

---

# ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES

---

## Agenda Regular Board Meeting Tuesday, February 12, 2019

Hilda Zacarías, President  
Larry Lahr, Vice President  
Jeffery C. Hall  
Dan Hilker  
Gregory A. Pensa  
Inri Serrano, Student Trustee

Allan Hancock College  
Closed Session - Captain's Room, B-102  
Open Session - Boardroom, B-100  
800 South College Drive, Santa Maria, CA 93454

- |  | <u>Page</u> | <u>Tent.<br/>Time</u> |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Call to Order   |             | 5:00 PM               |
| 2. Public Comment to Closed Session  |             |                       |
| <p>This section of the agenda is intended for members of the public to address the Board of Trustees on items involving the community college district that are being considered in Closed Session. <i>Please note that Board members are prohibited by the Brown Act from responding to comments made regarding topics not on the official agenda.</i> The leading speaker from the audience on each side of an issue will be limited to five (5) minutes. Additional speakers are limited to two (2) minutes. To address the Board of Trustees, please fill out a <u>Request to Address the Board of Trustees</u> form and provide it to the superintendent/president <u>prior</u> to this part of the agenda.</p> |             |                       |
| 3. Adjourn to Closed Session   |             | 5:00 PM               |
| 3.A. Evaluation of the Superintendent/President  |             |                       |
| 3.B. Discipline/Dismissal/Release of Public Employee (1 case) (Govt. Code §54957)  |             |                       |
| 3.C. Conference with Labor Negotiator – (Government Code §54957.6)   |             |                       |

Agency designated representatives: Dr. Paul Murphy  
Employee Association: Faculty Association

Agency designated representative: Dr. Kevin Walthers  
Employee Association: Part-Time Faculty Association

Agency designated representative: Dr. Kevin Walthers  
Unrepresented Employees: Management

Agency designated representative: Dr. Kevin Walthers  
Unrepresented Employees: Supervisory/Confidential

Agency designated representative: Dr. Kevin Walthers  
Employee Organization: California School Employees Association (CSEA) Chapter #25

- |    |                                 |         |
|----|---------------------------------|---------|
| 4. | Reconvene to Open Session       | 6:00 PM |
| 5. | Action Taken in Closed Session  |         |
| 6. | Pledge of Allegiance            |         |
| 7. | Approval of Agenda as Presented |         |
| 8. | Public Comment                  |         |

The section of the agenda is intended for members of the public to address the board on items involving the school district. Time limits and procedures to address the Board of Trustees, as stated in the Public Comment to Closed Session, apply to this part of the agenda. Public comment not pertaining to specific agenda items is welcome under public comment. *Please note that Board members are prohibited by the Brown Act from responding to comments made regarding topics not on the official agenda.* Testimony on specific agenda items will be welcome during consideration of the item by the Board of Trustees. When public testimony is completed regarding a specific agenda item, discussion is then confined to board members only. This practice is in accordance with laws governing Board of Trustees public meetings.

- |    |   |    |
|----|---|----|
| 9. | Approval of Minutes   |    |
|    | 9.A. Approval of Minutes from the January 15 special board meeting. | 10 |
|    | 9.B. Approval of Minutes from the January 15 regular board meeting. | 13 |

- |     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 10. | Presentation  |  |
|     | 10.A. Aligning District Goals with the Vision for Success |  |

Dr. Paul Murphy will give an update on how the college is aligning its goals with the Vision for Success.

- |       |                   |  |
|-------|-------------------|--|
| 10.B. | Changing the Odds |  |
|-------|-------------------|--|

Dr. Walthers will share a Changing the Odds moment.

- |     |  |         |
|-----|--|---------|
| 11. | Consent Agenda   | 6:15 PM |
|     | Consent Agenda items are consistent with adopted policies and approved practices of the district and are deemed routine in nature. They will be acted upon by roll-call vote in one motion without discussion unless members of the board request an item's removal from the Consent Agenda. |         |

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Tent. Time</u>
11.A. Register of Warrants Supplemental Payroll 12/01/18 and Regular Payroll 12/31/18	18	
A recommendation that the board of trustees approve commercial warrants.		
11.B. Acceptance of Donations	20	
A recommendation that the board of trustees accept a monetary donation from Star Physical Therapy of Santa Maria.		
11.C. Confirmation of Bank Accounts	21	
A recommendation that the board of trustees confirm the list of district bank accounts.		
11.D. Second Quarter Financial Status Report	24	
A recommendation that the board of trustees accept the second quarter financial status report.		
11.E. Authorization to Declare District Property as Surplus	29	
A recommendation that the board of trustees declare the item listed to be surplus and authorize disposal of the item through the appropriate procedures.		
11.F. Part-time Faculty Appointments, Regular Faculty Overload Assignments and Special Assignments/Stipends	30	
A recommendation that the board of trustees approve part-time faculty appointments, regular faculty overload, and special assignments/stipends.		
11.G. Second Reading: Revised Board Policy 4040, Library and Learning Support Services	44	
Staff recommends that the board of trustees adopt revised Board Policy 4040, Library and Learning Support Services, as presented.		

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Tent. Time</u>
11.H. Equivalency Certification for Faculty	46	
<p>A recommendation to approve equivalency certifications for faculty members who have been authorized to teach, as needed, based on equivalency criteria specified in Board Policy 7211 (formerly BP 4105) and as restricted by the equivalency certification document.</p>		
11.I. Out-of-State Travel Request	49	
<p>A recommendation that the board of trustees authorize out-of-state travel for faculty members Sara Curran Ice, Jeff Allen, Jason Bolen, and eight students to attend the United States Institute for Theatre Technology Conference and Stage Expo 2019 in Louisville, KY on March 19-23, 2019.</p>		
11.J. Short-Term/On-Call, Substitute, and Professional Expert Appointments Exempt From Classified Service	50	
<p>A recommendation that the board of trustees approve the short-term, substitute, and professional expert appointments exempt from classified service as presented.</p>		
11.K. Appointments, Transfers, and Promotions of Classified Service Employees	53	
<p>A recommendation may be made that the board of trustees approve the appointments of student success outreach retention specialist, student success &amp; support program; grants analyst II, institutional grants; college district police officer(s), campus police; and college district police sergeant, campus police. If a recommendation is made, a revised board agenda item will be presented.</p>		
11.L. Out-of-Classification Assignments of Classified Service Employees	54	
<p>A recommendation that the board of trustees approve the out-of-classification assignments of Adelina Pozos, coordinator, student services/administrative assistant V, student services, retroactive to January 22, 2019 through April 30, 2019, or earlier per district need; Monique Fernandez, coordinator of assessment, testing center, student services, retroactive to January 1, 2019 through June 30, 2019, or earlier per district need; Anna Quesada, administrative assistant II, academic affairs, retroactive to January 22, 2019 through April 30, 2019, or earlier per district need; Maria Lopez-Pacheco, payroll technician, business services, retroactive to January 28, 2019</p>		

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Tent. Time</u>
through March 31, 2019, or earlier per district need; Ramon Hernandez, groundskeeper II, facilities, retroactive to February 4, 2019 through June 30, 2019, or earlier per district need; and Yvette Valadez-Andrade, administrative assistant II, summer & evening, academic affairs, effective March 1, 2019 through May 31, 2019, or earlier per district need.		
11.M. Coaching Appointments and Stipends	56	
A recommendation may be made that the board of trustees approve coaching appointments and stipends. If a recommendation is made, a revised board agenda item will be presented.		
11.N. Transfer of Full-time Faculty Member	57	
A recommendation may be made that the board of trustees approve the permanent transfer of a faculty member to assistant professor, nursing, health sciences. If a recommendation is made, a revised board agenda item will be presented.		
11.O. New and/or Revised Classified Bargaining Unit Job Description	58	
A recommendation that the board of trustees approve the revised classified bargaining unit job description accountant, as presented.		
12. Oral Reports		6:35 PM
12.A. Superintendent/President's Report		
12.B. Board Member Reports		
12.C. Association Reports		6:45 PM
1) Faculty Association		
2) Academic Senate		
3) California School Employees Association		
4) Associated Student Body Government		
5) AHC Foundation		
6) Management Association		
7) Part-Time Faculty Association		
13. Action Items		7:15 PM
13.A. Acceptance of Grants Approved	62	
A recommendation to accept funded proposals.		

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Tent. Time</u>
13.B. Resolution 19-01, Authorizing the Issuance of Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series E	63	
A recommendation that the board of trustees approve Resolution 19-01, Authorizing the Issuance of Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series E.		
13.C. Authorization to Destroy Class 3 – Disposable Records	205	
A recommendation that the board of trustees authorize destruction of the records listed, in accordance with Administrative Procedure 3310.		
13.D. Reappointment of Tenure-Track Faculty	209	
A recommendation that the board of trustees approve for tenure José Millán, counselor, Antonio Ramirez, counselor, Ken George, coordinator, law enforcement academy, Andria Keiser, English, Robert Murtha, English, Alicia Fox, biology, and Saad Sadig, architecture; approve fourth year appointments for Jeffrey Appel, mathematics, Jaime Astacio Rivera, mathematics, Joann Bellrose, certified nursing assistant, Christine Bisson, food science and nutrition, Seth Damron, health education, physical education, and recreation, Brent Darwin, accounting, Janae Dimick, English, Chad Kelly, reading, Danae Madrid, chemistry, Trevor Passage, librarian, Jennifer Schroeder, speech, Michael Serpa, mathematics, Christopher Straub, geography, Patrick Trimbath, art, Maria Arvizu-Rodriguez, transfer counselor, Benjamin Britten, counselor, Linda Kelly, counselor, Lisa Marsalek, learning disabilities specialist, Ricardo Navarrette, counselor, Carissa Perales, counselor, Kiri Villa, counselor, Maria Dayana Zepeda de Rosas, noncredit counselor; approve third year appointments for Adrienne Allebe, art, John Ceceña, fire technology, Kellye Cohn, librarian, Kenneth Cope, multimedia, Jill Cralley, medical assisting, Christopher Diaz, music, Claudia Diaz, Spanish, Sean Gottlieb, chemistry, Martha Hull, certified nursing assistant, Amiko Matsuo, art/3-D emphasis, Megan McComas, registered nursing, Susan Roehl, emergency medical services, Jesus Solorio, dance, Chellis Ying Hood, English, Lainey Campos, counselor, and Lynn Becerra-Valencia, personal development; and approve second year appointments for Wendy Hadley, biology, Bethany Conner, licensed vocational nurse, Ronald Lovell, culinary arts, Alejandro Omidsalar, English, and Brian Youngblood, physics; and approve the corrected tenure appointment date for Thesa Roepke, early childhood studies instructor, applied social sciences, effective spring 2011.		

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Tent. Time</u>
13.E. Termination Notice of Nontenure-Track Faculty	212	
<p>A recommendation that the board of trustees authorize notification that nontenure-track employment with the district will terminate effective the date herein designated: Kathy Beckelhymer, temporary, nontenure-track basic skills faculty/coordinator, effective May 17, 2019; and Katherine Garcia, temporary, nontenure-track noncredit vocational education faculty/coordinator, effective May 17, 2019.</p>		
13.F. Memorandum of Understanding Between the Allan Hancock Joint Community College District and the California Federation of Teachers/Part-Time Faculty Association of Allan Hancock College Local 6185, Article 12, Workload and Assignment	213	
<p>A recommendation that the board of trustees approve the memorandum of understanding between the Allan Hancock Joint Community College District and the California Federation of Teachers/Part-Time Faculty Association of Allan Hancock College Local 6185, revising the language for Associate Faculty professional development requirement outlined in Article 12, Workload and Assignment.</p>		
14. Information		7:30 PM
14.A. Grant Proposals Submitted	215	
<p>A report on grant proposals submitted.</p>		
14.B. Fiscal Year 2019-20 Governor's Budget Proposal	216	
<p>A summary of the 2019-20 proposed state budget.</p>		
14.C. Student Housing	217	
<p>A report on an opportunity to provide student housing.</p>		
14.D. Bond Measure I Citizens' Oversight Committee 2018 Annual Report	218	
<p>An annual report to the district for the period of January 1 through December 31, 2018.</p>		
14.E. Scorecard Interaction	227	
<p>A summary of the scorecard data.</p>		

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Tent. Time</u>
14.F. Employee Resignations, Retirements and Separation from Service	229	
<p>The superintendent/president has accepted the resignations of Richard Partida, counseling assistant, counseling and student services, effective February 1, 2019; Jessica Sheaff, public information specialist, public affairs and publications, effective February 2, 2019; and Alison Herson, college district police officer, campus police, effective February 19, 2019; the retirements of Tammy Brannon, biology professor, life and physical sciences department, effective June 1, 2019; and Edward Blake English, counselor/professor, student success and support program, effective May 18, 2019; and the separation from service of Joshua Motenko, CAFYES/CARE specialist, Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS), effective February 1, 2019.</p>		
14.G. Monthly Report, Associate Superintendent/Vice President, Academic Affairs	230	
14.H. Monthly Report, Associate Superintendent/Vice President, Student Services	231	
14.I. Monthly Report, Vice President, Institutional Effectiveness	232	
14.J. Monthly Report, Executive Director, College Advancement	233	
14.K. Monthly Report, Associate Superintendent/Vice President, Finance and Administration	234	
14.L. A Monthly Report on the Year-to-Date Financial Data for Various Funds.	235	
14.M. A Status Report on Bond Measure I Projects and Fine Arts Phase II	258	
15. New Business		7:55 PM
16. Calendar	260	
17. Adjournment		

The next regular meeting of the board of trustees will be held on Tuesday, March 12, 2019. Closed session begins at 5:00 p.m. Open session begins at 6:00 p.m.



In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact the President's Office at (805) 922-6966 ext. 3245. Please make requests 48 hours prior to the meeting in order to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting.



Kevin G. Walthers, Ph.D.  
Secretary to the Board of Trustees

---

# ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES

---

Minutes  
Special Board Meeting  
Tuesday, January 15, 2019  
Allan Hancock College

Hilda Zacarías, President  
Larry Lahr, Vice President  
Jeffery C. Hall  
Dan Hilker  
Gregory A. Pensa  
Inri Serrano, Student Trustee

Closed Session - Captain's Room, B-102  
Open Session - Boardroom, B-100  
800 South College Drive, Santa Maria, CA 93454

1. Call to Order

Trustee Zacarías called the meeting to order at 2:35 p.m. with the following trustees present:  
Hall, Hilker, Lahr, Pensa, Zacarías

Trustees absent: None

2. Public Comment to Closed Session

No public comment was made.

3. Adjourn to Closed Session

Trustee Zacarías adjourned the meeting to closed session at 2:35 p.m.

4. Reconvene to Open Session

Trustee Zacarías reconvened the meeting to open session at 3:29 p.m.

5. Public Comment

No public comment was made.

6. Information

6.A. Measure Y Review/Fine Arts Complex Update

Dr. Walthers gave an overview of the funds available for the Fine Arts Complex. He explained the college received \$24 million in matching funds, \$10 million from the Patty Boyd Foundation and needs \$14 million from the college. Available revenue sources were researched and it was determined that Certificates of Participation or other options would be necessary to raise the needed funds. A bond measure was set before the voters to provide the needed funds. He went over the

support and efforts taken to pass the bond that included monetary donations, volunteers soliciting support in local neighborhoods, creating posters and videos, and maintaining a Facebook page. Unfortunately, the bond measure was competing with other measures on the ballot. He explained Ms. Joanna Bowes contacted the college and shared Measure I can issue additional bonds in that series and the college still has \$34 million in authorization. He said the bond would fund the Fine Art Center.

Ms. Joanna Bowes explained how the assessed value and tax rates are set. Dr. Walthers went on to review the historical assessed valuation and compared the values from 2016/17 to 2018/19. He noted the values have changed from 3 percent to 4.5 percent and the college has more bond capacity now than six months ago. He shared the reasons why the assessed values increase. He said a proposal is going to be presented at the February meeting.

In response to Trustee Hilker's questions, Ms. Bowes explained her firm is a fee-based consultant and that will be disclosed as required by law.

6.B. Measure I General Obligation Bond Audit

Bill Rouch, partner, with Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., explained the district received an unmodified opinion also known as a "Clean Opinion." As part of the audit, staff to looked at transactions that were completed during the year. If there are areas identified as questionable, a recommendation would be made, but there were no issues. Overall, it was a clear and clean report.

6.C. District Goals and Priorities for 2017-18 and 2018-19

Dr. Walthers explained the new resource allocation model approved by College Council. It will be overseen by a Resource Allocation Committee in the spring. Associate Ornelas gave a brief update on the Dream Center.

7. Action Item

7.A. Audit Report for Year Ending June 30, 2018

On a motion by Trustee Lahr, seconded by Trustee Pensa, the Board accepted the audit report for the year ending June 30, 2018, as presented.

(Ayes: Hall, Hilker, Lahr, Pensa, Zacarías; Noes: None; Absent: None; Student Advisory Vote: Concur)

7.B. Contract Update for Superintendent/President

Trustee Lahr noted the president's salary at Hancock College is at the lower end (53 of 71) of a college president salary survey.

Trustee Zacarias would like to review goals and accomplishments and include a COLA at the July retreat in the contract. Trustees Pensa and Hall agreed with the suggestion.

On a motion by Trustee Lahr, seconded by Trustee Hall, the board of trustees approved the amendment to the superintendent/president's employment agreement. (Ayes: Hall, Lahr, Pensa, Zacarías; Noes: Hilker; Absent: None; Student Advisory Vote: N/A)

8. Adjournment

Trustee Zacarías adjourned the meeting at 4:20 p.m.



Kevin G. Walthers, Ph.D.  
Secretary to the Board of Trustees

---

# ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES

---

Minutes  
Regular Board Meeting  
Tuesday, January 15, 2019

Hilda Zacarías, President  
Larry Lahr, Vice President  
Jeffery C. Hall  
Dan Hilker  
Gregory A. Pensa  
Inri Serrano, Student Trustee

Allan Hancock College  
Closed Session - Captain's Room, B-102  
Open Session - Boardroom, B-100  
800 South College Drive, Santa Maria, CA 93454

1. Call to Order

Trustee Lahr called the meeting to order at 5:03 p.m. with the following trustees present:  
Hall, Hilker, Lahr, Pensa

Trustees absent: Zacarías

2. Public Comment to Closed Session

No public comment was made.

3. Adjourn to Closed Session

Trustee Lahr adjourned the meeting to closed session at 5:17 p.m.

4. Reconvene to Open Session

Trustee Lahr reconvened the meeting to open session at 6:00 p.m.

5. Action Taken in Closed Session

Trustee Lahr reported no action was taken in closed session.

6. Pledge of Allegiance

ASBG President Maldonado led the audience in the pledge of allegiance.

7. Approval of Agenda as Presented

On a motion by Trustee Pensa, seconded by Trustee Hall, the Board of Trustees approved the agenda on a roll-call vote as follows:

Ayes: Hall, Hilker, Lahr, Pensa

Noes: None

Abstentions: None

Concur: Student Trustee

8. Public Comment

No public comment was made.

9. Approval of Minutes

9.A Approval of Minutes from the December 11, 2018 regular board meeting.

On a motion by Trustee Pensa, seconded by Trustee Hilker, the Board of Trustees voted unanimously to approve the minutes for the December 11, 2018 regular board meeting as submitted. (Ayes: Hall, Hilker, Lahr, Pensa; Noes: None; Absent: Zacarías; Student Advisory Vote: None)

10. Presentation

10.A. Promise Program Update

Associate Superintendent Ornelas and Dean Teniente-Cuello, provided an update on the Promise Program. Ms. Ornelas reviewed the four components of the Hancock Promise that includes Bulldog Bound, Path to Promise, Hancock Promise, and Extended Promise.

Ms. Teniente-Cuello reviewed the work that goes into creating a positive experience for students and changing a culture to say “when I go to college” instead of “if I go to college.” She commended Marna Lombardi, Stephanie Robb, and student ambassadors who worked hard to be able to have over 5000 K-8 grade students visit the Santa Maria campus and Lompoc Valley Center. Ms. Teniente-Cuello went over the partnerships formed to help reach all students. This includes working with high school counselors, juvenile hall, the Los Prietos Boys Camp, and migrant programs. Ms. Ornelas reviewed how staff help incoming students apply for financial aid, complete a Promise checklist, and provide early intervention to at-risk students. Dr. Walthers added the President’s Circle will pay for the books for the boys from Los Prietos Boys Camp.

10.B. Changing the Odds

Dr. Walthers introduced Wayne Allen. Mr. Allen, now 81, began attending Hancock College more than 60 years ago and attended classes over the years. As a result of a conversation with Mr. Allen, Dr. Walthers asked Director Quaid-Maltagliati to review his transcripts to determine if Mr. Allen met degree requirements. As a result of Ms. Quaid-Maltagliati’s research, Mr. Allen received an associate degree in liberal studies.

11. Consent Agenda

On a motion by Trustee Hall, seconded by Trustee Pensa, the Board of Trustees voted to approve the consent agenda on a roll-call vote as follows:

Ayes: Hall, Hilker, Lahr, Pensa

Noes: None

Abstentions: None

Concur: None

## 12. Oral Reports

### 12.A. Superintendent/President's Report

Dr. Walthers noted this meeting was Bill Cordero's last meeting and thanked him for his service. He said the management team had a good team building experience in the Solvang Escape Room.

### 12.B. Board Member Reports

Trustee Pensa reported he attended a few college basketball games.

Trustees Hilker, Hall, and Lahr did not have a report.

### 12.C. Association Reports

#### 1) Academic Senate

No report was given.

#### 2) California School Employees Association

Dorine Mathieu, public relations officer announced the new CSEA officers: Veronica Reyes, president; Pam Blanchard, first vice president; Henry Schroff, second vice president; Maria Lopez-Pacheco, treasurer; Yvette Valadez-Andrade, chief job steward/grievance chair; and Yvette Dorado, secretary.

#### 3) Associated Student Body Government

ASBG President Maldonado shared a few highlights from the Career Readiness academy he attended. He said it helped him come to the classroom better prepared to enter the workforce.

#### 4) AHC Foundation

No report was given.

#### 5) Management Association

Petra Gomez wished everyone a happy new year. She and Dr. Mahon, have planned a spring gathering in March for the administrative team.

#### 6) Part-Time Faculty Association

No report was given.

#### 7) Faculty Association

Roger Hall said Dr. Curry has been very accommodating and willing to discuss dean and department chair positions and responsibilities and class size maximums.

13. Action Items

## 13.A. Acceptance of Grants Approved

On a motion by Trustee Hilker, seconded by Trustee Pensa, the Board of Trustees voted to accept funded proposals as submitted. (Ayes: Hall, Hilker, Lahr, Pensa; Noes: None; Absent: Zacarías; Student Advisory Vote: None)

## 13.B. Authorization to Amend Lease for Campus Graphics Utilizing Existing Contracts

On a motion by Trustee Pensa, seconded by Trustee Hilker, the Board of Trustees authorized the amendment to the current lease agreement which will result in three upgraded copiers, add a Duplo machine and extend the agreement 60 months. (Ayes: Hall, Hilker, Lahr, Pensa; Noes: None; Absent: Zacarías; Student Advisory Vote: None)

## 13.C. Nonresident Tuition Rate 2019-2020

On a motion by Trustee Hilker, seconded by Trustee Pensa, the Board of Trustees established the Allan Hancock College 2019-2020 nonresident tuition rate at \$264 per unit, commencing with fall semester 2019. (Ayes: Hall, Hilker, Lahr, Pensa; Noes: None; Absent: Zacarías; Student Advisory Vote: None)

## 13.D. Salary Schedule Revision for On-Call/Short-Term/Professional Expert Employees

On a motion by Trustee Pensa, seconded by Trustee Hall, the Board of Trustees approved the revised On-Call/Short-Term/Professional Expert Employees Salary Schedule, SS-80, due to increase to the state minimum wage to \$12.00 per hour, effective January 1, 2019. (Ayes: Hall, Hilker, Lahr, Pensa; Noes: None; Absent: Zacarías; Student Advisory Vote: None)

14. Information Items

## 14.A. Grant Proposals Submitted

The grant proposals submitted were shared with the board of trustees.

## 14.B. Employee Resignations and Retirements

Dr. Walthers acknowledged the retirements and separations from services as reported.

## 14.C. First Reading: Revised Board Policy and Administrative Procedure 4040, Library and Learning Support Services

The board of trustees did not suggest changes to the policy or procedure.

## 14.D. Monthly Report, Associate Superintendent/Vice President, Academic Affairs

Dr. Curry acknowledged the college has rebranded “Guided Pathways” into *Roadmaps to Success* and gave an overview of the reason for the change.



## 14.E. Monthly Report, Associate Superintendent/Vice President, Student Services

Associate Superintendent Ornelas reported 25 staff members and administrators from across campus participated in an 8-hour workshop for mental health and first aid. The goal was to help students during an emotional and mental crisis on campus.

## 14.F. Monthly Report, Vice President, Institutional Effectiveness

Dr. Walthers shared Dr. Murphy's handouts regarding Period 1 CCFS 320 Apportionment report.

## 14.G. Monthly Report, Executive Director, College Advancement

Executive Director Hooten congratulated Lauren Milbourne and her team on putting together the community newsletter and noted the Foundation received over \$100,000 in donations in the month of December.

## 14.H. Monthly Report, Associate Superintendent/Vice President, Finance and Administration

Dr. Walthers explained that due to a combination of increased property tax values and the refunding bonds in the past couple of years, we will have enough in Measure I to go forward with Fine Arts building without tapping into college resources.

## 14.I. A Monthly Report on the Year-to-Date Financial Data for Various Funds.

Dr. Walthers noted the audit report approved earlier in the day supports the information provided in the agenda item.

## 14.J. A Status Report on Bond Measure I Projects

There was no additional information requested.

## 15. New Business

No new business was reported.

## 16. Calendar

Dr. Walthers said Assembly Bill 705 and the Roadmaps to Success will be discussed at All Staff Day on Friday, January 18.

## 17. Adjournment

Trustee Lahr adjourned the meeting at 6:55 p.m.



Kevin G. Walthers, Ph.D.  
Secretary to the Board of Trustees

**CONSENT ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Register of Warrants	Item Number: 11.A.
Strategic Goal: Goal IR2: To develop district financial resources adequate to support quality programs and services.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 2 Full Warrant Register online

**BACKGROUND:**

The following summary is submitted for board of trustees approval. The full warrant register will be posted on the district's website in the electronic board agenda for review prior to the board meeting.

GENERAL FUND 9410		
INVOICE WARRANTS	\$ 1,951,634.37	
PAYROLL 12/1/18 – 12/31/18	5,288,278.96	
TOTAL GENERAL FUND		\$ 7,239,913.33
CHILD DEVELOPMENT FUND 9433		
INVOICE WARRANTS	6,049.64	
PAYROLL 12/1/18 – 12/31/18	61,299.16	
TOTAL CHILD DEVELOPMENT FUND		67,348.80
GO BOND CLEARING FUND 9446		
INVOICE WARRANTS	0.00	
TOTAL GO BOND CLEARING FUND		0.00
GO BOND BUILDING FUND 9447		
INVOICE WARRANTS	236.20	
TOTAL GO BOND BUILDING FUND		236.20
CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS FUND 9441		
INVOICE WARRANTS	564,618.55	
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS FUND		564,618.55
SELF INSURANCE DENTAL FUND 9461		
INVOICE CHECK	69,403.00	
TOTAL SELF INSURANCE DENTAL FUND		69,403.00
STUDENT CENTER FEE TRUST FUND 9473		
INVOICE WARRANTS	0.00	
TOTAL STUDENT CENTER FEE TRUST FUND		0.00
SELF INSURANCE HEALTH FUND 9462		
INVOICE WARRANTS	3,173.43	
TOTAL SELF INSURANCE HEALTH FUND		3,173.43
SELF INSURANCE PROPERTY/LIABILITY FUND 9463		
INVOICE WARRANTS	0.00	
TOTAL SELF INSURANCE PROPERTY/LIABILITY FUND		0.00
<b><u>GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS</u></b>		<b><u>\$ 7,944,693.31</u></b>

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends that the board of trustees approve commercial warrants 25005392 through 25006048 for a subtotal of \$2,595,115.19, and payroll warrants in the amount of \$5,349,578.12, for a grand total of \$7,944,693.31.

Administrator Initiating Item: Eric D. Smith	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

## ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

12/01/2018 - 12/31/2018

PAYROLL  
FUND 9410CERTIFICATED:

1100	Academic Salaries, regular schedule, instructional time	960,633.67
1200	Academic Salaries, regular schedule, non-instructional time	584,512.18
1300	Certificated Salaries other than regular schedule teaching	892,087.07
1400	Certificated Salaries other than contract non-teaching	52,162.50
3100	State Teachers Retirement	329,598.68
3300	Medicare	52,811.17
3400	Health and Welfare Benefits	205,522.74
3500	State Unemployment Insurance	1,283.86
3600	Worker's Compensation Insurance	22,896.89
3700	State Teachers Retirement/Cash Balance Plan/PARS	38,675.78
3911	Academic Retirement Incentive	-
SUB TOTAL		<u>\$ 3,140,184.54</u>

CLASSIFIED:

2100	Classified Salaries, regular schedule	1,289,483.82
2200	Classified Instructional Aide Salaries, regular schedule	81,392.24
2300	Classified Salaries, hourly	91,384.42
2300	Student Workers, regular	120,601.48
2400	Instructional Aides, hourly	-
2400	Student Workers, Tutors, Peer Counselors	75,970.54
3200	Public Employees Retirement	205,343.82
3300	Social Security/Medicare	83,849.97
3400	Health and Welfare Benefits	187,474.33
3500	State Unemployment Insurance	576.62
3600	Worker's Compensation Insurance	11,093.77
3700	PARS	923.41
4512	Uniform Allowance	-
5113	Externships (Grants Only)	-
8890	Income released for stale dated warrant	-
SUB TOTAL		<u>\$ 2,148,094.42</u>
<b>TOTAL FUND 9410</b>		<b><u>\$ 5,288,278.96</u></b>

## FUND 9433

1200	Academic Salaries, regular schedule, non-instructional time	\$ 15,745.66
1300	Academic Salaries: non-regular schedule instructional time	2,720.00
1400	Academic Salaries, non-regular schedule, non-instructional time	-
2100	Classified Salaries, regular schedule	2,567.00
2300	Classified Salaries, hourly	4,736.00
2300	Student Workers, regular	27,715.75
2400	Classified Salaries, non-regular schedule instructional aides	1,384.93
3100	State Teachers' Retirement System	2,399.01
3200	Public Employees Retirement System (PERS)	417.01
3300	Social Security/Medicare	479.43
3400	Health and Welfare Benefits	2,669.00
3500	State Unemployment Insurance	11.39
3600	Workers' Compensation Insurance	453.98
3700	State Teachers' Retirement/Cash Balance Plan	-
SUB TOTAL		<u>\$ 61,299.16</u>
<b>TOTAL FUND 9433</b>		<b><u>\$ 61,299.16</u></b>

## FUND 9447

<b><u>TOTAL DISTRICT PAYROLL</u></b>		<b><u>\$ 5,349,578.12</u></b>
--------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
Bobbi Armstrong	Manual Refund Submitted	\$120.00	
		<u>\$120.00</u>	CT 25005392
Maria Arvizu-Rodriguez	So CA CSU CommunityCollegeCounselorConf	\$110.00	
	So CA CSU CommunityCollegeCounselorConf	\$471.84	
		<u>\$581.84</u>	CT 25005393
Jessica Blazer	CCCCO Board Meeting	\$30.55	
		<u>\$30.55</u>	CT 25005394
Ashley Brackett	10.3-11.19.18 mileage reimbursement	\$105.51	
	10.3-11.19.18 mileage reimbursement	\$0.00	
		<u>\$105.51</u>	CT 25005395
Steven Butler	CAIR Conference	\$0.00	
	CAIR Conference	\$628.89	
		<u>\$628.89</u>	CT 25005396
Alice Caddell	SoCentralCoastRegionalConsortium	\$15.00	
		<u>\$15.00</u>	CT 25005397
Joanna Davis	12.1-8.18 mileage reimbursement	\$68.45	
	12.1-8.18 mileage reimbursement	\$0.00	
		<u>\$68.45</u>	CT 25005398
Cynthia Diaz	Reissue 12/8/17 stale dated check 1861067	\$486.89	
	CCCEOPSA Conference	\$840.43	
		<u>\$1,327.32</u>	CT 25005399
Rosabeth Dorfhuber	Teacher Training Workshop	\$400.55	
		<u>\$400.55</u>	CT 25005400
Kim Ensing	CCCAA Fall Convention	\$442.56	
		<u>\$442.56</u>	CT 25005401
Fatte's Pizza of Santa Maria	Cash4College 11.20.18	\$29.68	
	Cash4College 11.20.18	\$16.74	
		<u>\$46.42</u>	CT 25005402
Sara Galindo	10.9-11.16.18 mileage reimbursement	\$220.74	
	10.9-11.16.18 mileage reimbursement	\$0.00	
		<u>\$220.74</u>	CT 25005403
Christine Grelck	11.5-27.18 mileage reimbursement	\$0.00	
	11.5-27.18 mileage reimbursement	\$85.02	
		<u>\$85.02</u>	CT 25005404
Marissa Halbeisen	Instructional Development	\$350.00	
	Instructional Development	\$1,164.67	
	Training Symposium	\$1,596.61	
	Training Symposium	\$472.00	
		<u>\$3,583.28</u>	CT 25005405
Gerardo Hernandez	10.12 and 11.2.18 mileage reimbursement	\$29.33	
		<u>\$29.33</u>	CT 25005406

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
Margaret Lau	10.16-26.18 mileage reimbursement		\$0.00	
	10.16-26.18 mileage reimbursement		\$0.00	
	10.16-26.18 mileage reimbursement		\$147.15	
	10.16-26.18 mileage reimbursement		\$0.00	
			\$147.15	CT 25005407
Esther Lopez Cruz	Reissue 12/13/17 stale dated check 1861116		\$8.66	
			\$8.66	CT 25005408
Valerie Lorenzo	Reissue 2/2/18 stale dated check 1862140		\$4.65	
			\$4.65	CT 25005409
Jose Martin	10.11-11.8.18 mileage reimbursement		\$92.55	
			\$92.55	CT 25005410
Christopher Martinez	Training Symposium		\$449.00	
	Training Symposium		\$1,727.25	
		\$2,176.25	CT 25005411	
Toby McLaughlin	11.26-12.8.18 mileage reimbursement		\$138.44	
	11.26-12.8.18 mileage reimbursement		\$0.00	
		\$138.44	CT 25005412	
Kirsten Mertz	Reissue 1.31 and 3.30.18 stale dated checks		\$28.82	
			\$28.82	CT 25005413
Diana Perez	BayArea HS Counselor Conference		\$85.00	
	BayArea HS Counselor Conference		\$117.88	
		\$202.88	CT 25005414	
Sarina Regalado	Reissue 2/15/18 stale dated check 1862493		\$28.56	
			\$28.56	CT 25005415
Daniel Reid	CA Library Association conference		\$700.00	
			\$700.00	CT 25005416
Anthony Renteria	SEMA Show		\$125.82	
			\$125.82	CT 25005417
G. Shelda Reyes	9.13-10.16.18 mileage reimbursement		\$0.00	
	9.13-10.16.18 mileage reimbursement		\$77.34	
		\$77.34	CT 25005418	
Thesa Roepke	SoCentralCoastRegionalConsortiumMtg		\$61.59	
	CCC Early Childhood Educations Board Mtg		\$484.30	
		\$545.89	CT 25005419	
Santa Maria Philharmonic Society	AnnLucas 9.29.19 concert field trip		\$345.00	
			\$345.00	CT 25005420
Keli Seyfert	4.7-10.19 pre-travel airfare reimbursement		\$617.58	
	4.7-10.19 pre-travel airfare reimbursement		\$371.02	
	4.7-10.19 pre-travel airfare reimbursement		\$0.00	
		\$988.60	CT 25005421	
Elijah Simmons	10.18-11.1.18 mileage reimbursement		\$141.70	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

Vendor Name	Description	Amount	Warrant
		\$141.70	CT 25005422
Nathan Sims	10.16-11.10.18 mileage reimbursement	\$85.02	
		\$85.02	CT 25005423
Maria Solis	Reissue 12/7/17 staled dated check 1860936	\$65.00	
		\$65.00	CT 25005424
Deborah Strance	AMA Conference	\$2,054.54	
		\$2,054.54	CT 25005425
Yvonne Teniente	CCC Extended Opportunity Conference	\$25.00	
		\$25.00	CT 25005426
Testa Catering	AG Industry Tour	\$681.62	
		\$681.62	CT 25005427
Larisa Traga	Motivational Interviewing Trainers conference	\$700.00	
		\$700.00	CT 25005428
Sharol Viker	Teaching 411 Conference	\$302.71	
		\$302.71	CT 25005429
Ac Supply	white tacky glue, 24 count, MID 362	\$19.95	
	basswood 24 pkbridge pack, Midwest Prod MID 8650	\$68.95	
	Super easy cutter MID 1128	\$44.85	
	Shipping	\$11.74	
	Shipping	\$14.55	
		\$160.04	CT 25005430
Accountemps	Temporary Personnel Services October 8, 2018 -	\$2,046.36	
		\$2,046.36	CT 25005431
Acme Auto Leasing Llc	Lease payment for 2018 Dodge Police Charger	\$658.80	
		\$658.80	CT 25005432
Advanced Web Offset Inc	Printing of Spring 2019 Spectrum Class Schedule	\$7,387.02	
	Printing of Spring 2019 Spectrum Class Schedule	\$499.87	
	Printing of Spring 2019 Spectrum Class Schedule	\$1,124.70	
	Printing of Spring 2019 Spectrum Class Schedule	\$5,968.41	
	Sales Tax (8%) on 5,172 campus copies	\$75.78	
	Bulk mail prep simplified saturation 74,500 pieces	\$1,117.74	
	Bulk mail prep out-of-district 425 pieces	\$199.75	
	Customer Alteration one page	\$0.00	
		\$16,373.27	CT 25005433
AHC Foundation	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18	\$2,533.48	
		\$2,533.48	CT 25005434
All American Screen Printing Inc	Ladies Royal Blue Polos with white AHC text and	\$204.66	
	MENS TRACK DRI FIT SHIRTS VAR. SZS	\$109.62	
	SCREEN SET-UP FEES	\$7.56	
	WOMENS TRAK DRI FIT SHIRTS	\$164.43	
	SCREEN SET-UP FEES	\$0.00	
		\$486.27	CT 25005435
Amazon	Physics Supplies October 18, 2018 - May 31, 2019	\$59.00	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant	
Amazon	Physics Supplies October 18, 2018 - May 31, 2019		\$58.44		
	Physics Supplies October 18, 2018 - May 31, 2019		\$79.55		
	Physics Supplies October 18, 2018 - May 31, 2019		\$9.58		
	Physics Supplies October 18, 2018 - May 31, 2019		\$9.99		
	The Economics Book		\$13.17		
	The Politics Book		\$13.14		
	8 TB External Hard Drive		\$158.75		
	TEST-881E 881 E TESTING FORMS		\$27.75		
	The History Book		\$12.96		
	The Sociology Book		\$18.36		
	64 qt storage tote 6pk		\$59.09		
	C02 8 Gram		\$121.42		
	Paper Lunch Bags - 4 lb		\$18.68		
	Sani-Cloth Disposable Wipes		\$8.05		
	C02 12 Gram		\$18.60		
	Sure Fire cr123a batteries		\$65.10		
	Bike helmet		\$54.87		
	Water hydration Packs		\$1,210.88		
	Avery Big Label Dividers		\$336.96		
	Fake Blood		\$69.98		
	Sani-Cloth Disposable Wipes		\$15.70		
	Water hydration Packs		\$1,266.29		
	Paper Lunch Bags - 12 lb		\$39.99		
			\$3,746.30		CT 25005436
		BOOKS FOR THE SM LIBRARY, 10-18-2018-5-31-2019		\$53.85	
		BOOKS FOR SM LIBRARY, 10-8-2018 TO 5-31-2019		\$110.06	
		BOOKS FOR SM LIBRARY, 10-8-2018 TO 5-31-2019		\$29.51	
		BOOKS FOR SM LIBRARY, 10-8-2018 TO 5-31-2019		\$1,155.74	
		BOOKS FOR SM LIBRARY, 10-8-2018 TO 5-31-2019		\$91.80	
		BOOKS FOR SM LIBRARY, 10-8-2018 TO 5-31-2019		\$103.68	
		BOOKS FOR SM LIBRARY, 10-8-2018 TO 5-31-2019		\$31.64	
		Misc Books Oct 3, 2018 to May 31, 2019		\$861.12	
		Misc Books Oct 3, 2018 to May 31, 2019		\$11.02	
	Misc. Office Supplies Oct 15 2018-May 31 2019		\$76.99		
	Misc Books Oct 3, 2018 to May 31, 2019		(\$16.77)		
	Miscellaneous DVD's Sept 26 2018-May 31 2019		\$35.00		
	Miscellaneous DVD's Sept 26 2018-May 31 2019		\$19.11		
			\$2,562.75	CT 25005437	
American Fidelity - Med Reimbursement	Insurance Premiums Nov 2018		\$16,092.45		
			\$16,092.45	CT 25005438	
American Fidelity - VOL INS	Insurance Premium Nov 2018		\$22,306.24		
			\$22,306.24	CT 25005439	
American Industrial Supply	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES JULY 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019		\$50.45		
	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES JULY 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019		\$33.40		
			\$83.85	CT 25005440	
American Star Tours, Inc.	Bus Service - AHC Womens Basketball Team		\$1,178.00		
	Bus Service - AHC Womens Basketball Team		\$1,556.00		
	Bus Service - AHC Womens Basketball Team		\$1,178.00		

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

Vendor Name	Description	Amount	Warrant
		\$3,912.00	CT 25005441
Arion Global Inc	Recycling Services for E-Waste per Invoice 12463	\$346.36	
		\$346.36	CT 25005442
Arroyo Grande High School	Full-page ad in 2018-19 Eagle Times	\$150.00	
		\$150.00	CT 25005443
Assoc CA Community College Admin	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18	\$84.25	
		\$84.25	CT 25005444
Blick Art Materials	ART SUPPLIES PER QUOTE #QBC0283-53	\$1,595.73	
		\$1,595.73	CT 25005445
Bremer Auto Parts	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES JULY 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019	\$108.64	
		\$108.64	CT 25005446
C.S.E.A. Chapter 251 Dues - AHC	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18	\$492.50	
		\$492.50	CT 25005447
C.S.E.A. Victory Club	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18	\$106.50	
		\$106.50	CT 25005448
Card Integrators	Breakaway Lanyard and Leash Hook	\$3,067.20	
	Printed Vinyl Name Badge	\$1,215.00	
	Freight	\$55.00	
		\$4,337.20	CT 25005449
CDW Government Inc	HP Officejet Pro 8720 PART #M9L75A#B1H	\$174.94	
	HP 952-yellow-original - Ink cartridge	\$21.37	
	HP 952 - magenta-original-ink cartridge	\$21.37	
	HP 952 - cyan-original-ink cartridge	\$21.37	
	HP 952 - black - original - ink cartridge	\$31.10	
		\$270.15	CT 25005450
Cengage Learning	Miscellaneous books October 10, 2018-May 31, 2019	(\$564.30)	
	Miscellaneous books October 10, 2018-May 31, 2019	\$564.30	
	Miscellaneous books October 10, 2018-May 31, 2019	\$486.00	
	Miscellaneous books October 10, 2018-May 31, 2019	\$97.20	
		\$583.20	CT 25005451
City Of Santa Maria	Water Services and Disposal Site 7.1.18 - 6.30.19	\$863.82	
	Water Services and Disposal Site 7.1.18 - 6.30.19	\$215.96	
		\$1,079.78	CT 25005452
City of Santa Maria Alarm Program	False Alarm Charges 07-01-18 to 06-30-19	\$1,127.20	
		\$1,127.20	CT 25005453
Clay'S Septic & Jetting Inc	Jetting Sewer Lines, Bldg. O	\$4,297.50	
		\$4,297.50	CT 25005454
Columbia Business Center Partners Lp	Monthly utilities expense	\$1,215.74	



**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

Vendor Name	Description	Amount	Warrant
		\$1,215.74	CT 25005455
Comcast Cable	Monthly Recurring Costs 7.1.18-6.30.19	\$128.31	
		\$128.31	CT 25005456
Constructive Playthings	Math Sorting Trays CPX-666	\$60.46	
	Straws and Connectors 230 Pcs ROY-6085	\$21.59	
	Math Around Us Book Set CPT-12	\$47.52	
	Shipping	\$18.00	
		\$147.57	CT 25005457
Controls Central	IP MODULE CONVERSION KIT VRCVK12	\$709.44	
		\$709.44	CT 25005458
CSEA CA School Employee Asso.	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18	\$9,168.30	
		\$9,168.30	CT 25005459
Culligan Of Lompoc	RENTAL REVERSE OSMOSIS JULY 1 2018 TO JUNE 30 2019	\$23.50	
		\$23.50	CT 25005460
Culligan/Central Coast Water Treatment	Monthly rental for 9 mixed bed DI tank	\$25.00	
	Deionized Water for Bldg M 7.1.18 - 6.30.19	\$100.00	
		\$125.00	CT 25005461
Downs Government Affairs, LLC	Services for consortium proj. workforce training	\$2,000.00	
		\$2,000.00	CT 25005462
ECMC	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18	\$316.76	
		\$316.76	CT 25005463
EDITS	COPS Profile and Guide (100)	\$130.68	
	COPS Self-Scoring Booklets (100)	\$137.70	
	Shipping	\$17.40	
		\$285.78	CT 25005464
Ellucian Company LP	Talent Management (CSOD) and Applicant Tracking	\$10,000.00	
		\$10,000.00	CT 25005465
Flor Enriquez-Villalva	Check stale dated twice for fingerprinting reimbur	\$15.00	
		\$15.00	CT 25005466
Envoy Plan Services Inc.	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18	\$114,274.65	
		\$114,274.65	CT 25005467
Angelica Eulloqui	Re-issue of Stale Dated ck#01862816 3.7.18	\$142.44	
	Reimb for food for Scholarship Foundation	\$87.06	
		\$229.50	CT 25005468
Ewing Irrigation Products Inc	Garden Mulch	\$67.93	
	Landscape Supplies, 07-01-18 thru 05-31-19	\$61.95	
		\$129.88	CT 25005469
FACCC Fac Assoc CA Comm Colleges	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18	\$481.50	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Bank Code: CT</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
			\$481.50	CT 25005470
Faculty Association of AHCC	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18		\$6,764.66	
			\$6,764.66	CT 25005471
Federal Express Corp.	Shipping fees for Grants 7.1.18 to 5.31.19		\$7.16	
			\$7.16	CT 25005472
Michele Feltman	Re-issue of Stale Dated ck#01861178 12.13.17		\$31.00	
			\$31.00	CT 25005473
Ferguson Enterprises Inc	Plumbing Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$38.58	
	Plumbing Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$13.83	
	Plumbing Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$50.16	
			\$102.57	CT 25005474
Fisher Scientific Co Llc	Bunsen Burner, # S49108		\$27.25	
			\$27.25	CT 25005475
Foundation for California Community Colleges	Student Assistant Internship Services per		\$1,038.35	
			\$1,038.35	CT 25005476
Franchise Tax Board	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18		\$566.52	
			\$566.52	CT 25005477
Frontier Communications	Telephone Service 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$3,047.64	
			\$3,047.64	CT 25005478
	Telephone Service 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$116.22	
			\$116.22	CT 25005479
	Telephone Service 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$581.40	
			\$581.40	CT 25005480
	Telephone Service 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$1,355.42	
	Telephone Service 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$338.86	
			\$1,694.28	CT 25005481
Grant House Sewing Machines	Instructional Supplies for noncredit sewing class		\$749.30	
			\$749.30	CT 25005482
Graybar Electric	Electrical Supplies July 1, 2018 - May 31, 2019		\$153.19	
			\$153.19	CT 25005483
Harbor Freight Tools	Instr Supplies Auto Tech Program		\$131.73	
			\$131.73	CT 25005484
Hardy Diagnostics	Small disposable lab coats, CP20S		\$34.95	
	Medium disposable lab coats, CP20M		\$35.35	
	Large disposable lab coats, CP20L		\$36.13	
	XL Disposable Lab Coats, CP20XL		\$36.92	
	XXL Disposable Lab Coats, CP20XXL		\$40.29	
	Petri dish, 150x15mm, #3325		\$60.45	
	Petri plate, 100x15mm, #3536		\$92.79	
	Shipping		\$46.79	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

Vendor Name	Description	Amount	Warrant
		\$383.67	CT 25005485
Hayward Lumber Inc	Hardware-Lumber Supplies, 7-1-18 thru 5-31-19	\$32.79	
		\$32.79	CT 25005486
Home Motors	Vehicle Key per Invoice 134544	\$42.56	
		\$42.56	CT 25005487
Institute Of Beauty Culture Inc	AGREEMENT FOR COSMETOLOGY TRAINING	\$9,795.60	
	AGREEMENT FOR COSMETOLOGY TRAINING	\$6,530.40	
	AGREEMENT FOR COSMETOLOGY TRAINING	\$3,045.60	
	AGREEMENT FOR COSMETOLOGY TRAINING	\$2,030.40	
	AGREEMENT FOR COSMETOLOGY TRAINING	\$9,023.40	
	AGREEMENT FOR COSMETOLOGY TRAINING	\$6,015.60	
		\$36,441.00	CT 25005488
Intermountain Lock And Security Supply	KEY AND LOCK SUPPLIES, 07-01-18 THRU 05-31-19	\$26.44	
	KEY AND LOCK SUPPLIES, 07-01-18 THRU 05-31-19	\$107.36	
		\$133.80	CT 25005489
KCOY 12 TV	Com Ed Ad NESL Nov.-Dec. 2018	\$645.00	
	Friday Football Focus 8-24-11-2-18	\$250.00	
		\$895.00	CT 25005490
Kelly Paper Co	Paper consumables for Campus Graphics	\$4,009.63	
	Campus Graphics Consumables Paper	\$778.02	
		\$4,787.65	CT 25005491
Krueger International Inc	Sela Ottoman, Flannel Legs & Cybele Indigo Fabric	\$1,226.88	
		\$1,226.88	CT 25005492
KTAS-TV	Com Ed Ad NESL Sept-Dec. 2018	\$625.00	
		\$625.00	CT 25005493
Joshua Lauvao	Reissue Stale Date 1862842 3.7.18	\$20.00	
		\$20.00	CT 25005494
Liebert Cassidy Whitmore	General Legal Services 7/1/18 - 6/30/19	\$6,994.40	
	General Legal Services 7/1/18 - 6/30/19	\$2,741.00	
	General Legal Services 7/1/18 - 6/30/19	\$154.00	
		\$9,889.40	CT 25005495
Lompoc Unified School District	Transportation- Lompoc and Cabrillo HS on 10/5/18	\$765.19	
		\$765.19	CT 25005496
Lucia Mar Unified School Dist	Transportation- Arroyo Grande High School	\$237.50	
		\$237.50	CT 25005497
Danae Madrid	Reimbursement for Membership	\$171.00	
		\$171.00	CT 25005498
Maria Del Carmen Espinosa Hernandez	Re-issue of Stale Dated Ck #01861460 12.29.18	\$180.00	
		\$180.00	CT 25005499
Marketlab Inc	Peripheral Protection Center #ML1812	\$576.00	
	Shipping	\$178.88	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
		\$754.88	CT 25005500
Matranga Floral	Instructional supplies for NC floral classes	\$164.53	
		\$164.53	CT 25005501
McKesson Medical Surgical Inc	PPD Tubersol 50test item#162672	\$377.06	
	PPD Tubersol 10 test item# 162671	\$292.59	
	ship on ice fee	\$8.64	
	medical supplies (see attached quote)	\$1,215.38	
		\$1,893.67	CT 25005502
Christina Mcmillan	Reissue Stale Date 18681886 1.24.18	\$469.71	
		\$469.71	CT 25005503
Metlife Small Market	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18	\$173.92	
		\$173.92	CT 25005504
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18	\$6,215.52	
		\$6,215.52	CT 25005505
Mid State Container Sales Inc	Container Rental, 7-1-18 thru 12-31-18	\$135.00	
		\$135.00	CT 25005506
Elizabeth Miller	Consultant services for special projects	\$1,402.50	
	Consultant services for special projects	\$1,402.50	
		\$2,805.00	CT 25005507
Mission Linen & Uniform Service Inc	Uniform Services and Towels, 07-1-18 THRU 05-31-19	\$33.39	
	Uniform Services and Towels, 07-1-18 THRU 05-31-19	\$33.39	
		\$66.78	CT 25005508
Mariah Moore	Reissue Stale Date 1862692 2.28.18	\$49.00	
		\$49.00	CT 25005509
Joscelynn Murdock	Reissue Stale Date 1862399 2.14.18	\$85.38	
		\$85.38	CT 25005510
Next Day Signs	4X8 6MM SINTRA BLANK PANELS FOR MURALS	\$621.00	
		\$621.00	CT 25005511
Office Depot	Instructional Supplies 7-1-2018 to 5-31-2019	\$74.51	
	Instructional Supplies 7-1-2018 to 5-31-2019	\$13.67	
	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES 7-25-18 TO 5-31-19	\$47.14	
	OFFICE OPERATIONAL SUPP JULY 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019	\$71.81	
	Office Supplies Aug 2- Dec 24. 2018	\$89.48	
	Office Supplies, 08-01-18 thru 05-31-19	\$41.02	
	OFFICE SUPPLIES OCT 1, 2018-MAY 31, 2019	\$12.55	
	OFFICE SUPPLIES OCT 1, 2018-MAY 31, 2019	\$20.73	
	OFFICE SUPPLIES OCT 1, 2018-MAY 31, 2019	\$1.24	
	Office Supplies thru 12-31-2018	\$20.41	
	Office Supplies thru 12-31-2018	\$30.07	
	Office Supplies thru 12-31-2018	\$149.70	
	Office Depot Large Monthly Desk Pad	\$7.50	
	At-a-Glance Vertical/Horizontal Erasable Yearly	\$18.39	
	Brother TZe-231 Black-on-White Tapes	\$19.06	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
Office Depot	Office Depot Perforated Writing Pads, 8.5"x11.75"	\$5.24	
		<u>\$622.52</u>	CT 25005512
Old Town Shirt Factory	CADCUT HEAT APPLY ROYAL L.CHEST	\$5.40	
	CADCUT HEAT APPLY FRONT CENTER NUMBER 8	\$5.40	
	CADCUT HEAT APPLY BACK BULLDOG	\$5.40	
	CADCUT HEAT APPLY BACK NUMBER 8	\$5.40	
	EMBROIDERY 2017 GOLD	\$43.20	
		<u>\$64.80</u>	CT 25005513
Oracle America Inc	Oracle Linux Basic Limited Support 1 Year	\$136.31	
		<u>\$136.31</u>	CT 25005514
Panera Bread Cafe 3180	Reissue Stale Date 1861618 1.10.18	\$61.98	
		<u>\$61.98</u>	CT 25005515
Paradise Chevrolet	2017 Chevrolet Silverado Dump Truck, 3500 HD (new)	\$44,818.92	
	Document Processing Fee	\$86.40	
		<u>\$44,905.32</u>	CT 25005516
PARS Public Agency Retirement	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18	\$17,728.90	
		<u>\$17,728.90</u>	CT 25005517
Part Time Faculty AHC - Member	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18	\$11,420.98	
		<u>\$11,420.98</u>	CT 25005518
Patriotic Productions Inc	Presenter at Remembering the Fallen	\$1,000.00	
		<u>\$1,000.00</u>	CT 25005519
Paxen Publishing LLC	Steck-Vaughn Pre-GED 2014 Mathematical Reasoning	\$103.75	
	Steck-Vaughn Pre-GED 2014	\$103.75	
	Steck-Vaughn Pre-GED 2014	\$103.75	
	Steck-Vaughn Pre-GED 2014	\$103.75	
	Steck-Vaughn Fundamental Skills for Reading	\$99.50	
	Steck-Vaughn Fundamental Skills for Reading	\$99.50	
	Steck-Vaughn Fundamental Skills for Writing	\$99.50	
	Steck-Vaughn Fundamental Skills for Writing	\$99.50	
	Shipping	\$85.37	
		<u>\$898.37</u>	CT 25005520
PCPA Foundation	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18	\$45.00	
		<u>\$45.00</u>	CT 25005521
Diana Perez	Physical Exam Fund	\$396.99	
		<u>\$396.99</u>	CT 25005522
Soraya Perez-Vargas	Reissue Stale Date 3.7.18	\$7.00	
		<u>\$7.00</u>	CT 25005523
PPG Architectural Finishes Inc	Paint Supplies, 07-01-18 thru 05-31-19	\$30.99	
		<u>\$30.99</u>	CT 25005524
Praxair Distribution Inc.	Cylinder Demurrage Charges, 7-1-18 thru 06-30-19	\$133.92	
		<u>\$133.92</u>	CT 25005525
ProCare Janitorial Supply, Inc.	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES, SM, 7-1-18 THRU 5-31-19	\$1,813.58	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Bank Code: CT</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
ProCare Janitorial Supply, Inc.	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES, SM, 7-1-18 THRU 5-31-19		\$41.02	
	Custodial Supplies-Lompoc, 11-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$197.25	
	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES, SM, 7-1-18 THRU 5-31-19		\$202.89	
	Custodial Supplies-Lompoc, 11-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$503.62	
			\$2,758.36	CT 25005526
Public Agency Law Group	Legal Mediation Services for One Stop Student		\$236.20	
			\$236.20	CT 25005527
Rayne Water Conditioning	Reverse Osmosis for Buildings: J,K,M,N,CBC,S2,R2		\$163.95	
			\$55.90	
			\$219.85	CT 25005528
Veronica Reyes	Reissue Stale Date 1862306 & 1862424		\$157.86	
			\$157.86	CT 25005529
John Riddick	Reissue Stale Date 1861502 12.29.17		\$25.00	
			\$25.00	CT 25005530
Samy's Camera	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES 07/01/2018-05/31/2019		\$89.97	
			\$89.97	CT 25005531
Lucero Sandoval	Reissue Stale Date 1861504 12.29.17		\$7.00	
			\$7.00	CT 25005532
Santa Barbara Co Env Health Svc	Annual Facility Permits Per Invoice IN0097371		\$1,028.00	
			\$1,028.00	CT 25005533
Santa Barbara County Sheriff's Office	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18		\$614.77	
			\$614.77	CT 25005534
Santa Maria Valley Discovery Museum	Sub Recipient Agreement		\$9,425.46	
			\$9,425.46	CT 25005535
Scholarship College Savings	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18		\$30.00	
			\$30.00	CT 25005536
Sohyoung Shin	Reissue Stale Date 1862263 2.7.18		\$15.00	
			\$15.00	CT 25005537
ShopSabre CNC	ShopSabre RC8 Router System Quote 180930-11		\$15,840.00	
			\$15,840.00	CT 25005538
Siemens Industry Inc	SM Security Alarm Services 6-1-18 to 5-31-19		\$5,760.00	
		SM Fire Alarm Service 6-1-18 to 5-31-19	\$32,655.00	
			\$38,415.00	CT 25005539
Smart & Final	Instructional Supplies 8-22-2018 thru 5-31-2019		\$128.73	
			\$21.97	
			\$131.49	
			\$76.24	
			\$358.43	CT 25005540
Smith Pipe & Supply Inc	LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES, 7-1-18 thru 05-31-19		\$523.13	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

Vendor Name	Description	Amount	Warrant
		\$523.13	CT 25005541
Southern California Gas Co	Gas Supply 7.1.18-6.30.19	\$1,407.31	
	Gas Supply 7.1.18-6.30.19	\$351.83	
		\$1,759.14	CT 25005542
Sport & Cycle Team Athletics Inc	U.A. WHITE LS POWER ALLEY JERSEY	\$466.36	
	U.A. ROYAL LS POWER ALLEY JERSEY	\$466.37	
	FREIGHT	\$51.82	
		\$984.55	CT 25005543
Pamela Storie	Reimb for Office Supplies	\$37.70	
		\$37.70	CT 25005544
Strata Information Group	DBA consulting for Banner 8.X and 9.X Student Banner Consulting Services October 18-January 19	\$387.50	
		\$7,757.40	
		\$8,144.90	CT 25005545
Strategic Vitality Llc	Service Contract	\$6,000.00	
		\$6,000.00	CT 25005546
STRS Cash Balance Plan, MS#20	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18	\$31,164.84	
		\$31,164.84	CT 25005547
Naomi Suniga	Reimbursement for AVID tutor training catering:	\$118.10	
		\$118.10	CT 25005548
Templeton Uniforms Llc	Uniform and equipment replacement for Police	\$1,114.58	
	Uniform and equipment replacement for Campus	\$59.09	
		\$1,173.67	CT 25005549
TG	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18	\$899.66	
		\$899.66	CT 25005550
The Hartford, Group Benefits	Group Life Insurance Premiums Nov 2018	\$5,390.82	
		\$5,390.82	CT 25005551
United Parcel Service	UPS Charges, 7-1-18 thru 6-30-19	\$50.37	
		\$50.37	CT 25005552
United Way of the Central Coast	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18	\$45.00	
		\$45.00	CT 25005553
US Bank Corporate Payment System	U.S. Coachways Bus Charter	\$982.81	
	Amazon Voice Amplifiers	\$863.80	
	Storage Bins purchased at WalMart	\$21.56	
	Animal Supplies purchased at PetCo	\$19.95	
	Lab Coats purchased at Allheart	\$101.24	
	Lab Coats purchased at Uniform Advantage	\$47.49	
	Lab Coats purchased at Uniform Advantage	\$27.18	
	Lab Coats purchased at Allheart	\$30.42	
		\$2,094.45	CT 25005554
US Dept of Education	Payroll Deduction 11.30.18	\$1,786.02	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Bank Code: CT</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
			\$1,786.02	CT 25005555
Araceli Vasquez-Angon	Reissue Stale Date 1861920 1.24.18		\$15.00	
			\$15.00	CT 25005556
Kiri Villa	Reimb for Food Supplies for EOPS Fall In-Reach		\$44.93	
			\$44.93	CT 25005557
Virtual Vri	TypeWell Services for hard-of-hearing student		\$3,465.00	
			\$3,465.00	CT 25005558
Jan Walters	Reimbursement for Professional Development		\$214.57	
			\$214.57	CT 25005559
Washington Music Center	TUBA CASE WITH WHEELS LARGE FRAME MTS1209V LARGE		\$635.00	
			\$635.00	CT 25005560
Gabriel Zepeda	Reissue Stale Date 1862457 2.14.18		\$15.00	
			\$15.00	CT 25005561
Rebecca Andres	Curriculum Regional Meeting		\$200.56	
			\$200.56	CT 25005562
Jorge Batalla-Velasquez	Manual Refund Submitted		\$23.20	
			\$23.20	CT 25005563
Paulette Blackburn	4.7-10.19 pre-travel reimb for airfare and reg		\$1,200.00	
	4.7-10.19 pre-travel reimb for airfare and reg		\$692.60	
			\$1,892.60	CT 25005564
Kevin Boland	10.14-21.18 mileage reimbursement		\$86.65	
			\$86.65	CT 25005565
Mia Bonifacio	Refund Submitted		\$277.00	
			\$277.00	CT 25005566
Aimee Camacho	CityClerksAssoc/Ca Education workshop		\$75.00	
			\$75.00	CT 25005567
John Cecena	CA Fire Technology Directors Assn Mtg		\$396.87	
			\$396.87	CT 25005568
Conferencedirect	Paulette Blackburn 4.7-10.19		\$0.00	
	Paulette Blackburn 4.7-10.19		\$828.98	
			\$828.98	CT 25005569
Anthony Cooper	Western State Conference Meeting		\$20.00	
			\$20.00	CT 25005570
Kelly Curiel-Bowser	Manual Refund Submitted		\$27.20	
			\$27.20	CT 25005571
David Degroot	CCC Guided Pathways workshop		\$424.15	
	CCC Guided Pathways workshop		\$0.00	
			\$424.15	CT 25005572
Gregory Deleon	Federal Student Aid Training Conference		\$1,179.60	



**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
			\$1,179.60	CT 25005573
DLR Group	Working Drawing Phase of Fine Arts Project		\$325,772.69	
			\$325,772.69	CT 25005574
Kim Ensing	Western State Conference Meeting		\$20.00	
			\$20.00	CT 25005575
Fatte's Pizza of Santa Maria	Cash4College 12.1.18		\$38.00	
	Cash4College 12.1.18		\$0.00	
			\$38.00	CT 25005576
Clint Freeland	10.30.18 mileage reimbursement		\$0.00	
	10.30.18 mileage reimbursement		\$66.49	
			\$66.49	CT 25005577
Jeffery Hall	ACCT Leadership Congress		\$903.77	
	CCLC Conference		\$574.84	
			\$1,478.61	CT 25005578
Vicki Hernandez	11.16.18 mileage reimbursement		\$28.89	
			\$28.89	CT 25005579
Alfredo Koch	8.24-11.16.18 mileage reimbursement		\$134.07	
			\$134.07	CT 25005580
Larry Lahr	ACCT Leadership Congress		\$754.96	
			\$754.96	CT 25005581
Sherry Loomis	3CSN Habits of Mind		\$674.50	
			\$674.50	CT 25005582
Ann Lucas	MACCC Conference		\$700.00	
			\$700.00	CT 25005583
Robert Mabry	CCC Maker Symposium		\$151.79	
			\$151.79	CT 25005584
Richard Mahon	CCC Guided Pathways workshop		\$0.00	
	CCC Guided Pathways workshop		\$418.49	
	CCC Guided Pathways workshop meal P.Murphy		\$19.33	
	CCC Guided Pathways workshop meal P.Murphy		\$0.00	
	CCC Guided Pathways workshop meal B.Curry		\$19.33	
			\$457.15	CT 25005585
Jalaine Martin	Refund Submitted		\$63.00	
			\$63.00	CT 25005586
Christopher Martinez	Instructor III-Instructional Program Development		\$350.00	
	Instructor III-Instructional Program Development		\$722.87	
			\$1,072.87	CT 25005587
Mitch McCann	11.28.18 mileage reimbursement		\$16.90	
			\$16.90	CT 25005588
Jon Nichols	Sunbelt Controls Academy Class		\$1,286.86	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
		\$1,286.86	CT 25005589
Minerva Nieves	11.20.18 mileage reimbursement	\$10.57	
		\$10.57	CT 25005590
Holly Nolan-Chavez	All Hands Conference	\$545.98	
	11.8-29.18 mileage reimbursement	\$56.68	
		\$602.66	CT 25005591
Robert Parisi	FA Director Training/Chancellor's Office/3rd Party Bil	\$856.48	
		\$856.48	CT 25005592
Greg Pensa	ACCT Leadership Congress	\$1,044.90	
	CCLC Convention	\$348.14	
		\$1,393.04	CT 25005593
Cayetano Ramirez	NIH/BttB funded research presentation	\$552.61	
		\$552.61	CT 25005594
Julie Rios	11.1-30.18 mileage reimbursement	\$62.35	
		\$62.35	CT 25005595
Arelly Rivera-Rojas	10.10-11.28.18 mileage reimbursement	\$15.81	
		\$15.81	CT 25005596
Sanger Police Department	Vendor Refund	\$9.50	
		\$9.50	CT 25005597
Jennifer Schroeder	CCC Guided Pathways workshop	\$286.82	
	CCC Guided Pathways workshop	\$0.00	
		\$286.82	CT 25005598
SISC III	Ins Premiums Dec 2018	\$497,563.00	
		\$497,563.00	CT 25005599
Eric Smith	Capital Outlay Advocacy Day	\$806.69	
		\$806.69	CT 25005600
Travis Stevens	Manual Refund Submitted	\$447.62	
		\$447.62	CT 25005601
Subway	Cash4College 11.28.18 event	\$0.00	
	Cash4College 11.28.18 event	\$39.99	
		\$39.99	CT 25005602
Marina Washburn	Econ Alliance Annual Dinner	\$125.71	
		\$125.71	CT 25005603
David Whitham	10.2-11.16.18 mileage reimbursement	\$95.92	
		\$95.92	CT 25005604
AHC - Part-Time Faculty Association	Reimbursement for rent per article 11.7	\$1,617.28	
	Reimbursement for phone per article 11.7	\$218.30	
	Reimbursement for utilities per article 11.7	\$104.83	
	Reimbursement for office supplies per article 11.7	\$28.00	
	Reimbursement for IT consultant per article 11.7	\$20.00	
	Reimbursement for printing per article 11.7	\$528.18	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Bank Code: CT</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
AHC - Part-Time Faculty Association	Reimbursement for postage per article 11.7		\$150.00	
			<u>\$2,666.59</u>	CT 25005605
Ahc Foundation	Reimbursement to AHC Foundation		\$2,000.00	
			<u>\$2,000.00</u>	CT 25005606
AHC Foundation	Reimbursement for Rucobo CASE Conference		\$2,032.34	
	Reimb for Moreton CASE Conference Invoice S0009141		\$1,912.54	
			<u>\$3,944.88</u>	CT 25005607
Alberto Solano	Independent Contract for Guided Pathways coaching		\$2,500.00	
			<u>\$2,500.00</u>	CT 25005608
All American Screen Printing Inc	Promise and Public Affairs Polo shirts		\$60.48	
	Campus Graphics Aprons and T- shirts		\$388.80	
	Safety Vest with Digital Print		\$1,080.00	
	Drawstring Bags with Logo		\$6,161.40	
	Shipping *ADD LINE ITEM ON 9/14/18*		\$0.00	
	Drawstring bags with 1 color print		\$3,402.00	
	Screen set up fees		\$37.80	
	Shipping		\$100.00	
			<u>\$11,230.48</u>	CT 25005609
Eric Allon	MESA student tranfer award and fulfillment		\$300.00	
			<u>\$300.00</u>	CT 25005610
American Building Automation Inc	Wall Thermostat, Auto Logic, Model RSPL, RS Plus		\$1,093.61	
	Wall Thermostat, Auto Logic, Model RSP, RS Pro		\$947.76	
	Shipping-Handling Charges		\$94.50	
			<u>\$2,135.87</u>	CT 25005611
American Business Machines	Cannon Copier IR 4225, Serial #RKF10470		\$130.65	
	Cannon Copier iR 2525, Serial #FRU43875		\$63.39	
			<u>\$194.04</u>	CT 25005612
American Cleaners & Laundry Inc	DRY CLEANING COSTUMES JULY 1, 2018 - MAY 31, 2019		\$334.00	
			<u>\$334.00</u>	CT 25005613
American Medical Response	11.10.2018 Dedicated Standby 4 hrs. x 232.48 per h		\$913.64	
	11.17.18 dedicated standby TBD 4 hr x 232.48 p.h		\$929.92	
			<u>\$1,843.56</u>	CT 25005614
American Star Tours, Inc.	Charter Bus Service Charter No. 18-22770		\$1,686.00	
	Charter Bus Service No. 18-22833		\$1,295.00	
	Transportation		\$1,295.00	
	Bus Service - AHC Mens Basketball Team		\$1,556.00	
			<u>\$5,832.00</u>	CT 25005615
Aramark Uniform Services	TOWEL RENTAL-PS JULY 1, 2018-JUNE 30, 2019		\$38.00	
			<u>\$38.00</u>	CT 25005616
Atlas Performance Ind Inc	Office Trailer W/RR, 12 x 60, 7-1-18 thru 6-30-19		\$650.00	
	Ramp-Under 30" Straight Design		\$435.00	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
		\$1,085.00	CT 25005617
Barnes And Noble	BOOKS FOR SM LIBRARY	(\$1,258.43)	
	BOOKS FOR SM LIBRARY	\$4,075.57	
		\$2,817.14	CT 25005618
Battery Systems Inc	Batteries for alarm system from 7-1-18 to 5-31-19	\$56.72	
		\$56.72	CT 25005619
Blick Art Materials	X-ACTO REPLACEMENT BLADES NO. 11 PKG OF 500 X-LIFE	\$149.79	
	LIFE SIZE MANIKIN 68 INCH FEMALE ITEM #21623-1068	\$727.91	
		\$877.70	CT 25005620
Blue Rose Studio	Clay for ceramics - Amiko Matsuo, Cheryl Weiss,	\$354.15	
		\$354.15	CT 25005621
Bremer Auto Parts	Maintenance Repair Parts	(\$35.91)	
	Maintenance Repair Parts	\$239.35	
	Maintenance Repair Parts	\$91.82	
	Maintenance Repair Parts	\$41.49	
	Maintenance Repair Parts	\$42.65	
	Maintenance Repair Parts	\$240.51	
	Maintenance Repair Parts	\$33.93	
	Maintenance Repair Parts	\$78.65	
	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES JULY 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019	\$29.52	
		\$762.01	CT 25005622
Burnham Insurance Services	ACA Consulting Services 7.1.18-6.30.19	\$3,250.00	
		\$3,250.00	CT 25005623
Ca Assn Of Police Training Officers	CAPTO ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEE FOR MITCH MCCANN	\$50.00	
		\$50.00	CT 25005624
Ca Dept Of Public Health	2 yr registration renewal fee of radiation	\$944.00	
		\$944.00	CT 25005625
Ca Schools Dental Coalition	Delta Dental January 2019 Premiums	\$69,403.00	
		\$69,403.00	CT 25005626
Cal Poly State University	Agriculture Ambassador State Conf Sponsorship	\$2,000.00	
		\$2,000.00	CT 25005627
California Electric Supply	ELECTRICAL-LIGHTING SUPPLIES , 7-1-18 thru 5-31-19	\$378.00	
	ELECTRICAL-LIGHTING SUPPLIES , 7-1-18 thru 5-31-19	\$70.18	
	ELECTRICAL-LIGHTING SUPPLIES , 7-1-18 thru 5-31-19	\$302.89	
		\$751.07	CT 25005628
Carr's Boot Shop	Uniforms for LE Staff 8-1-18 to 5-31-19	\$206.68	
		\$206.68	CT 25005629
Casas	Instructional supplies for noncredit NESL classes	\$6,063.40	
		\$6,063.40	CT 25005630
CDW Government Inc	Dell Optiplex 7460 All In One Office Computer	\$1,411.68	
	Recycling Fee	\$6.00	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Bank Code: CT</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
CDW Government Inc	Apple iPad 6th Gen 32GB Quote #KGS238		\$4,614.11	
	Recycle Fee		\$65.00	
			\$6,096.79	CT 25005631
Central Coast Family Care	MD/NP Services in Student Health Services		\$16,897.00	
			\$16,897.00	CT 25005632
City of Lompoc	Commercial Light Electric 7.1.18 - 6.30.19		\$18,197.54	
	Water Services 7.1.18 - 6.30.19		\$6,590.07	
	Waste Disposal/Sewer Fees 7.1.18 - 6.30.19		\$1,797.98	
			\$26,585.59	CT 25005633
City of Santa Maria Fire Department	Annual Fire Inspection Fee Invoice SMFD-2018T19902		\$74.60	
	Annual Fire Inspection Fee Invoice SMFD-2018T19902		\$74.60	
			\$149.20	CT 25005634
Coast Line Distributing	Food Supplies for Children Cntr 8-4-18 to 12-13-18		\$328.28	
			\$328.28	CT 25005635
Comcast Cable	Monthly Recurring Costs 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$218.26	
			\$218.26	CT 25005636
	Monthly Recurring Costs 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$238.21	
			\$238.21	CT 25005637
Comcast Cable	Monthly Recurring Costs 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$128.26	
			\$128.26	CT 25005638
	Monthly Recurring Costs 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$2,418.14	
			\$2,418.14	CT 25005639
Community All Stars Llc	6x6 ad on 2018-19 PVHS sports calendars		\$3,200.00	
			\$3,200.00	CT 25005640
Constellation Newenergy Inc	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$16,616.74	
	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$4,154.19	
			\$20,770.93	CT 25005641
	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$0.02	
			\$0.02	CT 25005642
Constellation Newenergy Inc	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$27.44	
	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$6.86	
			\$34.30	CT 25005643
Culligan/Central Coast Water Treatment	Campus Graphics Drinking Water		\$24.71	
	Water Rental Stand		\$11.00	
	Campus Graphics Drinking Water		\$26.75	
	Water Rental Stand		\$11.00	
			\$73.46	CT 25005644
David Grant Inc	Noho Care Annual Software Subscription 2018-2019		\$213.30	
	Noho Care Annual Software Subscription 2018-2019		\$213.30	
	Noho Care Annual User Support Service 2018-2019		\$225.00	
	Noho Care Annual User Support Service 2018-2019		\$225.00	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
		\$876.60	CT 25005645
Department Of Justice	DOJ FBI Clearance for staff and student workers.	\$1,187.00	
		\$1,187.00	CT 25005646
Ebsco Information Services	ANNUAL RENEWAL FOR SM LIBRARY PERIODICALS	(\$29.70)	
	ANNUAL RENEWAL FOR SM LIBRARY PERIODICALS	\$25,051.16	
		\$25,021.46	CT 25005647
Enartis Usa Inc	AG 310-321 and 311-322 Supplies	\$520.00	
		\$520.00	CT 25005648
Eyemed Vision Care	Vision Insurance Premium Jan 2019	\$2,700.70	
		\$2,700.70	CT 25005649
Facilities Planning And Consulting Services	Working Drawing Phase of the Fine Arts Project	\$612.50	
		\$612.50	CT 25005650
Farm Supply Company	Landscape Supplies, 7-1-18 thru 5-31-19	\$83.15	
		\$83.15	CT 25005651
Fatte's Pizza of Santa Maria	Food for Application Review Pizza Night	\$122.88	
	Food for Mentor Monday	\$100.67	
		\$223.55	CT 25005652
Federal Express Corp	Mailings for Acct #1104-8488-7 7.1.18 - 6.30.19	\$5.55	
		\$5.55	CT 25005653
Fisher Floors Inc	Armstrong Vinyl Tile (Materials)	\$1,555.19	
	Burke Rubber Base, 4 inch (Materials)	\$270.01	
	Labor Charges	\$639.00	
		\$2,464.20	CT 25005654
Fisher Scientific Co Llc	Adapter inlet, # 31-500-523	\$29.33	
		\$29.33	CT 25005655
Follett Heg - Ahc Bookstore	Books and supplies for students with 3rd party	\$481.14	
	Books and supplies for students with 3rd party	(\$37.04)	
	Books and supplies for students with 3rd party	\$269.68	
		\$713.78	CT 25005656
	AHC Book Vouchers for Mens Support Group	\$10,000.00	
	AHC Book Vouchers for Mens Support Group	\$5,000.00	
	Bookstore Grant for Student Trustee 2018-19	\$5.39	
		\$15,005.39	CT 25005657
Foodbank Of Santa Barbara County	Food Supplies For Children Cntr 8-4-18 to 12-13-18	\$116.73	
		\$116.73	CT 25005658
	Food Supplies For Children Cntr 8-4-18 to 12-13-18	\$54.64	
		\$54.64	CT 25005659
Ford Motor Credit Company Llc	Lease Payment for 3 2018 Ford Explorer	\$3,573.84	
		\$3,573.84	CT 25005660
Frank Diaz Consulting	Campus Graphics Non Tech Maintenance Agreement	\$955.00	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
Frank Diaz Consulting	Campus Graphics Non-Tech Maintenance Agreement		\$1,932.00	
	Campus Graphics Non Tech Maintenance Agreement		\$1,255.00	
			\$4,142.00	CT 25005661
Frontier Communications	Telephone Service 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$594.29	
	Telephone Service 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$108.78	
	Telephone Service 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$854.76	
			\$1,557.83	CT 25005662
Get R Gun	Ammunition 9mm Luger 115 GR Full Metal Jacket		\$4,536.00	
			\$4,536.00	CT 25005663
Great Scotts Pizza	Food for Study A Thon		\$649.94	
	Delivery Fee		\$10.00	
			\$659.94	CT 25005664
Haas Factory Outlet	CNC Toolroom Lathe #TL-1 with a Haas Educational		\$14,888.02	
			\$14,888.02	CT 25005665
Vicki Hernandez	Reimbursement for Office Supplies		\$12.91	
			\$12.91	CT 25005666
Home Depot	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		(\$30.04)	
	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		(\$46.64)	
	Maintenance Supplies - Lompoc, 7-1-18 thru 5-31-19		(\$30.00)	
	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$80.69	
	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$32.69	
	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$27.98	
	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$18.48	
	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$26.73	
	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$31.27	
	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$9.69	
	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$5.16	
	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$48.08	
	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$30.62	
	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$32.14	
	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$17.37	
	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$41.29	
	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$22.74	
	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$24.20	
	Maintenance Supplies - SM, 7-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$21.50	
	Maintenance Supplies - Lompoc, 7-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$39.63	
	Maintenance Supplies - Lompoc, 7-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$37.76	
	Maintenance Supplies - Lompoc, 7-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$71.07	
	Maintenance Supplies - Lompoc, 7-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$102.54	
	Maintenance Supplies - Lompoc, 7-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$7.31	
	Maintenance Supplies - Lompoc, 7-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$16.17	
	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES JULY 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019		\$32.28	
	Instr Supplies Welding Program		\$146.42	
	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES JULY 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019		\$9.07	
	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES JULY 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019		\$48.02	
	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES JULY 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019		\$15.55	
	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES JULY 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019		\$41.80	
	Instructional Supplies		\$59.52	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
Home Depot	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES JULY 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019		\$149.58	
	Physics supplies October 18, 2018 - May 31, 2019		\$34.79	
	Physics supplies October 18, 2018 - May 31, 2019		\$159.22	
	Tools for Maintenance Staff		\$18.30	
	Tools for Maintenance Staff		\$159.54	
	Tools for Maintenance Staff		\$7.53	
	Tools for Maintenance Staff		\$537.84	
	Surface Cleaner for PW, 15 inch		\$75.57	
	Supplies per Invoice 3014482		\$118.30	
	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES NOV 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019		\$144.20	
	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES NOV 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019		\$153.68	
	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES NOV 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019		\$247.68	
	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES NOV 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019		\$27.95	
	Maintenance Supplies - Santa Maria Store		\$29.91	
	Maintenance Supplies - Santa Maria Store		\$34.45	
	Maintenance Supplies - Santa Maria Store		\$8.93	
	Maintenance Supplies - Santa Maria Store		\$24.26	
	Maintenance Supplies - Santa Maria Store		\$75.51	
	Maintenance Supplies - Santa Maria Store		\$18.34	
	Maintenance Supplies - Santa Maria Store		\$21.57	
Maintenance Supplies - Santa Maria Store		\$70.31		
INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES NOV 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019		\$131.75		
		<u>\$3,240.30</u>		CT 25005667
Kelly Paper Co	Campus Graphics Consumables Paper		\$249.21	
	Campus Graphics Consumables Paper		\$1,964.07	
		<u>\$2,213.28</u>		CT 25005668
Krueger International Inc	Furnishings per Quote #18LKF-AHC005/C, Line 1.1 -		\$10,322.75	
			<u>\$10,322.75</u>	
				CT 25005669
Loncheria El Rinconcito	Food for Gimme A Break Before Finals		\$633.42	
	Food for Gimme A Break Before Finals		\$291.60	
		<u>\$925.02</u>		CT 25005670
Lowe's	ART INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES JULY 1 2018-MAY 31 2019		\$259.70	
	ART INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES JULY 1 2018-MAY 31 2019		(\$25.60)	
	ART INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES JULY 1 2018-MAY 31 2019		\$42.76	
	ART INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES JULY 1 2018-MAY 31 2019		\$92.23	
		<u>\$369.09</u>		CT 25005671
Mark Andy Print Products	Campus Graphics Pressroom Consumables- Lam.		\$86.58	
	Campus Graphics Pressroom Consumables- Lam.		\$103.58	
	Campus Graphics Pressroom Consumables- Lam.		\$93.74	
		<u>\$283.90</u>		CT 25005672
Matranga Floral	Instructional supplies for NC floral classes		\$65.45	
	Instructional supplies for NC floral classes		\$289.52	
	Instructional supplies for NC floral classes		\$220.24	
		<u>\$575.21</u>		CT 25005673
McKesson Medical Surgical Inc	medical supplies (see attached quote)		\$179.93	
	medical supplies (see attached quote)		\$118.84	



**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
			\$298.77	CT 25005674
Medical Billing Technologies Inc	FPACT Billing Services 7-1-18-6-30-19		\$273.89	
			\$273.89	CT 25005675
Mfac Llc	FIRST PLACE RED DISCUS 1.0 KG		\$95.01	
	FIRST PLACE BLUE DISCUS 1.0 KG		\$69.12	
	SILVER FLITE HAMMER WIRE		\$29.16	
	SOFTMED MEDICINE BALL 05 5.5LB		\$23.77	
	SOFTMED MEDICINE BAL 03 3.3. LB		\$21.60	
	ECONOMY FITNESS CHUTE MEDIUM		\$55.08	
	ECONOMY FITNESS CHUTE LARGE		\$70.20	
	THE GRID FOAM ROLLER ORANGE		\$36.73	
	NEEDLE SPIKES BAG OF 100		\$25.89	
	PYRAMID SPIKES BAG OF 100		\$25.89	
	ACCUSPLIT 601XBLACK		\$90.72	
	NYLON JUMP ROPE 9'		\$22.68	
	FIRST PLACE MINI BAND 02 PK OF 10 MEDIUM		\$15.13	
	FIRST PLACE MINI BAND 03 PACK OF 10 HEAVY BLUE		\$17.28	
	SHIPPING		\$64.95	
			\$663.21	CT 25005676
Mission Linen & Uniform Service Inc	Laundry services for Auto Tech Program		\$32.15	
	Laundry services for Auto Tech Program		\$32.15	
	Laundry services for Auto Body Program		\$10.01	
	Laundry services for Auto Body Program		\$10.01	
	Laundry services for Auto Tech Program		\$32.15	
	Laundry services for Auto Body Program		\$10.01	
			\$126.48	CT 25005677
Moorpark College	SCCRC-Hospitality Management Project		\$5,996.19	
			\$5,996.19	CT 25005678
Ricardo Navarrette	Food Reimb for 10.26.18 Puente Fuerte Friday		\$21.49	
	Food Reimb for 11.1.18 Day of The Dead		\$8.97	
	Supplies Reimb for 11.1.18 Day of The Dead		\$74.57	
			\$105.03	CT 25005679
Office Depot	OFFICE SUPPLIES OCT 1, 2018-MAY 31, 2019		\$43.19	
	Operational supplies 7/1/18-5/31/19		\$364.91	
	Operational supplies 7/1/18-5/31/19		\$5.01	
	Operational supplies 7/1/18-5/31/19		\$18.03	
	Footrest		\$26.99	
	office supplies 8/27/18 - 5/31/19		(\$18.39)	
	office supplies 8/27/18 - 5/31/19		\$18.39	
	office supplies 8/27/18 - 5/31/19		\$50.09	
	OFFICE OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES 7-1-18 TO 5-31-19		(\$93.95)	
	OFFICE OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES 7-1-18 TO 5-31-19		\$187.90	
	Misc Office Supplies Aug 9, 2018-Dec 31, 2018		\$6.79	
	Misc Office Supplies Aug 9, 2018-Dec 31, 2018		\$33.47	
	OFFICE SUPPLIES OCT 1, 2018-MAY 31, 2019		\$54.68	
			\$697.11	CT 25005680

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Bank Code: CT</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
Orcutt Union School District	Transportation- Orcutt Junior High on 10/5/18		\$405.10	
			<u>\$405.10</u>	CT 25005681
Oxnard College	SCCRC-Hospitality Management Project		\$4,961.09	
			<u>\$4,961.09</u>	CT 25005682
Pacific Gas & Electric Company	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$39.33	
	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$9.84	
			<u>\$49.17</u>	CT 25005683
	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$71.29	
	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$17.83	
			<u>\$89.12</u>	CT 25005684
	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$15.80	
	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$3.96	
			<u>\$19.76</u>	CT 25005685
	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$1,254.68	
	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$313.67	
			<u>\$1,568.35</u>	CT 25005686
	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$2,535.26	
	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$633.82	
			<u>\$3,169.08</u>	CT 25005687
	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$323.64	
	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$80.92	
			<u>\$404.56</u>	CT 25005688
Pacific Medical Inc	ANCHOR SHOULDER BRACE XL RIGHT		\$128.00	
	FREIGHT CHARGES		\$12.00	
	PROTEX ELBOW BRACE MD		\$92.00	
	PROTEX ELBOW BRACE LG		\$92.00	
	FRIEGHT CHARGES		\$6.44	
			<u>\$330.44</u>	CT 25005689
PARS Public Agency Retirement	Payroll Deduction 12.10.18		\$306.05	
			<u>\$306.05</u>	CT 25005690
Part Time Faculty AHC - Member	Payroll Deduction 12.10.18		\$554.78	
			<u>\$554.78</u>	CT 25005691
Pat's Automotive	Automotive Services per Statement dated 12-03-18		\$61.25	
	Automotive Services per Statement dated 12-03-18		\$36.25	
	Automotive Services per Statement dated 12-03-18		\$61.25	
	Automotive Services per Statement dated 12-03-18		\$36.25	
			<u>\$195.00</u>	CT 25005692
Powerstride Battery Co Inc	Battery, 58-675 Ramcar		\$96.30	
	CA Battery Recycling Fee		\$1.00	
			<u>\$97.30</u>	CT 25005693
Praxair Distribution Inc.	Instr Supplies for Auto Body Program		\$129.47	
	Instr Supplies for Welding Program		\$19.98	
	Instructional supplies for noncredit jewelry class		\$50.38	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
			\$199.83	CT 25005694
ProCare Janitorial Supply, Inc.	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES, SM, 7-1-18 THRU 5-31-19		\$40.32	
	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES, SM, 7-1-18 THRU 5-31-19		\$1,975.29	
			<u>\$2,015.61</u>	CT 25005695
Public Economics Inc	Services and Advice in financial, economic,		\$435.00	
			<u>\$435.00</u>	CT 25005696
Quinn Company	Rental Scissor Lift for football game 9.22.18		\$99.76	
	Rental Scissor Lift for football game 10.6.18		(\$71.62)	
	Rental Scissor Lift for football game 10.27.18		(\$71.62)	
	Rental Scissor Lift for football game 11.10.18		(\$71.61)	
	Rental Scissor Lift for football game 10.6.18		\$162.47	
	Rental Scissor Lift for football game 10.27.18		\$162.47	
	Rental Scissor Lift for football game 11.10.18		\$162.47	
			<u>\$372.32</u>	CT 25005697
Rays Auto Parts	Parts-Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$19.77	
	Parts-Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$209.04	
	Parts-Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$101.19	
	Parts-Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$16.79	
	Parts-Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$23.20	
	Parts-Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$42.34	
	Parts-Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$157.03	
	Parts-Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$167.86	
	Parts-Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$32.39	
	Parts-Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		(\$32.39)	
	Parts-Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$15.70	
	Parts-Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$32.59	
	Parts-Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$41.52	
	Parts-Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$100.23	
			<u>\$927.26</u>	CT 25005698
Readyrefresh By Nestle	Water Bottles July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019		\$39.71	
			<u>\$39.71</u>	CT 25005699
Rebecca J. Alarcio	Event creation and management 8-27-18 to 11-30-18		\$1,668.75	
	Event creation and management 8-27-18 to 11-30-18		\$1,387.50	
			<u>\$3,056.25</u>	CT 25005700
Griselda Rivera	Rmb CFK A Taste of Spanish class supplies		\$120.00	
			<u>\$120.00</u>	CT 25005701
Stephanie Robb	Food Reimbursement		\$226.53	
	Supplies Reimbursement		\$107.66	
			<u>\$334.19</u>	CT 25005702
Runner Enterprise Data Quality	CLEAN_Address for Banner		\$5,693.94	
			<u>\$5,693.94</u>	CT 25005703
Samy's Camera	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES 07/01/2018-05/31/2019		\$89.97	
			<u>\$89.97</u>	CT 25005704
Santa Maria Chrysler Jeep Dodge Ram	Keys for 2017 Dodge Caravan Minivan		\$701.57	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
Santa Maria Chrysler Jeep Dodge Ram	Labor Charges to Program Keys		\$89.99	
			<u>\$791.56</u>	CT 25005705
Santa Maria Public Library	Sub Recipient Agreement		\$4,800.67	
			<u>\$4,800.67</u>	CT 25005706
Santa Maria Tire Inc	Turf Tires, Item Number OP18041		\$645.85	
	CA Recycle Tax		\$3.50	
			<u>\$649.35</u>	CT 25005707
Save Mart Supermarkets	Food Supplies for Children Cntr 8-4-18 to 12-13-18		\$27.41	
	Food Supplies for Children Cntr 8-4-18 to 12-13-18		\$94.76	
	Food Supplies for Children Cntr 8-4-18 to 12-13-18		\$75.53	
	Food Supplies for Children Cntr 8-4-18 to 12-13-18		\$158.09	
			<u>\$355.79</u>	CT 25005708
Craig Shafer	Voice Recording monthly message on hold SM campus		\$100.00	
	Voice Recording monthly message on hold LVC		\$100.00	
			<u>\$200.00</u>	CT 25005709
Skyline Flower Growers	Instuctional supplies for NC floral classes		\$352.25	
	Instuctional supplies for NC floral classes		\$110.95	
			<u>\$463.20</u>	CT 25005710
SLO Pest And Termite	Pest Control Services, 7-1-18 thru 6-30-19		\$120.00	
	Initial Service Charge		\$350.00	
			<u>\$470.00</u>	CT 25005711
Smart & Final	Instructional Supplies 8-22-2018 thru 5-31-2019		\$38.35	
	Instructional Supplies 8-22-2018 thru 5-31-2019		\$148.88	
	Instructional Supplies 8-22-2018 thru 5-31-2019		\$69.23	
	Instructional Supplies 8-22-2018 thru 5-31-2019		\$14.74	
	Instructional Supplies 8-22-2018 thru 5-31-2019		\$8.77	
	Food for Bulldog Bound Student Events		\$112.39	
			<u>\$392.36</u>	CT 25005712
Snap-On Industrial	Instr Supplies Auto Tech Program		\$90.17	
			<u>\$90.17</u>	CT 25005713
Sport & Cycle Team Athletics Inc	75' hose		\$169.57	
	MAGNUM STEEL SPRAY NOZZLE		\$58.28	
	DIAMOND PUMP COMPLETE UNIT		\$138.83	
	50' HOSE ATTACHMENT FOR DIAMOND PUMP		\$139.86	
	SHIPPING		\$69.87	
	CASE OF TENNIS BALLS		\$157.66	
	FREIGHT		\$24.18	
			<u>\$758.25</u>	CT 25005714
Sprint Communications Company Lp	Cellphone service from July 2018 to June 2019		\$32.94	
			<u>\$32.94</u>	CT 25005715
Pamela Storie	reimbursement for snacks for students app review		\$128.28	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

Vendor Name	Description	Amount	Warrant
		\$128.28	CT 25005716
Strata Information Group	Professional Svcs for SOW151-DW501SUPPORT1819	\$5,347.50	
	Professional Svcs for SOW151-DW501SUPPORT1819	\$3,952.50	
	Professional Svcs for SOW151-DW501SUPPORT1819-EXT1	\$4,650.00	
	Professional Svcs for SOW151-DW501SUPPORT1819-EXT1	\$9,687.50	
	Professional Svcs for SOW151-DW501SUPPORT1819-EXT1	\$2,325.00	
	Professional Svcs for SOW151-DW501SUPPORT1819-EXT1	\$9,067.50	
	Professional Services for SOW150-CCCAPPLYSUPPORT	\$310.00	
	Professional Services for SOW150-CCCAPPLYSUPPORT	\$465.00	
	Professional Services for SOW150-CCCAPPLYSUPPORT	\$1,472.50	
		<u>\$37,277.50</u>	CT 25005717
STRS Cash Balance Plan, MS#20	Payroll Deduction 12.10.18 Payroll	\$2,177.90	
		<u>\$2,177.90</u>	CT 25005718
Temple Beth El	Rental 10342-10676 Crochet/Knitting U18	\$350.00	
		<u>\$350.00</u>	CT 25005719
Testa's Campus Cuisine	Food for Mentor Monday	\$52.65	
		<u>\$52.65</u>	CT 25005720
Texas Life Insurance Co.	Life Ins Premium Nov 2018	\$7,397.57	
		<u>\$7,397.57</u>	CT 25005721
Trojan Petroleum, Inc	GASOLINE PURCHASES-SM, 07-01-18 THRU 06-30-19	\$4,917.37	
	DIESEL PURCHASES-SM, 07-01-18 THRU 06-30-19	\$1,106.98	
		<u>\$6,024.35</u>	CT 25005722
U.S. Bank	2017 GO Refunding Bonds Series A	\$400.00	
		<u>\$400.00</u>	CT 25005723
United Health Care Insurance Co	Insurance Premiums Jan 2019	\$1,338.00	
		<u>\$1,338.00</u>	CT 25005724
United Parcel Service	UPS Charges, 7-1-18 thru 6-30-19	\$98.15	
		<u>\$98.15</u>	CT 25005725
United Refrigeration Inc	HVAC Supplies, 07-01-18 thru 05-31-19	\$19.50	
	HVAC Supplies, 07-01-18 thru 05-31-19	\$6.48	
	HVAC Supplies, 07-01-18 thru 05-31-19	\$37.75	
	HVAC Supplies, 07-01-18 thru 05-31-19	\$533.67	
	HVAC Supplies, 07-01-18 thru 05-31-19	\$44.14	
	HVAC Supplies, 07-01-18 thru 05-31-19	\$314.94	
		<u>\$956.48</u>	CT 25005726
United Site Services Of California Inc	Services - 3 Portable Toilets, 7-1-18 thru 6-30-19	\$344.70	
		<u>\$344.70</u>	CT 25005727
US Bank Corporate Payment System	SAMSUNG 28" 4K ULTRA HD MONITOR Item #1068117	\$270.39	
	SHIPPING	\$4.99	
	Environmental Fee	\$6.00	
	Samsung 55 4k UHD LED LCD TV	\$572.39	
	SANUS Simplicity 37-90 Tilting TV Mount	\$91.79	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
US Bank Corporate Payment System	Electronic Waste Recycling Fee		\$7.00	
	Omni Rancho Las Palmas Hotel Expenses ACBO		\$609.24	
	USFCR Federal Contractor Enrollment SAM.GOV		\$599.00	
	United Airlines Flight to CCCCCO Board Meeting		\$355.80	
	United Airlines Flight to CCCCCO Board Meeting		\$196.80	
	Enterprise Rental Car for CCCCCO Board Meeting		\$208.62	
	Banners for Marian building dedication ceremony		\$522.15	
	Facebook advertising T2 classes Frightmare		\$515.85	
	Facebook advertising T2 classes Frightmare		\$181.09	
	CITY CLERKS ASSOCIATION		\$50.00	
			<u>\$4,191.11</u>	CT 25005728
Vavrinek Trine Day & Co Llp	District Bond Audit Services rendered in		\$0.00	
	District Bond Audit Services rendered in		\$3,000.00	
	District Bond Audit Services rendered in		\$0.00	
	District Bond Audit Services rendered in		\$0.00	
	District Bond Audit Services rendered in		\$0.00	
	District Bond Audit Services rendered in		\$0.00	
	District Bond Audit Services rendered in		\$6,000.00	
	District Bond Audit Services rendered in		\$0.00	
			<u>\$9,000.00</u>	CT 25005729
Verizon	Long Distance Telephone Service 7.1.18 - 6.30.19		\$459.30	
			<u>\$459.30</u>	CT 25005730
	Long Distance Telephone Service 7.1.18 - 6.30.19		\$30.67	
			<u>\$30.67</u>	CT 25005731
Verizon Select Svc Inc	Long Distance and Toll Free Service Charges		\$18.47	
			<u>\$18.47</u>	CT 25005732
VTC Enterprises	Collection of Recycling Paper on Main Campus,		\$660.00	
			<u>\$660.00</u>	CT 25005733
West Coast Water Services Inc	Monthly Water Treatment, 07-01-18 thru 06-30-19		\$1,066.00	
	Monthly Water Treatment, 07-01-18 thru 06-30-19		\$1,400.00	
			<u>\$2,466.00</u>	CT 25005734
Western Exterminator Company	Pest Control Services - CBC Bldg.		\$95.00	
	Pest Control Services - Bldg. G Cafeteria		\$114.00	
	Pest Control Services - Bldg. D (PCPA theater)		\$275.00	
			<u>\$484.00</u>	CT 25005735
Wild West Pizza And Grill	Food for LVC Application Review		\$98.82	
			<u>\$98.82</u>	CT 25005736
Zoe'S Hawaiian Bbq	Food for Mentor Monday		\$157.59	
			<u>\$157.59</u>	CT 25005737
Jose Alvarez	10.15-12.11.18 mileage reimbursement		\$323.35	
			<u>\$323.35</u>	CT 25005738
Stefanie Aye	Comerstone recruitment training		\$424.92	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
			\$424.92	CT 25005739
Diane Bergantz	4.7-10.19 pre-travel airfare reimbursement		\$0.00	
	4.7-10.19 pre-travel airfare reimbursement		\$893.60	
			\$893.60	CT 25005740
	4.7-10.19 pre-travel airfare reimb for KeriCommon		\$893.60	
			\$893.60	CT 25005741
Colton Blokdyk	Manual Refund Submitted		\$53.00	
			\$53.00	CT 25005742
Kevin Boland	12.5-13.18 mileage reimbursement		\$86.66	
			\$86.66	CT 25005743
Michaela Bruce	Manual Refund Submitted		\$631.00	
			\$631.00	CT 25005744
Carmen Camacho	CCAC workshop		\$353.60	
			\$353.60	CT 25005745
Chief Information System	Lori Doty 2.24-27.19		\$449.00	
	Lori Doty 2.24-27.19		\$0.00	
			\$449.00	CT 25005746
	Joan Henretta 2.24-27.19		\$449.00	
	Joan Henretta 2.24-27.19		\$0.00	
			\$449.00	CT 25005747
Brittney Cobb	Manual Refund Submitted		\$51.00	
			\$51.00	CT 25005748
Kellye Cohn	Library system workshop		\$381.59	
			\$381.59	CT 25005749
Community College Assn Of Mesa Directors	Dorine Mathieu 4.5-7.19		\$1,750.00	
	Dorine Mathieu 4.5-7.19		\$0.00	
			\$1,750.00	CT 25005750
Conferencedirect	Diane Bergantz 4.7-10.18		\$627.98	
	Diane Bergantz 4.7-10.18		\$201.00	
			\$828.98	CT 25005751
	Cheryl Hamlin 4.7-10.19		\$828.98	
			\$828.98	CT 25005752
	Sandra Rodin 4.7-10.19		\$828.98	
			\$828.98	CT 25005753
	Celestina Middleton 4.6-10.19		\$301.00	
	Celestina Middleton 4.6-10.19		\$896.47	
			\$1,197.47	CT 25005754
Anthony Cooper	9.3-12.5.18 mileage reimbursement		\$367.87	
			\$367.87	CT 25005755
Bridget Davis	Manual Refund Submitted		\$51.00	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

Vendor Name	Description	Amount	Warrant
		\$51.00	CT 25005756
Robert Elberg	Manual Refund Submitted	\$55.00	
		\$55.00	CT 25005757
Ellucian Live	Celestina Middleton 4.6-10.19	\$899.00	
	Celestina Middleton 4.6-10.19	\$0.00	
		\$899.00	CT 25005758
Oscar Escobedo	11.26-30.18 mileage reimbursement	\$41.53	
	11.26-30.18 mileage reimbursement	\$0.00	
		\$41.53	CT 25005759
Carlos Escobedo Beas	11.1-30.18 mileage reimbursement	\$113.75	
	11.1-30.18 mileage reimbursement	\$0.00	
		\$113.75	CT 25005760
Angelica Eulloqui	Field Trip	\$228.05	
		\$228.05	CT 25005761
Melissa Franklin	Manual Refund Submitted	\$840.00	
		\$840.00	CT 25005762
Cherish Fry	Manual Refund Submitted	\$54.00	
		\$54.00	CT 25005763
Ashley Galaites	Manual Refund Submitted	\$55.00	
		\$55.00	CT 25005764
Jeffery Hall	12.11.18 mileage reimbursement	\$28.01	
		\$28.01	CT 25005765
Cheryl Hamlin	4.7-10.19 pre-travel airfare reimbursement	\$893.60	
		\$893.60	CT 25005766
Laura Harris	3CSN Habits of Mind	\$559.90	
		\$559.90	CT 25005767
Gerardo Hernandez	11.17.18 mileage reimbursement	\$11.23	
		\$11.23	CT 25005768
Susan Houghton	CCLC Convention - presenter	\$370.26	
	CCLC Convention - presenter	\$0.00	
		\$370.26	CT 25005769
Hsaccc	Alex deJounge 2.26-3.1.19	\$375.00	
		\$375.00	CT 25005770
Mary Kerr	Manual Refund Submitted	\$58.00	
		\$58.00	CT 25005771
Grant Kobayashi	Manual Refund Submitted	\$88.00	
		\$88.00	CT 25005772
Margaret Lau	11.13-12.7.18 mileage reimbursement	\$0.00	
	11.13-12.7.18 mileage reimbursement	\$202.20	
	11.13-12.7.18 mileage reimbursement	\$0.00	
	11.13-12.7.18 mileage reimbursement	\$0.00	



**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
			\$202.20	CT 25005773
Neal Lemaire	Axon Taser Instructor Training		\$325.00	
	Axon Taser Instructor Training		\$89.31	
			\$414.31	CT 25005774
Loncheria El Rinconcito	Cash4College 12.5.18 and 12.6.18		\$102.06	
	Cash4College 12.5.18 and 12.6.18		\$0.00	
			\$102.06	CT 25005775
Daniel Loper	Manual Refund Submitted		\$54.00	
			\$54.00	CT 25005776
Ryan Macoubrie	Manual Refund Submitted		\$51.00	
			\$51.00	CT 25005777
Mary Majoue	3CSN Habits of Mind		\$206.81	
			\$206.81	CT 25005778
Frankie Maldonado	11.12-16.18 mileage reimbursement		\$34.45	
			\$34.45	CT 25005779
Monica Maldonado Ramirez	11.1-30.18 mileage reimbursement		\$169.06	
	11.1-30.18 mileage reimbursement		\$0.00	
			\$169.06	CT 25005780
Jose Millan	10.3-12.5.18 mileage reimbursement		\$65.08	
	10.3-12.5.18 mileage reimbursement		\$0.00	
			\$65.08	CT 25005781
Jonathan Moretti	Manual Refund Submitted		\$618.00	
			\$618.00	CT 25005782
Paul Murphy	CCC Guided Pathways workshop		\$168.33	
	CCC Guided Pathways workshop		\$0.00	
			\$168.33	CT 25005783
Maria Negrete	Manual Refund Submitted		\$54.00	
			\$54.00	CT 25005784
Odin Nichols	Manual Refund Submitted		\$33.00	
			\$33.00	CT 25005785
Scott Nickason	8.30-11.29.18 mileage reimbursement		\$177.13	
			\$177.13	CT 25005786
Holly Nolan-Chavez	Apprenticeship Forum		\$177.60	
			\$177.60	CT 25005787
Gloria Osalde	Manual Refund Submitted		\$36.00	
			\$36.00	CT 25005788
Laura Overholtzer	Manual Refund Submitted		\$54.00	
			\$54.00	CT 25005789
Greg Pensa	12.3-11.18 mileage reimbursement		\$124.04	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
			\$124.04	CT 25005790
Diana Perez	10.1-11.27.18 mileage reimbursement		\$482.88	
			\$482.88	CT 25005791
Isaac Perez	Manual Refund Submitted		\$577.00	
			\$577.00	CT 25005792
Trevor Peterson	Manual Refund Submitted		\$51.00	
			\$51.00	CT 25005793
Lizabeth Phillips	Comerstone recruitment training		\$85.00	
			\$85.00	CT 25005794
Melissa Ramirez	Manual Refund Submitted		\$138.00	
			\$138.00	CT 25005795
Julia Raybould-Rodgers	3CSN Habits of Mind		\$595.74	
			\$595.74	CT 25005796
Christine Reed	Field Trip		\$5.00	
			\$5.00	CT 25005797
Renaissance	Alex deJounge 2.26-3.1.19		\$627.70	
			\$627.70	CT 25005798
Lorena Reyes	Manual Refund Submitted		\$188.00	
			\$188.00	CT 25005799
Oscar Robles	Manual Refund Submitted		\$191.00	
			\$191.00	CT 25005800
Sandra Rodin	4.7-10.19 pre-travel airfare reimbursement		\$893.60	
			\$893.60	CT 25005801
Zachary Schmidt	Manual Refund Submitted		\$51.00	
			\$51.00	CT 25005802
Nathan Sims	11.13-12.8.18 mileage reimbursement		\$113.36	
			\$113.36	CT 25005803
Eric Skelton	Manual Refund Submitted		\$78.00	
			\$78.00	CT 25005804
Maria Solis	3CSN Habits of Mind		\$655.28	
			\$655.28	CT 25005805
Anthony Sung	Manual Refund Submitted		\$78.00	
			\$78.00	CT 25005806
Wendy Sutter	CaMathematicsCouncilCommunityColleges		\$371.62	
	CaMathematicsCouncilCommunityColleges		\$400.00	
			\$771.62	CT 25005807
Julia Townsend	8.21-11.21.18 mileage reimbursement		\$651.82	
			\$651.82	CT 25005808
US Dept of Veterans Affairs Chapter 33	VA33 return - H01066693		\$3.00	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

Vendor Name	Description	Amount	Warrant
		\$3.00	CT 25005809
US Dept of Veterans Affairs Chapter 33	VA33 return H20075674	\$3.00	
		\$3.00	CT 25005810
	VA33 return for Ashley L Gilbert	\$159.00	
		\$159.00	CT 25005811
	VA33 return H20098810	\$85.60	
		\$85.60	CT 25005812
	VA33 return H20081972	\$605.00	
		\$605.00	CT 25005813
Robert Van Peteghem	Manual Refund Submitted	\$52.00	
		\$52.00	CT 25005814
Oscar Vargas-Gomez	Manual Refund Submitted	\$676.00	
		\$676.00	CT 25005815
Corbin Vickers	Manual Refund Submitted	\$55.00	
		\$55.00	CT 25005816
Kevin Walthers	ACCT Leadership Congress	\$964.45	
	CCLC Conference	\$945.98	
		\$1,910.43	CT 25005817
Nancy Ward	CCCAOE Conference	\$973.26	
		\$973.26	CT 25005818
David Whitham	Axon Taser Instructor Training	\$325.00	
	Axon Taser Instructor Training	\$25.00	
		\$350.00	CT 25005819
Hilda Zacarias	ACCT Leadership Congress	\$919.84	
		\$919.84	CT 25005820
Accountemps	Temporary Personnel Services October 8, 2018 -	(\$59.87)	
	Temporary Personnel Services October 8, 2018 -	\$1,841.91	
	Temporary Personnel Services October 8, 2018 -	\$2,042.76	
		\$3,824.80	CT 25005821
AHC Foundation	Reimb for Matthew Macpherson travel #S0009144	\$179.99	
	Payroll Deduction 12/21/18	\$2,533.48	
	Foundation Advancement Specialist Salary - 8.2018	\$5,034.27	
	Foundation Advancement Specialist Salary - 9.2018	\$5,068.32	
	Foundation Advancement Specialist Salary - 10.2018	\$7,883.81	
		\$20,699.87	CT 25005822
All American Screen Printing Inc	Ladies / Mens polo shirts w left chest embroidery	\$379.08	
	Ladies / Mens jackets w left chest embroidery	\$575.64	
		\$954.72	CT 25005823
Amazon	California Edu Code 2018 Reference Book	\$99.36	
	Supplies for the Chem labs, 7-6-18 - 5-31-19.	\$160.03	
	Supplies for the Chem labs, 7-6-18 - 5-31-19.	\$6.99	
	APPLE PENCIL	\$112.99	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
Amazon	Operational Supplies		\$33.99	
	Operational Supplies		\$18.48	
	Operational Supplies		(\$30.58)	
	Operational Supplies		\$10.68	
	ART AND ARCHITECTURE IN MEXICO BY JAMES OLES		\$26.20	
	12-month laminated wall planner, 36 x 24, undated		\$22.13	
	POWER STRIP CORD AMAZON BASICS 6-OUTLET		\$42.60	
	LE BLUE LINE STICKERS-LEO ROLL OF 250		\$14.00	
	Grape Pest Management, 3rd Ed. Paperback		\$86.40	
	Science Lab Supplies July 1, 2018-May 31, 2019		\$47.50	
			<u>\$650.77</u>	CT 25005824
American Fidelity - Med Reimbursement	Payroll Deduction 12/21/18		\$16,092.45	
			<u>\$16,092.45</u>	CT 25005825
American Fidelity - VOL INS	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018		\$23,730.28	
			<u>\$23,730.28</u>	CT 25005826
American Industrial Supply	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES JULY 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019		\$53.43	
			<u>\$53.43</u>	CT 25005827
American Star Tours, Inc.	Bus to Cal Poly SLO Dec. 7, 2018		\$1,075.00	
			<u>\$1,075.00</u>	CT 25005828
Assoc CA Community College Admin	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018		\$84.25	
			<u>\$84.25</u>	CT 25005829
AT&T	ATT Directory Listing July1, 2018-June 30, 2019		\$8.02	
			<u>\$8.02</u>	CT 25005830
Aztec Software Associates	Aztecs HISET Prep Solution Aztecs Bridge Series		\$4,975.00	
			\$4,975.00	
			<u>\$9,950.00</u>	CT 25005831
B&H Photo Video	EPSON EXHIBITION CANVAS 44"X40" MATTE REG		\$345.60	
			<u>\$345.60</u>	CT 25005832
BC Pump Sales And Service	Coupling Half, 14 x 18 Coupling Insert		\$90.68	
			\$43.63	
			<u>\$134.31</u>	CT 25005833
Berchtold Equipment Company	Cartridge Filter UDT, 2.5 Gal. Kuboil		\$11.81	
			\$23.58	
			\$51.41	
			<u>\$86.80</u>	CT 25005834
Blick Art Materials	ART SUPPLIES PER QUOTE #QBC0283-53		\$20.26	
			<u>\$20.26</u>	CT 25005835
C.S.E.A. Chapter 251 Dues - AHC	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018		\$490.00	
			<u>\$490.00</u>	CT 25005836
C.S.E.A. Victory Club	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018		\$106.50	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
			\$106.50	CT 25005837
Califitness Equipment Expert	Fitness Lab Quarterly Maintenance Service		\$407.00	
			\$407.00	CT 25005838
CalSTRS	Payroll Deduction Dec 2018		\$157.71	
			\$157.71	CT 25005839
Canon Financial Services Inc	Duplo DC-616 Pro Slitter/Cutter/Creaser Lease		\$484.96	
	Campus Graphics Canon Copier Lease		\$4,504.23	
	Campus Graphics Canon Copier Lease		\$500.47	
	Campus Graphics Canon Copier		\$196.83	
	Campus Graphics Canon Copier		\$1,771.50	
			\$7,457.99	CT 25005840
Carr's Boot Shop	UNIFORM SUPPLIES JULY 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019		\$166.30	
	UNIFORM SUPPLIES JULY 1 2018 TO MAY 31 2019		\$160.68	
	Safety Boots July 1, 2018 through May 31, 2019		\$101.51	
			\$428.49	CT 25005841
Casas	Student Record Management Annual Fee STDE-2018		\$2,404.00	
			\$2,404.00	CT 25005842
CDW Government Inc	HP Laserjet M608dn Printer		\$1,241.01	
	UGA Rugged Case for Surface Pro 6		\$63.46	
	Dell Latitude 5590 Laptop Quote #1BX3Q1P		\$1,182.10	
	Recycling Fee		\$6.00	
			\$2,492.57	CT 25005843
Central Coast Newspaper Service	Annual LA Times subscription 12/03/18 to 12/02/19		\$676.00	
			\$676.00	CT 25005844
Clay'S Septic & Jetting Inc	Pumping Services, 12-11-18		\$697.00	
	Pumping Services, 12-11-18		\$605.00	
	Pumping Services, 12-11-18		\$605.00	
			\$1,907.00	CT 25005845
Columbia Business Center Partners Lp	LEASE OF 890 E. STOWELL CBC 2018-19		\$24,214.00	
			\$24,214.00	CT 25005846
Consolidated Electrical Distributor	Time Clock, INT ET8115C		\$208.44	
			\$208.44	CT 25005847
CRLA	Math Center Tutor Certification Application Fee		\$150.00	
			\$150.00	CT 25005848
CSEA CA School Employee Asso.	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018		\$8,991.81	
			\$8,991.81	CT 25005849
Daily Nexus	Advertising package promoting winter classes		\$615.47	
			\$615.47	CT 25005850
Deliver-It	PU Lompoc PM, deliver Santa Ynez with return		\$140.00	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
			\$140.00	CT 25005851
Downtown Fridays LLC	Downtown Fridays Booth Rental 3.30.18 - 9.7.18		\$600.00	
	Downtown Fridays Booth Rental 3.30.18 - 9.7.18		\$600.00	
	Downtown Fridays Booth Rental 3.30.18 - 9.7.18		\$600.00	
	Downtown Fridays Booth Rental 3.30.18 - 9.7.18		\$600.00	
	Downtown Fridays Booth Rental 3.30.18 - 9.7.18		\$600.00	
	Downtown Fridays Booth Rental 3.30.18 - 9.7.18		\$600.00	
			<u>\$3,600.00</u>	CT 25005852
ECMC	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018		\$353.01	
			<u>\$353.01</u>	CT 25005853
Envoy Plan Services Inc.	Payroll Deduction 12.21.18		\$103,124.65	
			<u>\$103,124.65</u>	CT 25005854
FACCC Fac Assoc CA Comm Colleges	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018		\$481.50	
			<u>\$481.50</u>	CT 25005855
Facilities Planning And Consulting Services	Working Drawing Phase of the Fine Arts Project		\$1,487.50	
			<u>\$1,487.50</u>	CT 25005856
Faculty Association of AHCC	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018		\$6,762.56	
			<u>\$6,762.56</u>	CT 25005857
Federal Express Corp.	Shipping fees for Grants 7.1.18 to 5.31.19		\$13.58	
Federal Express Corp	Mailings for Acct #1104-8488-7 7.1.18 - 6.30.19		\$78.07	
			<u>\$91.65</u>	CT 25005858
Ferguson Enterprises Inc	Plumbing Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$37.11	
	Plumbing Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$344.21	
	Plumbing Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$20.53	
	Plumbing Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$9.71	
	Plumbing Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$16.20	
	Plumbing Supplies, 10-1-18 thru 5-31-19		\$269.85	
	Supplies per Invoices		\$25.40	
	Supplies per Invoices		\$10.56	
	Supplies per Invoices		<u>\$132.39</u>	
			<u>\$865.96</u>	CT 25005859
Fisher Scientific Co Llc	Weigh Dish PS Large 500cs, #08732115		\$91.06	
	Potassium phosphate 100g, #S25500A		\$9.21	
	IPA 20L Carboy, #NC9504821		\$207.82	
	Descal Acidic Detergent 1Lt, #0435536		\$25.89	
	Micro Slides 1 Concavity 1dz, #12560A		\$96.91	
	Fuel Surcharge		\$4.95	
			<u>\$435.84</u>	CT 25005860
Flinn Scientific Inc	Malonic Acid, 25g, #M0091, Quote# 192894		\$44.13	
	Apron, #AP7127		<u>\$192.92</u>	
			<u>\$237.05</u>	CT 25005861
Forming Machine Services Llc	Shear Blades AFM MK6-31		\$2,833.00	
	Additional Charge *Add Line Item 11/30/18*		\$43.00	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
		\$2,876.00	CT 25005862
Foundation for California Community Colleges	Student Assistant Internship Services per	\$774.02	
		\$774.02	CT 25005863
Franchise Tax Board	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018	\$1,055.59	
		\$1,055.59	CT 25005864
Frontier Communications	Telephone Service 7.1.18-6.30.19	\$803.85	
		\$803.85	CT 25005865
	Telephone Service 7.1.18-6.30.19	\$67.66	
		\$67.66	CT 25005866
Garda CI West Inc	Armored Transportation Service 12 @ \$409.36	\$208.22	
	Armored Transportation Service 12 @ \$409.36	\$466.80	
	Armored Transportation Service 12 @ \$409.36	(\$20.21)	
		\$654.81	CT 25005867
Global Industrial Equipment	Tear Down Portable Bench- Standard item#WR3B380976	\$4,642.65	
	Shipping	\$560.37	
		\$5,203.02	CT 25005868
GM Financial Leasing	Lease 2016 Chev Suburban, 7-1-18 thru 6-30-19	\$764.58	
		\$764.58	CT 25005869
	Lease 2016 Chev Suburban, 7-1-18 thru 6-30-19	\$764.58	
		\$764.58	CT 25005870
	Lease 2017 Chev Suburban, 7-1-18 thru 6-30-19	\$769.79	
		\$769.79	CT 25005871
	Lease 2017 Chev Suburban, 7-1-18 thru 6-30-19	\$769.79	
		\$769.79	CT 25005872
Grainger Inc.	Changing Station per Invoice 9012231594	\$336.06	
		\$336.06	CT 25005873
Graybar Electric	8 ft Step Ladder Invoice #9307355651	\$149.07	
	4 Ft Step Ladder	\$88.92	
	18V Cordless Vac	\$112.49	
	Sawkeyhole Pop 301A Greenlee Textron	\$17.75	
		\$368.23	CT 25005874
Griego Pool Service	Pool Service, 07-01-18 thru 06-30-19	\$1,200.00	
		\$1,200.00	CT 25005875
Jeffery Hall	Trustee Compensation for Board Meeting Attendance	\$240.00	
		\$240.00	CT 25005876
Kealoha Hendey Mckee	Reimbursement for instructional supplies	\$34.48	
		\$34.48	CT 25005877
Daniel Hilker	Trustee Compensation for Board Meeting Attendance	\$240.00	
		\$240.00	CT 25005878
Susan Houghton	Physical Exam Reimbursement	\$600.00	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
			\$600.00	CT 25005879
Intermountain Lock And Security Supply	Lock Supplies		\$171.96	
	Lock Supplies		\$624.25	
	Lock Supplies		\$133.92	
	KEYAND LOCK SUPPLIES, 07-01-18 THRU 05-31-19		\$97.75	
	KEYAND LOCK SUPPLIES, 07-01-18 THRU 05-31-19		\$131.88	
	KEYAND LOCK SUPPLIES, 07-01-18 THRU 05-31-19		\$14.04	
			<u>\$1,173.80</u>	CT 25005880
Jack's Repair & Sales Inc	Carburetor WTA 33		\$43.15	
			<u>\$43.15</u>	CT 25005881
JMPE Electrical Eng Lighting Design	Electrical Engineering Services for the PROP 39		\$800.00	
			<u>\$800.00</u>	CT 25005882
Jobelephant.Com Inc	Job advertisement to promote diversity		\$375.00	
	Job advertisement to promote diversity		\$0.00	
	Job advertisement to promote diversity		\$0.00	
	Job advertisement to promote diversity		\$0.00	
	Job advertisement to promote diversity		\$270.00	
	Job advertisement to promote diversity		\$0.00	
			<u>\$645.00</u>	CT 25005883
John R Byerly Inc	Inspection Services for Prop 39 LVC Solar Project		\$2,527.50	
	Inspection Services for Prop 39 LVC Solar Project		\$1,781.75	
			<u>\$4,309.25</u>	CT 25005884
JR Barto Heating & Aircon	Service Call, LVC, Bldg 7		\$121.00	
	Truck Fuel Surcharge		\$10.00	
			<u>\$131.00</u>	CT 25005885
Valerie Kames	ZTC TEC Travel to Sacramento 9.4-9.5.18		\$771.74	
			<u>\$771.74</u>	CT 25005886
Kubota Leasing	Lease Purchase-Kubota Tractor, 7-1-18 thru 6-30-19		\$806.02	
			<u>\$806.02</u>	CT 25005887
Margaret Lau	Physical exam reimbursement		\$292.44	
			<u>\$292.44</u>	CT 25005888
Law Enforcement Targets Inc	IPSC Paper Target w Visible Scoring Zones		\$216.00	
	shipping Quote #0323159		\$58.90	
			<u>\$274.90</u>	CT 25005889
Lee Central Coast Newspapers	Monthly Online Ad July 1, 2018-Feb 28, 2019		\$800.00	
	2018 High School Football Sponsorship		\$350.00	
	2018 High School Football Sponsorship		\$350.00	
	2018 High School Football Sponsorship		\$350.00	
	SM Times Lompoc Record (eighth-page) color ad		\$333.50	
	SM Times Lompoc Record (eighth-page) color ad		\$176.00	
	Full-page ad promoting winter spring 2019 reg		\$600.00	
	Monthly Online Ad July 1, 2018-Feb 28, 2019		\$800.00	
	2018 High School Football Sponsorship		\$350.00	



**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Bank Code: CT</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
Lee Central Coast Newspapers	2018 High School Football Sponsorship		\$350.00	
	SM Times Lompoc Record (eighth-page) color ad		\$333.50	
	SM Times Lompoc Record (eighth-page) color ad		\$176.00	
			<u>\$4,969.00</u>	CT 25005890
Steven Lopez	RI for dental premium deducted on 11.30 PR error		\$22.90	
			<u>\$22.90</u>	CT 25005891
LOVARC	Fee Agreement for Fall 2018		\$319.58	
	Fee Agreement for Fall 2018		\$80.04	
			<u>\$399.62</u>	CT 25005892
Ronald Lovell	Reimb for instructional supplies		\$224.58	
	Reimb for Operational Supplies AHC/CCC Maker Event		\$89.11	
			<u>\$313.69</u>	CT 25005893
Lowes	ART INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES 7/01/2018-05/31/2019		\$9.00	
			<u>\$9.00</u>	CT 25005894
Lucia Mar Unified School Dist	Transportation- Central Coast New Tech High		\$237.50	
			<u>\$237.50</u>	CT 25005895
Richard Mahon	Physical exam reimbursement		\$600.00	
			<u>\$600.00</u>	CT 25005896
Mark Andy Print Products	Campus Graphics Pressroom Consumables- Lam.		\$7.49	
	Campus Graphics Pressroom Consumables- Lam.		\$34.15	
			<u>\$41.64</u>	CT 25005897
Masters Notary Academy	Loan Signing Specialist class 21850 10-11-18		\$72.00	
	Become a CA Notary Public class 21851 10-13-18		\$130.00	
			<u>\$202.00</u>	CT 25005898
Matheson Tri-Gas Inc	Instructional supplies for noncredit welding class		\$249.98	
	Instructional supplies for noncredit welding class		\$67.13	
			<u>\$317.11</u>	CT 25005899
Metlife Small Market	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018		\$160.42	
			<u>\$160.42</u>	CT 25005900
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018		\$6,087.50	
			<u>\$6,087.50</u>	CT 25005901
Mi Amore Pizza & Pasta	Food for Extended Campus Retreat		\$312.87	
			<u>\$312.87</u>	CT 25005902
Michael Regpala	Independent Contract for ODS reporting views		\$3,200.00	
			<u>\$3,200.00</u>	CT 25005903
Mission Linen & Uniform Service Inc	Uniform Services and Towels, 07-1-18 THRU 05-31-19		\$33.39	
	Uniform Services and Towels, 07-1-18 THRU 05-31-19		\$33.39	
			<u>\$66.78</u>	CT 25005904
National Emergency Number Association	Company Identifier Subscription 1-24,999 Access		\$255.00	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
			\$255.00	CT 25005905
National Print and Promo	W2 Blank w-Instructions #4DWNPERF, box of 1600		\$138.24	
	W2 Envelopes #4356, box of 1600		\$158.98	
	Shipping Handling, estimate		\$47.24	
			<u>\$344.46</u>	CT 25005906
Nova Color Artist's Acrylic Paint	QUART TITANIUM WHITE ITEM NO 118-3		\$66.50	
	GALLON TITANIUM WHITE ITEM #118-4		\$98.67	
	QUART CADMIUM YELLOW MEDIUM ITEM #102-3		\$26.81	
	QUART QUINACRIDONE PURPLE ITEM #126-3		\$22.52	
	FREIGHT		\$33.51	
			<u>\$248.01</u>	CT 25005907
Office Depot	Office Supplies Aug 2- Dec 24. 2018		\$6.79	
	SINGLE WALL POCKETS LETTER SZ Item #851604		\$13.65	
			<u>\$20.44</u>	CT 25005908
Orcutt Burgers Inc	Food for Study A Thon		\$1,080.00	
			<u>\$1,080.00</u>	CT 25005909
Orcutt Union School District	Transportation- Career Exploration Day Oct 5, 2018		\$286.60	
			<u>\$286.60</u>	CT 25005910
Pacific Gas & Electric Company	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$23,429.49	
	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$5,857.38	
			<u>\$29,286.87</u>	CT 25005911
PARS Public Agency Retirement	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018		\$14,130.02	
			<u>\$14,130.02</u>	CT 25005912
Part Time Faculty AHC - Member	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018		\$11,714.82	
			<u>\$11,714.82</u>	CT 25005913
PCPA Foundation	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018		\$45.00	
			<u>\$45.00</u>	CT 25005914
Greg Pensa	Trustee Compensation for Board Meeting Attendance		\$240.00	
	Dental Ins Premium Dec 2018		(\$136.96)	
			<u>\$103.04</u>	CT 25005915
Diana Perez	Reimb for food - AVID tutor training Oct 21, 2018		\$33.98	
	Physical exam reimbursement		\$40.00	
			<u>\$73.98</u>	CT 25005916
Pharmedix	Oral Contraceptives July 1, 2018- May 31, 2019		\$0.00	
	Oral Contraceptives July 1, 2018- May 31, 2019		\$134.82	
	Prescription medication July 1, 2018- May 31, 2019		\$138.10	
	Oral Contraceptives July 1, 2018- May 31, 2019		\$572.55	
	Oral Contraceptives July 1, 2018- May 31, 2019		\$0.00	
	Prescription medication July 1, 2018- May 31, 2019		\$329.15	
			<u>\$1,174.62</u>	CT 25005917
Portable Johns, Inc.	Rental - Holding Tank, 7-1-18 thru 6-30-19		\$64.80	
	Service - 300 Gal. Holding Tank		\$220.00	
	Additional Service		\$220.00	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
Portable Johns, Inc.	Renta1/Servicing 7-1-18 thru 6-30-19		\$730.95	
			<u>\$1,235.75</u>	CT 25005918
PPG Architectural Finishes Inc	Paint Supplies, 07-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$66.33	
	Paint Supplies, 07-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$27.86	
	Paint Supplies, 07-01-18 thru 05-31-19		\$45.99	
	Orange Peel Wall Spray Texture		\$18.46	
			<u>\$158.64</u>	CT 25005919
Praxair Distribution Inc.	Instructional supplies for noncredit jewelry class		\$28.53	
			<u>\$28.53</u>	CT 25005920
ProCare Janitorial Supply, Inc.	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES, SM, 7-1-18 THRU 5-31-19		\$3,352.75	
	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES, SM, 7-1-18 THRU 5-31-19		\$302.68	
	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES, SM, 7-1-18 THRU 5-31-19		\$48.28	
	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES, SM, 7-1-18 THRU 5-31-19		\$74.00	
	Can Liner, 43x47, Black		\$335.34	
			<u>\$4,113.05</u>	CT 25005921
Proquest Llc	BOOKS FOR THE SANTA MARIA LIBRARY		\$96.43	
			<u>\$96.43</u>	CT 25005922
Psychological Assessment Resources Inc	SDS-R 5th Edition Combo Pkg		\$1,190.70	
	Shipping		\$95.26	
			<u>\$1,285.96</u>	CT 25005923
Marian Quaid-Maltagliati	Physical exam reimbursement		\$300.00	
			<u>\$300.00</u>	CT 25005924
Ana Sofia Ramirez Gelpi	Physical exam reimbursement		\$344.00	
			<u>\$344.00</u>	CT 25005925
Rave Mobile Safety	Rave Alert Basic Annual License Fee		\$6,864.00	
	Premium SMS Messaging for Rave Alert Annual Fee		\$330.00	
	Rave Voice Add-on License Annual Fee		\$6,006.00	
	Rave Smart Loader Professional Services Annual Fee		\$1,800.00	
			<u>\$15,000.00</u>	CT 25005926
Santa Barbara Co Air	Permit to Operate Fee, (PTO 14182-R2)		\$442.00	
	Permit to Operate Fee, (PTO 13313-R3)		\$442.00	
			<u>\$884.00</u>	CT 25005927
Santa Barbara Co Dept Of Social Svc	WRC Lease & Operating Costs 7-1-18 to 6-30-19		\$1,447.13	
			<u>\$1,447.13</u>	CT 25005928
Santa Barbara County Sheriff's Office	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018		\$482.33	
			<u>\$482.33</u>	CT 25005929
Santa Maria Bonita School District	Transportation- Arellanes Junior High		\$319.20	
	Transportation- Tommy Kunst Junior High		\$319.20	
	Transportation- El Camino Junior High		\$319.20	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
		\$957.60	CT 25005930
Santa Maria Joint Union High School District	Transportation- AHC Career Exploration Day 10/5/18	\$1,554.62	
		\$1,554.62	CT 25005931
Santa Maria Sewing Center Inc	Instructional supplies for NC sewing classes	\$295.81	
		\$295.81	CT 25005932
Santa Ynez Valley Union High School District	Transportation-Career Exploration Day Oct 5, 2018	\$193.73	
		\$193.73	CT 25005933
Scantron Corporation	Renewal for maintenance on INSIGHT 20 SCANNER	\$447.00	
		\$447.00	CT 25005934
Scholarship College Savings	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018	\$30.00	
		\$30.00	CT 25005935
Sherwin-Williams Co	Orange Peel Texture Spray per Invoice 9723-6	\$13.49	
		\$13.49	CT 25005936
Signs Of Success Inc	Logo Decals Set on 2 Doors	\$133.65	
	Unit Number Decals Set	\$4.56	
	Labor and Travel Charges	\$101.25	
		\$239.46	CT 25005937
Smart & Final	Instructional Supplies 8-22-2018 thru 5-31-2019	\$122.82	
	Cash for College catering supplies 7-1-18-5-31-19	\$101.68	
		\$224.50	CT 25005938
	Instructional Supplies 8-22-2018 thru 5-31-2019	\$83.18	
		\$83.18	CT 25005939
Strata Information Group	TECHNICAL CONSULTING FOR FINANCIAL AID	\$930.00	
		\$930.00	CT 25005940
STRS Cash Balance Plan, MS#20	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018	\$30,125.18	
		\$30,125.18	CT 25005941
TG	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018	\$916.75	
		\$916.75	CT 25005942
The Hartford, Group Benefits	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018	\$5,330.52	
		\$5,330.52	CT 25005943
Transitions~Mental Health Association	Mental Health First Aid Training Dec 17 for staff	\$1,250.00	
		\$1,250.00	CT 25005944
Trusted Employees	Additional background check for EMS Academy	\$10.00	
		\$10.00	CT 25005945
United Health Care Insurance Co	IAARP Ins Premiums Feb 2019	\$1,338.00	
		\$1,338.00	CT 25005946
United Parcel Service	UPS Charges, 7-1-18 thru 6-30-19	\$111.50	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

Vendor Name	Description	Amount	Warrant
		\$111.50	CT 25005947
United Refrigeration Inc	HVAC Supplies, 07-01-18 thru 05-31-19	\$22.96	
	HVAC Supplies, 07-01-18 thru 05-31-19	\$91.89	
		\$114.85	CT 25005948
United Way of the Central Coast	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018	\$45.00	
		\$45.00	CT 25005949
US Bank Corporate Payment System	CAIR 2018 conference registration - S. Butler	\$385.00	
	Tableau 2018 conf. - A. Cortez - 1 night hotel	\$264.81	
	Optimal Workshop - card sorting software	\$99.00	
	Doodle business annual subscription	\$69.00	
	American Airlines Tickets purchased for G.DeLeon	\$412.39	
	American Airlines Tickets purchased for J.Henretta	\$412.39	
	American Airlines Tickets purchased for J.Dendo	\$412.39	
	American Airlines Tickets purchased for Lori Doty	\$412.39	
	American Airlines Tickets purchased for R. Aldama	\$412.39	
	Hotel Fees for VPSS to present at CCLC on Nov 15	\$405.44	
	NASFAA Webinar on Direct Loans purchased	\$120.00	
	LODGING FOR R. CURRY, THE DANA ON MISSION BAY	\$839.60	
		\$4,244.80	CT 25005950
US Dept of Education	Payroll Deduction 12/21/2018	\$1,992.97	
		\$1,992.97	CT 25005951
Vavrinek Trine Day & Co Llp	District Bond Audit Services rendered in	\$0.00	
	District Bond Audit Services rendered in	\$11,000.00	
	District Bond Audit Services rendered in	\$0.00	
	District Bond Audit Services rendered in	\$0.00	
		\$11,000.00	CT 25005952
VTC Enterprises	Fee Agreement for Fall 2018	\$16,530.00	
		\$16,530.00	CT 25005953
Western Ways	Janitorial/Grounds Services, 7-1-18 thru 6-30-19	\$2,100.00	
		\$2,100.00	CT 25005954
Winema Industrial and Safety Supply	AED Inspection and Reporting Per Month	\$285.00	
		\$285.00	CT 25005955
Hilda Zacarias	Trustee Compensation for Board Meeting Attendance	\$240.00	
	Dental Ins Premium Dec 2018	(\$66.68)	
		\$173.32	CT 25005956
Raul Aldama	11.1-12.6.18 mileage reimbursement	\$27.58	
		\$27.58	CT 25005957
Assoc Of Community	Kevin Walthers 10.23-27.18	\$225.00	
		\$225.00	CT 25005958
Sayuri Bryan	Manual Refund Submitted	\$100.00	
		\$100.00	CT 25005959

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Bank Code: CT</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
Mary Campos	8.28-10.7.18 mileage reimbursement		\$135.05	
			<u>\$135.05</u>	CT 25005960
Pokshil Choi	Manual Refund Submitted		\$162.00	
			<u>\$162.00</u>	CT 25005961
Coalinga State Hospital	Vendor Refund		\$9.50	
			<u>\$9.50</u>	CT 25005962
Jody Dery	8.29-10.4.18 mileage reimbursement		\$232.72	
			<u>\$232.72</u>	CT 25005963
Elevated Solar Performance Inc	Construction Labor and Services for Prop 39		\$210,636.61	
			<u>\$210,636.61</u>	CT 25005964
Christine Greleck	12.3-14.18 mileage reimbursement		\$24.37	
	12.3-14.18 mileage reimbursement		\$3.97	
			<u>\$28.34</u>	CT 25005965
Wendy Hadley	8.20-12.5.18 mileage reimbursement		\$425.10	
			<u>\$425.10</u>	CT 25005966
Susan Houghton	12.3.18 mileage reimbursement		\$5.78	
	Capitol Outlay Advocacy Day		\$388.99	
			<u>\$394.77</u>	CT 25005967
Kimberly Long	Manual Refund Submitted		\$68.00	
			<u>\$68.00</u>	CT 25005968
Elijah Simmons	11.6-12.7.18 mileage reimbursement		\$286.13	
			<u>\$286.13</u>	CT 25005969
Deborah Strance	3CSN Habits of Mind workshop		\$401.56	
	8.21-12.11.18 mileage reimbursement		\$613.13	
			<u>\$1,014.69</u>	CT 25005970
US Dept of Veterans Affairs Chapter 33	VA33 return H20060624		\$151.12	
			<u>\$151.12</u>	CT 25005971
	VA33 return I.T. Price-Baker		\$151.12	
			<u>\$151.12</u>	CT 25005972
Chrissela Villafuerte	Reissue 8.24-10.4.18 mileage reimbursement		\$29.54	
			<u>\$29.54</u>	CT 25005973
Emili Weis	Manual Refund Submitted		\$21.37	
			<u>\$21.37</u>	CT 25005974
Bianca Aleman	MESA student transfer award and fulfillment		\$300.00	
			<u>\$300.00</u>	CT 25005975
Amazon	Microscope Slides (pack of 72)		\$122.96	
	Nitrile Gloves - Small (case of 1000)		\$21.60	
	Nitrile Gloves - Medium (case of 1000)		\$37.42	
	Shipping and Handling		\$7.26	
	Nitrile Gloves - Large (case of 1000)		\$57.00	
	Anaerobic Jar, Almore 16000		\$1,795.42	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant	
Amazon	Shipping		\$18.61		
	Supplies for the Chem labs, 7-6-18 - 5-31-19.		\$32.09		
	Instructional Supplies 7-1-2018 to 5-31-2019		\$85.41		
	Geology supplies 11-21-2018 to 5-31-2019		\$94.50		
	Physics Supplies October 18, 2018 - May 31, 2019		\$76.39		
	Geology supplies 11-21-2018 to 5-31-2019		\$85.72		
	Instructional supplies for noncredit NESL classes		\$639.04		
	Instructional supplies for noncredit NESL classes		\$22.57		
	Instructional supplies for noncredit NESL classes		\$5.40		
	Instructional supplies for noncredit NESL classes		\$5.00		
	Instructional supplies for noncredit NESL classes		\$22.64		
			\$3,129.03		CT 25005976
		Miscellaneous DVD's Sept 26 2018-May 31 2019		\$307.41	
	Miscellaneous DVD's Sept 26 2018-May 31 2019		(\$11.98)		
	Miscellaneous DVD's Sept 26 2018-May 31 2019		(\$14.03)		
		\$281.40		CT 25005977	
Pedro Asuncion	MESA Student Transfer Award for		\$300.00		
		\$300.00		CT 25005978	
Elias Barriga-Hernandez	MESA Student Transfer Award for		\$300.00		
		\$300.00		CT 25005979	
Marta Barriga-Magos	MESA Student Transfer award and fulfillment of		\$300.00		
		\$300.00		CT 25005980	
Black Bear Diner	Food for Taste of Home Thanksgiving Celebration		\$2,250.00		
		\$2,250.00		CT 25005981	
Bremer Auto Parts	61-0500 SOCKET SET		\$189.64		
	50350 HOSE REEL		\$104.50		
	FREIGHT CHARGE		\$18.00		
	61-3892 AIR HOSE		\$53.86		
	3300 X 6 FITTING		\$80.80		
	280-6 1 IN HEAVY DUTY IMPACT WRENCH		\$1,864.07		
	1202YW3S WHIP HOSE		\$27.11		
	90654 COUPLER		\$15.64		
	90658 ADAPTER		\$3.62		
	3300 X 6 FITTING		\$4.62		
	70132 WHEEL DOLLY		\$148.01		
		\$2,509.87		CT 25005982	
Ricardo Chavez Guerrero	MESA Student Transfer award		\$300.00		
		\$300.00		CT 25005983	
Christian Childers	Reissue Stale Dated Check issued 5/31/2018		\$778.36		
		\$778.36		CT 25005984	
Comcast Cable	Monthly Recurring Costs 7.1.18-6.30.19		\$178.39		
		\$178.39		CT 25005985	
Ricardo Contreras	MESA Student Transfer Award for		\$300.00		
		\$300.00		CT 25005986	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
Joel Corral	MESA Student Transfer Award for		\$300.00	
			\$300.00	CT 25005987
Custom Colors Auto Body Supplies, Inc.	Instr Supplies Auto Body Program		\$185.62	
	Instr Supplies Auto Body Program		\$56.89	
	Instr Supplies Auto Body Program		\$50.08	
	Instr Supplies Auto Body Program		\$38.50	
	Instr Supplies Auto Body Program		\$19.27	
			\$350.36	CT 25005988
Paulina Delgado	MESA student Transfer Award for		\$300.00	
			\$300.00	CT 25005989
Eve Dickson	Reimbursement for instructional supplies for		\$250.22	
			\$250.22	CT 25005990
Discount School Supply	BLACK CON-TACT REPOSITIONABLE COVER 18Wx60L		\$68.42	
	SHIPPING		\$0.00	
			\$68.42	CT 25005991
Ellucian Company LP	Travel and expense management Chrome River		\$12,636.00	
			\$12,636.00	CT 25005992
Angelica Eulloqui	Reimb for pizza for meeting and internship		\$65.75	
			\$65.75	CT 25005993
Farm Supply Company	Bird Net 14'x100' [SKU 122283]		\$64.78	
	Root Guard 1 Gal (2/Pkg) [SKU 125245]		\$38.82	
	Gopher Wire 3/4"x24"x100' 20GA [SKU 417758]		\$64.78	
	Dig Small Punch w/Metal Tip [SKU 773720]		\$6.26	
	Jute Staples 6"x11GA 25/bag [SKU 175605]		\$5.40	
	Flag Emitter 2 GPH Green [SKU 773480]		\$49.69	
	Flag Emitter 4 GPH Blue/Yellow [SKU 773490]		\$24.84	
	Bucket 5gal White w/o Lid [SKU 156019]		\$9.26	
	File Economy Mill Bast 10" [SKU 412818]		\$5.18	
	Corona Rake Leaf 19" Aluminum [SKU 415383]		\$14.57	
	Corona Rake 14" RK65001 [SKU 415376]		\$43.73	
	First Aid Kit 25 Person [SKU 177999]		\$43.19	
			\$370.50	CT 25005994
Fatte's Pizza of Santa Maria	Food for Student Worker End of Year Workshop		\$243.18	
	Food for Righetti High School Reach Higher Academy		\$587.20	
			\$830.38	CT 25005995
Fisher Scientific Co Llc	Distillation Head Hickman, #K746070-0000		\$54.98	
	Conical Reaction Vial, 5 mL, #MW8005		\$31.27	
	Smart Spatula 210mm, #NC0133733		\$96.53	
	Adapter Vacuum, #K276400-0000		\$56.33	
	500 mL RB Flask, 14/20, #K294000-0500		\$32.59	
	Potassium Chlorate, 500g, #S25482A		\$15.43	
	Sodium Hydroxide, 3 kg, #S25548D		\$62.51	
	Weighing Dishes, #S67090A		\$92.97	
	Latex Bulb, 2 mL, #03-448-22		\$97.31	
	Methanol, 4L, #S25426A		\$39.66	



**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

Vendor Name	Description	Amount	Warrant
Fisher Scientific Co Llc	Kimwipes, #06-666A	\$38.01	
	FB pipet tips, #02-681-412	\$433.60	
	Filter Paper 11 cm, #09-795D	\$29.24	
	Fuel Surcharge	\$5.20	
	Supplies for the Chem labs, 7-6-18 - 5-31-19.	\$338.97	
		<u>\$1,424.60</u>	CT 25005996
Javier Flores	MESA Student transfer award for	\$300.00	
		<u>\$300.00</u>	CT 25005997
Full Compass Systems Ltd	Stage Box, Digital 16In/8 out Item #R101608-D	\$7,637.66	
		<u>\$7,637.66</u>	CT 25005998
Nicholas Garcia	MESA Student Transfer award for	\$300.00	
		<u>\$300.00</u>	CT 25005999
Kenneth George	Reimbursement supplies for wet lab for POST LD28	\$42.92	
		<u>\$42.92</u>	CT 25006000
Ivaldo Gonzalez	MESA Student Transfer Award for	\$300.00	
		<u>\$300.00</u>	CT 25006001
Raul Gonzalez	MESA Student Transfer Award and fulfillment of	\$300.00	
		<u>\$300.00</u>	CT 25006002
Julio Gonzalez Garcia	MESA Student Transfer Award for	\$300.00	
		<u>\$300.00</u>	CT 25006003
Grainger Inc.	Maintenance Supplies, 11-01-18 thru 05-31-19	\$152.41	
		\$18.14	
		<u>\$170.55</u>	CT 25006004
Great Scotts Pizza	Food for Study-A-Thon	\$659.94	
		\$42.48	
		<u>\$702.42</u>	CT 25006005
Harbor Freight Tools	Instructional Supplies for Auto Tech Program	\$67.58	
		\$28.92	
		<u>\$96.50</u>	CT 25006006
Health Sanitation Services	Roll-Off Fees for 11-27-18	\$137.50	
		Greenyard Waste, Disposal Per Ton Grn-Ydw, 11-27-18	\$83.50
		<u>\$221.00</u>	CT 25006007
Henry Schein Inc	HEEL AND LACE PAD FOAM	\$36.63	
	DURA STICK II ELECTRODES	\$38.99	
	UNDERWRAP YELLOW	\$88.80	
	COVER ROLL STRETCH BANDAGE	\$23.24	
	ELASTIKON ELSTC TP SPEED	\$186.88	
	ICE BAG ROLL	\$131.28	
		<u>\$505.82</u>	CT 25006008
Hispanic Association of Colleges & Universities	2019 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	\$8,950.00	
		<u>\$8,950.00</u>	CT 25006009
Valerie Karnes	Zero Textbook TEC, Sacramento, 9.4-9.5	\$771.74	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
		\$771.74	CT 25006010
Chaise Laffoon	MESA Student Transfer Award for	\$300.00	
		\$300.00	CT 25006011
Jelani Lewis	MESA Student Transfer Award for	\$300.00	
		\$300.00	CT 25006012
Loma Bonita Nursery	Persimon Hochiyer Tree	\$76.50	
	Persimon Fuyu Tree	\$76.50	
	Nectarine Snow Tree	\$40.50	
	Nectarine Tree	\$40.50	
	South Dwarf Peach Tree	\$49.50	
	Backcock Peach Tree	\$40.50	
	3 in 1 Apple Tree	\$63.00	
	Pink Lady Apple Tree	\$36.00	
	Lime Tree	\$31.50	
	Mandarin Tree	\$31.50	
	Cherry Tree	\$81.00	
	Pinnea. Guava Tree	\$54.00	
	Mexican Nava Tree	\$58.50	
	Fig Tree	\$117.00	
	Orange Tree	\$153.00	
	Grapefruit Tree	\$67.50	
		\$1,017.00	CT 25006013
Esther Lopez Cruz	MESA Student Transfer Award for	\$300.00	
		\$300.00	CT 25006014
Adan Martinez-Cruz	MESA Student Transfer Award for	\$300.00	
		\$300.00	CT 25006015
McMaster-Carr Supply Co.	Instr Supplies Machining Program	\$62.22	
	Instr Supplies Machining Program	\$30.73	
		\$92.95	CT 25006016
Jesus Montiel	MESA Student Transfer Award for	\$300.00	
		\$300.00	CT 25006017
David Morales	MESA Student Transfer Award for	\$300.00	
		\$300.00	CT 25006018
Mino Morales	MESA Student Transfer Award for	\$300.00	
		\$300.00	CT 25006019
Old Town Shirt Factory	SCREEN PRINT T SHIRTS	\$162.00	
		\$162.00	CT 25006020
Orcutt Burgers Inc	Food for Black Student Union	\$136.64	
		\$136.64	CT 25006021
Pacific Coast Business Times	12-month subscription Dec 2018-Nov 2019	\$49.99	
		\$49.99	CT 25006022
Pacific Gas & Electric Company	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19	\$1,279.96	
	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19	\$319.99	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT**

<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Warrant</b>
		\$1,599.95	CT 25006023
Pacific Gas & Electric Company	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19	\$55.27	
	Electricity Services 7.1.18-6.30.19	\$13.82	
		\$69.09	CT 25006024
Dylan Padilla	MESA Student Transfer Award for	\$300.00	
		\$300.00	CT 25006025
Pearson Education	CA-HENH M-I Profile Report #26400	\$365.40	
	Shipping	\$21.92	
		\$387.32	CT 25006026
Ulises Perez	MESA Student Transfer for	\$300.00	
		\$300.00	CT 25006027
Praxair Distribution Inc.	Rigid Inserts RIG-48873	\$667.44	
	Physics supplies LN2 December1, 2018 - May31, 2019	\$91.58	
	Instr Supplies for Welding Program	\$39.96	
	Instr Supplies for Welding Program	\$59.94	
		\$858.92	CT 25006028
Precision Estimating Services	Design development cost estimate services	\$21,000.00	
		\$21,000.00	CT 25006029
ProCare Janitorial Supply, Inc.	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES, SM, 7-1-18 THRU 5-31-19	\$32.38	
		\$32.38	CT 25006030
R.E. Michel Company	Supplies Per invoice 55540600	\$27.24	
		\$27.24	CT 25006031
Hector Ramirez	MESA Student Transfer Award for	\$300.00	
		\$300.00	CT 25006032
Ricky Rantz	Physical exam reimbursement	\$600.00	
		\$600.00	CT 25006033
Recess Cafe LLC	ZTC Luncheon, Cybersecurity Cert Participants	\$171.01	
		\$171.01	CT 25006034
Christine Reed	Reimbursement for Pizza during SGID	\$161.33	
		\$161.33	CT 25006035
Abel Salvador Flores	MESA Student Transfer Award for	\$300.00	
		\$300.00	CT 25006036
Smith Pipe & Supply Inc	LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES, 7-1-18 thru 05-31-19	\$524.62	
		\$524.62	CT 25006037
Southern California Gas Co	Gas Supply 7.1.18-6.30.19	\$9,657.34	
	Gas Supply 7.1.18-6.30.19	\$2,414.34	
		\$12,071.68	CT 25006038
Jodie Steeley	ZTC TEC Sacramento 9.4 - 9.5	\$279.49	
		\$279.49	CT 25006039
Templeton Uniforms Llc	Uniform and equipment replacement for Campus	\$135.14	
	Uniform and equipment replacement for Campus	\$551.29	

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018**

Vendor Name	Description	Bank Code: CT	Amount	Warrant
			\$686.43	CT 25006040
Testa Catering	Food for Study A Thon		\$772.20	
			\$772.20	CT 25006041
US Bank Corporate Payment System	BOND 45 ITALIAN KITCHEN NEW YORK		\$400.00	
	SYLVIA'S RESTAURANT		\$252.62	
	LARB UBOL		\$52.00	
	MONT BLANC		\$285.00	
	MARRIOTT NY MARQUIS		\$567.10	
	URBANE CAFE		\$223.00	
	URBANE CAFE		\$377.88	
	LANDS END		\$43.60	
	SANTA MARIA FOLLETT BOOKSTORE		\$24.19	
	PCPA THEATREFEST		\$184.00	
	WESTIN MISSION HILLS RESORT		\$405.44	
	WESTIN MISSION HILLS RESORT		\$608.15	
	WESTIN MISSION HILLS RESORT		\$202.72	
	WESTIN MISSION HILLS RESORT		\$608.15	
	EL POLLO LOCO		\$212.65	
	LANDS END		\$37.67	
	URBANE CAFE		\$190.65	
	ORCUTT BAKERY		\$118.00	
	GARDEN MEDITERRANEAN		\$36.00	
			\$4,828.82	CT 25006042
Suzanne M Valery	Provide Technical Assistance to the Markerspace		\$2,700.00	
			\$2,700.00	CT 25006043
Miguel Vazquez-Alvarado	MESA Student Transfer Award for		\$300.00	
			\$300.00	CT 25006044
VTC Enterprises	Fee Agreement for Fall 2018		\$4,350.00	
			\$4,350.00	CT 25006045
Tobi West	ZTC TEC Sacramento, 9.4 - 9.5		\$584.87	
			\$584.87	CT 25006046
Wild West Pizza And Grill	Food for Noncredit Registration Workshop		\$89.10	
			\$89.10	CT 25006047
Sean Xiong	MESA Student Transfer Award for		\$300.00	
			\$300.00	CT 25006048

## Warrant Register

Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to 12/31/2018  
Bank Code: CT

## Fund and Reversal Summary

## Totals By Fund:

Total for General Fund 9410	\$1,951,634.37
Total for Bond Interest & Redemption Fund 9421	\$0.00
Total for Child Development Fund 9433	\$6,049.64
Total for Capital Outlay Project Fund 9441	\$564,618.55
Total for General Obligation Bond Fund 9447	\$236.20
Total for Dental Self-Insurance Fund 9461	\$69,403.00
Total for Self-Insurance Health Exam Fund 9462	\$3,173.43
Total for Self-Insurance, Property, & Liability Fund	\$0.00
Total for Post-Employment Benefits Fund 9469	\$0.00
Total for Student Body Center Fee Trust Fund 9473	\$0.00
Total for Investment Trust Fund 9476	\$0.00
	<hr/>
	\$2,595,115.19

## Reversals:

Total for General Fund 9410	\$33.00
Total for Bond Interest & Redemption Fund 9421	\$0.00
Total for Child Development Fund 9433	\$0.00
Total for Capital Outlay Project Fund 9441	\$0.00
Total for General Obligation Bond Fund 9447	\$0.00
Total for Dental Self-Insurance Fund 9461	\$0.00
Total for Self-Insurance Health Exam Fund 9462	\$0.00
Total for Self-Insurance, Property, & Liability Fund	\$0.00
Total for Post-Employment Benefits Fund 9469	\$0.00
Total for Student Body Center Fee Trust Fund 9473	\$0.00
Total for Investment Trust Fund 9476	\$0.00
	<hr/>
	\$33.00

**Allan Hancock College  
Warrant Register  
Check Dates from 12/1/2018 to  
12/31/2018  
Bank Code: RC**

<u>Vendor Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Warrant</u>
Odin Nichols	Manual Refund Submitted	\$33.00	
		\$33.00	RC 4000178

ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT	
February 12, 2019	
ACRONYMS	
Ac Supply	Air Conditioning Supply
AHC Foundation	Allan Hancock College Foundation
AHC - PART - TIME	Allan Hancock College - Part Time Faculty
American Fidelity - VOL INS	American Fidelity - Voluntary Insurance
Assoc CA Community College Admin	Association California Community College Administration
AT&T	American Telephone & Telegraph
BC Pumps Sales and Service	Bill Caldwell Pumps Sales and Service
C.S.E.A. Chapter 251 Dues AHC	California School Employees Association Chapter 251 Dues Allan Hancock College
C.S.E.A. Victory Club	California School Employees Association Victory Club
Ca Assn Of Police Training Officers	California Association of Police Training Officers
CalSTRS	California State Teacher's Retirement System
Casas	California Adult Student Assessment System
CDW Government Inc	Computer Discount Warehouse Government Inc
Community College Assn of Mesa Directors	Community College Association of Mathematics, Engineering, Science Achievement Directors
CRLA	College Reading & Learning Association
CSEA CA School Employee Asso.	California School Employees Association CA School Employee Association
DLR Group	Dana Larson Roubal Group
EBSCO Information Services	Elton B Stephens Company Information
ECMC	Education Credit Management Corporation
EDITS	Educational and Industrial Testing Service
FACCC Fac Assoc CA Comm Colleges	Faculty Association of California Community Colleges
Faculty Association of AHCC	Faculty Association of Allan Hancock Community College
Follett Heg - AHC Bookstore	Follett Higher Education Group-Allan Hancock College Bookstore
Garda Cl West Inc	Garda Cash Logistics West Inc
GM Financial Leasing	General Motors Financial Leasing
Hsaccc	Health Services Association California Community Colleges
JMPE Electrical Engineering	John Maloney, Professional Engineer-Electrical Engineering Lighting Design
LOVARC	Life Options, Vocational and Resource Center
Metlife Small Market	Metropolitan Life Small Market
Mfac Llc	MF Athletic Company
PARS Public Agency Retirement	Public Agency Retirement System
Part Time Faculty AHC-Member	Part Time Faculty Allan Hancock College Member
PCPA Foundation	Pacific Conservatory of the Performing Arts Foundation
PPG Architectural Finishes	Pittsburgh Paints & Glass Architectural Finishes
ShopSabre CNC	ShopSabre Computer Numerically Controlled
SISC III	Self Insured Schools of California
SLO Pest and Termite	San Luis Obispo Pest and Termite
STRS Cash Balance Plan, MS#20	State Teachers Retirement System Cash Balance Plan, MS#20
TG	Texas Guaranteed Student Loan Corporation
VTC Enterprises	Vocational Training Center Enterprises

**CONSENT ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:  February 12, 2019
From: Superintendent/President	
Subject: Acceptance of Donations	Item Number: 11.B.
Strategic Goal: Goal IR2: To develop district financial resources adequate to support quality programs and services.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 1

**BACKGROUND**

Star Physical Therapy of Santa Maria donated \$500 for members of the Students Pursuing Athletic Training Club (SPAT) to attend the Far West Athletic Trainer's Conference. Students attending this conference will gain exposure to information in the field of sports medicine as well as network with athletic program directors from various backgrounds.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

None

**RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the board of trustees accept a monetary donation from Star Physical Therapy Santa Maria.

Administrator Initiating Item:  Eric D. Smith	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------



**CONSENT ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:  February 12, 2019
From: Superintendent/President	
Subject: Confirmation of Bank Accounts	Item Number: 11.C.
Strategic Goal: Goal IR2: To develop district financial resources adequate to support quality programs and services.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 3

BACKGROUND

The California Community Colleges Budget and Accounting Manual recommends that all district-authorized separate bank accounts be presented annually to the board of trustees for review and confirmation of need. A list of bank accounts and their status is attached for this purpose.

FISCAL IMPACT

None

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the board of trustees confirm the list of district bank accounts.

Administrator Initiating Item:  Eric D. Smith	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
DISTRICT BANK ACCOUNTS

Reporting Fund Bank Account	Purpose	Interest Rate	GL Balance 12/31/2018
<b><u>General Fund</u></b>			
Rabobank, N.A. 1105193601	Revolving Cash Account Business Checking Account Prepayments and purchasing of services and materials	0.02%	\$ 39,840.45
Rabobank, N.A. 2501955511	Clearing Account - Credit Card	0.00%	\$ 982,822.22
Rabobank, N.A. 2501955512	Clearing Account - Checking MM	0.00%	\$ 301,444.99
Rabobank, N.A. 2501955513	Clearing Account - Checking	0.02%	\$ 112.76
Rabobank, N.A. 8071123617	Student Refund Clearing Account	0.00%	\$ 16,742.64
Rabobank, N.A. 1156880711	Traffic Fines Account	0.00%	\$ 32,025.00
<b><u>Student Financial Aid Trust Fund</u></b>			
Wells Fargo Bank 2679785556	AHC - Cal - Grants Business checking account	0.03%	\$ 96,781.59
Wells Fargo Bank 0638-036954	AHC - EOPS Business checking account Deposit of state aid and distribution to students EOPS program	0.03%	\$ 17,979.91
<b><u>Scholarship and Loan Trust Fund</u></b>			
Rabobank, N.A. 0632825950	AHC Student Veteran Emergency Loan Fund Donations to fund distributed as emergency loans for AHC Student Veterans *New Account Number*	0.00%	\$ 3,725.36
<b><u>Student Representation Fee Trust Fund</u></b>			
Rabobank, N.A. 152530773	ACJCCD-Student Rep Fee Trust Fund Money Market savings account	0.05%	\$ 25,453.95
<b><u>District Trust Fund</u></b>			
Rabobank, N.A. 152530781	AHJCCD District Trust - Business Savings Money Market account	0.05%	\$ 1,012,280.90
Rabobank, N.A. 638208785	Allan Hancock Joint Community College AHC Auxiliary Funds Checking **Account Opened 6/26/18**	0.00%	\$ 5,323.55

***AHC Auxiliary Programs Corporation***

ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
DISTRICT BANK ACCOUNTS

Reporting Fund Bank Account	Purpose	Interest Rate	GL Balance 12/31/2018
<b><u>PCPA Fund</u></b>			
Rabobank, N.A. 152514506	PCPA/AHC Auxiliary Programs Credit card and Solvang deposit	0.00%	\$ 249,669.30
<b><u>Associated Students Trust Fund</u></b>			
Rabobank, N.A. 152513291	Assoc Std Body-Money Market Money Market Account - Deposit and clearing of cash transactions	0.05%	\$ 147,462.05
Rabobank, N.A. 152513283	Assoc. Student Body-checking Business checking vendor payments	0.00%	\$ 12,463.35
<b><u>Student Clubs Agency Fund</u></b>			
Rabobank, N.A. 152530749	AHJCCD-Std Clubs Agency Trust Money Market account and clearing of cash transactions	0.05%	\$ 79,542.45
<b><u>Foundation Agency Fund</u></b>			
Morgan Stanley Active Assets 223014954009	AHC Foundation Checking Account	0.10%	\$ 97,223.43
Rabobank, N.A. 6988534314	AHC Foundation Checking	0.00%	\$ 231,802.55
Rabobank, N.A. 1112151901	AHC Foundation Credit Card **Account Closed 6/29/18**	0.00%	\$ -
<b><u>AHC Viticulture &amp; Enology Foundation Agency Fund</u></b>			
Rabobank, N.A. 0095835654	Viticulture & Enology Foundation Checking	0.00%	\$ 61,704.32

**CONSENT ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Second Quarter Financial Status Report	Item Number: 11.D.
Strategic Goal: Goal IR2: To develop district financial resources adequate to support quality programs and services.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 5

**BACKGROUND**

The second quarter financial status report is a routine report, which must be submitted to the State Chancellor's Office on a quarterly basis. It is used by that office to monitor the financial health of a district, both as to cash flow and fiscal solvency.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

None

**RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the board of trustees accept the second quarter financial status report.

Administrator Initiating Item: Eric D. Smith	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

**CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES  
CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE**

**Quarterly Financial Status Report, CCFS-311Q  
VIEW QUARTERLY DATA**

CHANGE THE PERIOD   
Fiscal Year: 2018-2019

District: (610) ALLAN HANCOCK

Quarter Ended: (Q2) Dec 31, 2018

Line	Description	As of June 30 for the fiscal year specified			
		Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Projected 2018-2019
<b>I. Unrestricted General Fund Revenue, Expenditure and Fund Balance:</b>					
<b>A. Revenues:</b>					
A.1	Unrestricted General Fund Revenues (Objects 8100, 8600, 8800)	62,766,254	61,348,035	65,081,979	64,867,143
A.2	Other Financing Sources (Object 8900)	1,710,704	148,300	309,432	410,000
A.3	<b>Total Unrestricted Revenue (A.1 + A.2)</b>	64,476,958	61,496,335	65,391,411	65,277,143
<b>B. Expenditures:</b>					
B.1	Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures (Objects 1000-6000)	54,610,446	57,345,851	60,562,532	64,060,707
B.2	Other Outgo (Objects 7100, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500, 7600)	7,025,742	2,235,443	3,140,555	2,024,576
B.3	<b>Total Unrestricted Expenditures (B.1 + B.2)</b>	61,636,188	59,581,294	63,703,087	66,085,283
C.	<b>Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures (A.3 - B.3)</b>	2,840,770	1,915,041	1,688,324	-808,140
<b>D. Fund Balance, Beginning</b>					
D.1	Prior Year Adjustments + (-)	-100,000	0	0	0
D.2	<b>Adjusted Fund Balance, Beginning (D + D.1)</b>	5,857,365	8,698,135	10,613,176	12,301,500
E.	<b>Fund Balance, Ending (C. + D.2)</b>	8,698,135	10,613,176	12,301,500	11,493,360
F.1	Percentage of GF Fund Balance to GF Expenditures (E. / B.3)	14.1%	17.8%	19.3%	17.4%

**II. Annualized Attendance FTES:**

G.1	Annualized FTES (excluding apprentice and non-resident)	8,494	10,022	8,554	9,618
-----	---	-------	--------	-------	-------

**III. Total General Fund Cash Balance (Unrestricted and Restricted)**

	Description	As of the specified quarter ended for each fiscal year			
		2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-2019
H.1	Cash, excluding borrowed funds		27,807,907	31,105,814	36,464,179
H.2	Cash, borrowed funds only		0	0	0
H.3	<b>Total Cash (H.1+ H.2)</b>	21,751,186	27,807,907	31,105,814	36,464,179

**IV. Unrestricted General Fund Revenue, Expenditure and Fund Balance:**

Line	Description	Adopted Budget (Col. 1)	Annual Current Budget (Col. 2)	Year-to-Date Actuals (Col. 3)	Percentage (Col. 3/Col. 2)
<b>I. Revenues:</b>					
I.1	Unrestricted General Fund Revenues (Objects 8100, 8600, 8800)	64,843,588	64,867,143	33,734,930	52%
I.2	Other Financing Sources (Object 8900)	210,000	410,000	202,000	49.3%
I.3	<b>Total Unrestricted Revenue (I.1 + I.2)</b>	65,053,588	65,277,143	33,936,930	52%
<b>J. Expenditures:</b>					
J.1	Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures (Objects 1000-6000)	62,909,143	64,060,707	29,564,700	46.2%
J.2	Other Outgo (Objects 7100, 7200, 7300, 7400, 7500, 7600)	1,963,556	2,024,576	216,396	10.7%
J.3	<b>Total Unrestricted Expenditures (J.1 + J.2)</b>	64,872,699	66,085,283	29,781,096	45.1%
K.	<b>Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures (I.3 - J.3)</b>	180,889	-808,140	4,155,834	
L.	<b>Adjusted Fund Balance, Beginning</b>	12,316,748	12,301,500	12,301,500	
L.1	<b>Fund Balance, Ending (C. + L.2)</b>	12,497,637	11,493,360	16,457,334	
M.	Percentage of GF Fund Balance to GF Expenditures (L.1 / J.3)	19.3%	17.4%		

V. Has the district settled any employee contracts during this quarter? **NO**

**If yes, complete the following: (If multi-year settlement, provide information for all years covered.)**

Contract Period Settled (Specify)	Management	Academic	Classified
	Permanent	Temporary	

YYYY-YY	Total Cost Increase	% *	Total Cost Increase	% *	Total Cost Increase	% *	Total Cost Increase	% *
<b>a. SALARIES:</b>								
Year 1:								
Year 2:								
Year 3:								
<b>b. BENEFITS:</b>								
Year 1:								
Year 2:								
Year 3:								

\* As specified in Collective Bargaining Agreement or other Employment Contract

c. Provide an explanation on how the district intends to fund the salary and benefit increases, and also identify the revenue source/object code.

VI. Did the district have significant events for the quarter (include incurrence of long-term debt, settlement of audit findings or legal suits, significant differences in budgeted revenues or expenditures, borrowing of funds (TRANS), issuance of COPs, etc.)? NO

If yes, list events and their financial ramifications. (Enter explanation below, include additional pages if needed.)

VII. Does the district have significant fiscal problems that must be addressed? This year? NO  
Next year? NO

If yes, what are the problems and what actions will be taken? (Enter explanation below, include additional pages if needed.)

**CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES  
CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE**

**Quarterly Financial Status Report, CCFS-311Q  
CERTIFY QUARTERLY DATA**

**CHANGE THE PERIOD**   
Fiscal Year: 2018-2019

District: (610) ALLAN HANCOCK

Quarter Ended: (Q2) Dec 31, 2018

Your Quarterly Data is Certified for this quarter.

**Chief Business Officer**

**CBO Name:** Eric D. Smith  
**CBO Phone:** 805-922-6966

**CBO Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Date Signed:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Chief Executive Officer Name:** Kevin G. Walthers

**CEO Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Date Signed:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Electronic Cert Date:** 02/04/2019

**District Contact Person**

**Name:** Shelly Allen  
**Title:** Budget Analyst

**Telephone:** 805-922-6966

**Fax:** 805-349-3929

**E-Mail:** [sallen@hancockcollege.edu](mailto:sallen@hancockcollege.edu)

California Community Colleges, Chancellor's Office  
Fiscal Services Unit  
1102 Q Street, Suite 4550  
Sacramento, California 95811

Send questions to:  
Christine Atalig (916)327-5772 [catalin@cccco.edu](mailto:catalin@cccco.edu) or Tracy Britten (916)324-9794 [tbritten@cccco.edu](mailto:tbritten@cccco.edu)

© 2007 State of California, All Rights Reserved.

Allan Hancock College Governmental Funds Group  
General Fund

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

	<u>Unrestricted Budget</u>	<u>Unrestricted Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>	<u>Restricted Budget</u>	<u>Restricted Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>						
Federal Revenues	34,200	13,737	40.17%	2,519,232	211,925	8.41%
State Revenues	42,273,312	21,837,112	51.66%	14,982,844	7,645,910	51.03%
Local Revenues	22,559,631	11,884,081	52.68%	2,089,140	1,137,846	54.46%
Total REVENUES	<u>64,867,143</u>	<u>33,734,930</u>	<u>52.01%</u>	<u>19,591,216</u>	<u>8,995,681</u>	<u>45.92%</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
Academic Salaries	24,808,527	12,091,131	48.74%	3,060,564	1,425,430	46.57%
Classified Salaries	15,741,221	7,672,590	48.74%	5,227,408	2,102,839	40.23%
Employee Benefits	13,197,889	5,471,234	41.46%	2,415,054	892,512	36.96%
Supplies and Materials	1,477,744	519,891	35.18%	2,149,979	427,387	19.88%
Other Operating Exp. and Services	7,751,816	3,460,670	44.64%	5,202,804	1,040,701	20.00%
Capital Outlay	1,083,510	349,184	32.23%	1,655,563	268,524	16.22%
Total EXPENDITURES	<u>64,060,707</u>	<u>29,564,700</u>	<u>46.15%</u>	<u>19,711,372</u>	<u>6,157,393</u>	<u>31.24%</u>
Excess of Revenues over (Under) Expenditures	806,436	4,170,230		(120,156)	2,838,288	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES(USES)</b>						
Other Financing Sources	410,000	202,000	49.27%	86,369	13,047	15.11%
Total OTHER FINANCING	<u>410,000</u>	<u>202,000</u>	<u>49.27%</u>	<u>86,369</u>	<u>13,047</u>	<u>15.11%</u>
<b>OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT</b>						
Other Outgo	2,024,576	216,396	10.69%	866,150	495,773	57.24%
Total OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT	<u>2,024,576</u>	<u>216,396</u>	<u>10.69%</u>	<u>866,150</u>	<u>495,773</u>	<u>57.24%</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(808,140)	4,155,834		(899,937)	2,355,562	
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>						
Fund balance, July 1	<u>12,301,500</u>	<u>12,301,500</u>		<u>13,230,045</u>	<u>13,230,045</u>	
Current Balance	<u>11,493,360</u>	<u>16,457,334</u>		<u>12,330,108</u>	<u>15,585,607</u>	



**CONSENT ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Authorization to Declare District Property as Surplus	Item Number: 11.E.
Strategic Goal: Goal IR2: To develop district financial resources adequate to support quality programs and services.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 1

**BACKGROUND**

District personnel have determined the following property can no longer be used by college programs. This process is utilized to ensure that the college does not dispose of any item that still has value to the district. Education Code Section §81450 allows for the sale of district property not required for school purposes. Below is a list of district property to be declared surplus and subsequently sold at auction.

<b>Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Condition</b>
1981 Chevrolet P/U K30 Transmission is no longer running, several engine oil leaks, power steering leaks, needs new exhaust and new brakes.	1	Poor

Education Code Section §81452 (a) provides for the sale of district property at private sale without advertising if the governing board, by an unanimous vote of those members present, finds that the property, whether one or more items, does not exceed in value the sum of \$5,000.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

Total proceeds are dependent on the auction and/or private sale participation level.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the board of trustees declare the item listed to be surplus and authorize disposal of the item through the appropriate procedures.

Administrator Initiating Item: Eric D. Smith	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

**CONSENT ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Part-time Faculty Appointments, Regular Faculty Overload Assignments and Special Assignments/Stipends	Item Number: 11.F.
Strategic Goal: Goal SLS2: To support student access, achievement, and success.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 14

**BACKGROUND**

Credit and noncredit instruction and non-instructional assignments for part-time faculty and overload and special assignments/stipends for regular full-time faculty are recommended for the time periods designated on the attached list, as per the California Education Code, Section 87482.5.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

Budgeted for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the board of trustees approve the attached list of part-time faculty appointments and regular faculty overload and special assignments/stipends.

Administrator Initiating Item: Robert Curry	Final Disposition:
--	--------------------

**FULL-TIME FACULTY OVERLOAD ASSIGNMENTS  
SPRING 2019**

<b>INSTRUCTOR</b>	<b>CRN</b>	<b>COURSE</b>	<b>COURSE NAME</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>AGRIBUSINESS</b>				
Koch, Alfredo	40863	AG 311	Winemaking Operations II	.054
<b>ART</b>				
Hood, John	42272	ART 101	Art Appreciation	.200
Matsuo, Amiko	41849	ART 164	Sculpture 1	.069
<b>CHEMISTRY</b>				
Houlis, James	40423	CHEM 120	Introductory Chemistry	.151
<b>COMPUTER SCIENCE</b>				
Pavone, Christopher	40609	CS 161	Discrete Structures	.200
<b>ECONOMICS</b>				
Elliott, Herbert	42264	ECON 101	Principles of Macro-Economics	.200
<b>EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES</b>				
Roehl, Susan	41878	EMS 413	EMT 1-B Skills Ref Mod-D	.033
<b>ENGINEERING</b>				
Dal Bello, Dominic	40290	ENGR 156	Strength of Materials	.075
<b>ENGLISH</b>				
Jozwiak, Jennifer	40295	ENGL 101	Freshman Comp: Exposition	.005
<b>FILM</b>				
Hite, Christopher	41679	FILM 123	Directing for the Camera	.015
<b>LEADERSHIP</b>				
Britten, Benjamin	40256	LDER 111	Prin/Prac Student Government	.309
<b>LIBRARY</b>				
Cohn, Kelly	41669	LBRY 170	Library/Research Methods	.133
<b>MATHEMATICS</b>				
Mitchem, Jon	40779	MATH 123	Elementary Statistics	.085
Mitchem, Jon	40853	MATH 181	Calculus 1	.227
Pavone, Christopher	40277	MATH 131	College Algebra	.288
West, Elizabeth	41816	MATH 179A	Support for Math 123	.056
<b>NURSING</b>				
Bellrose, Joann	40545	NURS 300	CNA/Acute Care Aide	.088
Hull, Martha	40544	NURS 300	CNA/Acute Care Aide	.029

**FULL-TIME FACULTY OVERLOAD ASSIGNMENTS**  
**SPRING 2019**

<b>INSTRUCTOR</b>	<b>CRN</b>	<b>COURSE</b>	<b>COURSE NAME</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT</b>				
Hernandez, David	40078	PD 100	Personal & Career Exploration	.200
Navarrette, Ricardo	41270	PD 115	Career Planning	.067
Perales, Carissa	41738	PD 110	College Success Seminar	.067
Souza, Brooke	40835	PD 100	Personal Career Exploration	.200
<b>SPEECH COMMUNICATION</b>				
Auten, Diane	40605	SPCH 103	Interpersonal Communication	.005

**PART-TIME FACULTY ASSIGNMENTS - CREDIT**  
**SPRING 2019**

<b>INSTRUCTOR</b>	<b>CRN</b>	<b>COURSE</b>	<b>COURSE NAME</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>AGRIBUSINESS</b>				
Hagen, Wesley	41772	AG 301	Pairing Wine and Food	.062
Hagen, Wesley	42169	AG 302	Progressive Wine & Food Pairing	.062
Smith, Victoria	41773	AG 320	Wine Tasting Room Sales	.100
<b>ART</b>				
Rayburn, Lauren	42158	ART 380	Art Lab 1 (Ceramics)	.088
<b>BIOLOGY</b>				
Gardner, Asa	40685	BIOL 124	Human Anatomy	.388
Gardner, Asa	40749	BIOL 100	Introductory Biology	.388
Gardner, Asa	40686	BIOL 124	Human Anatomy	.188
Morris, Jennifer	40869	BIOL 100	Introductory Biology	.188
Mutz, Stephanie	40233	BIOL 124	Human Anatomy	.388
Mutz, Stephanie	40234	BIOL 124	Human Anatomy	.188
<b>CHEMISTRY</b>				
*Houlis, James	40423	CHEM 120	Introductory Chemistry	.388
*Houlis, James	40906	CHEM 120	Introductory Chemistry	.188
*Houlis, James	40751	CHEM 150	General Chemistry 1	.575
*Hired under California Education Code, Section 87482				
<b>ELECTRONICS</b>				
Sitton, Kyle	41213	EL 104	Intro to Robotics & Mechatronics	.309
Wilson, Jeff	41213	EL 104	Intro to Robotics & Mechatronics	.309
<b>FILM</b>				
Smith, Robin	41848	FILM 127	Digital Video Post-Production	.100
<b>FIRE TECHNOLOGY</b>				
Burch, William	40392	FT 307	Firefighter 1 Academy 1A	.147
Champion, Leonard	40392	FT 307	Firefighter 1 Academy 1A	.032
Cocks, Arthur	40392	FT 307	Firefighter 1 Academy 1A	.147
D'Andrea, Dana	40392	FT 307	Firefighter 1 Academy 1A	.033
Dickson, Douglas	40392	FT 307	Firefighter 1 Academy 1A	.104
Gonzalez, Richard	40392	FT 307	Firefighter 1 Academy 1A	.149
Hart, Stanley	40392	FT 307	Firefighter 1 Academy 1A	.149
Janatsch, Bruce	40392	FT 307	Firefighter 1 Academy 1A	.168
Markley, John	40392	FT 307	Firefighter 1 Academy 1A	.029
Martinez, Christopher	40392	FT 307	Firefighter 1 Academy 1A	.214
Martinez, Essex	40392	FT 307	Firefighter 1 Academy 1A	.059
McLeod, Derek	40392	FT 307	Firefighter 1 Academy 1A	.032
McLeod, Derek	42240	FT 101	Fire Protection Organization	.200
McMann, Scott	40392	FT 307	Firefighter 1 Academy 1A	.029
Shay, Kevin	40392	FT 307	Firefighter 1 Academy 1A	.067
Snodgrass, James	40392	FT 307	Firefighter 1 Academy 1A	.033

**PART-TIME FACULTY ASSIGNMENTS - CREDIT  
SPRING 2019**

<b>INSTRUCTOR</b>	<b>CRN</b>	<b>COURSE</b>	<b>COURSE NAME</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>HEALTH EDUCATION</b>				
Clark, Jada	40648	HED 100	Health and Wellness	.200
Cooper, Anthony	40647	HED 100	Health and Wellness	.200
<b>LAW ENFORCEMENT</b>				
Bianchi, Catherine	41558	LE 320	Basic Law Enforcement Academy	.033
Bianchi, Catherine	40613	LE 351	Field Training Officer	.017
Dickel, Jason	40613	LE 351	Field Training Officer	.033
Dillard, Bryan	41558	LE 320	Basic Law Enforcement Academy	.042
Douglas, Jeremy	40613	LE 351	Field Training Officer	.033
Gerber, Sonny	41558	LE 320	Basic Law Enforcement Academy	.032
Gotschall, Christopher	41558	LE 320	Basic Law Enforcement Academy	.121
Hollis, Michael	41558	LE 320	Basic Law Enforcement Academy	.011
Huddle, Kevin	40613	LE 351	Field Training Officer	.067
Kuhl, Perry	41558	LE 320	Basic Law Enforcement Academy	.017
Lovato, Chris	41558	LE 320	Basic Law Enforcement Academy	.015
Martinez, Alison	41558	LE 320	Basic Law Enforcement Academy	.096
McBeth, Jerald	41558	LE 320	Basic Law Enforcement Academy	.050
Perkins, Michael	41558	LE 320	Basic Law Enforcement Academy	.021
Reid, Robert	40613	LE 351	Field Training Officer	.017
Rylant, Chuck	41558	LE 320	Basic Law Enforcement Academy	.118
Vasquez, Frank	41558	LE 320	Basic Law Enforcement Academy	.058
Vega, Woodrow	41558	LE 320	Basic Law Enforcement Academy	.061
Waits, Jared	41558	LE 320	Basic Law Enforcement Academy	.025
<b>LIBRARY</b>				
Buckarma, Sunshyne	Assigned	Librarian	SM	.135
Moore, M Michelle	Assigned	Librarian	SM	.142
<b>MATHEMATICS</b>				
Dinh, Uyen	42228	MATH 123	Elementary Statistics	.333
Ye, Jingtian	42203	MATH 123	Elementary Statistics	.333
<b>MEDICAL ASSISTING</b>				
Mabansag, Liza	40491	MA 353	MA Clinical Procedures 2	.186
<b>PHOTOGRAPHY</b>				
Velasquez, Mark	40134	PHTO 110	Basic Photography	.309
<b>PHYSICAL EDUCATION</b>				
Carnine, Keith	40005	PE 140	Physical Fitness Laboratory	.143
Cooper, Anthony	41150	PE 154	Jogging/Walking	.143
Cooper, Anthony	40005	PE 140	Physical Fitness Laboratory	.143
Dorfhuber, Rosabeth	42230	PE 179F	Intermediate Yoga Fitness	.143
<b>PHYSICAL EDUCATION INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS</b>				
Aguilar, Rick	40720	PEIA 195	Intercollegiate Conditioning	.286
Carnine, Keith	42190	PEIA 195	Intercollegiate Conditioning	.071

**PART-TIME FACULTY ASSIGNMENTS - CREDIT  
SPRING 2019**

<b>INSTRUCTOR</b>	<b>CRN</b>	<b>COURSE</b>	<b>COURSE NAME</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>PHYSICS</b>				
Metaxas, Linda	40176	PHYS 110	Introductory Physics	.200
Metaxas, Linda	40910	PHYS 110	Introductory Physics	.200
<b>POLITICAL SCIENCE</b>				
Bucquoy, Franklin	41169	POLS 103	American Government	.163
Hall, Kari	41169	POLS 103	American Government	.013
Sprecher, Christopher	41169	POLS 103	American Government	.013
<b>PSYCHOLOGY</b>				
Collett, Richard	42254	PSY 119	Abnormal Psychology	.200
Collett, Richard	42255	PSY 119	Abnormal Psychology	.200
<b>SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS</b>				
Eulloqui, Angelica	40883	STEM 100	STEM Success Strategies	.067
<b>SPEECH COMMUNICATION</b>				
Henderson, Bruce	40025	SPCH 101	Public Speaking	.200
Silva, Amy	40577	SPCH 101	Public Speaking	.200
<b>THEATRE</b>				
Atkins, Ilana	40814	THEA 102	Applied Professional Acting II	.186
Atkins, Ilana	40623	THEA 115	Interim Performance Lab	.062
<b>WILDLAND FIRE TECHNOLOGY</b>				
Childers, Christian	42259	WFT 303	Intermediate ICS I-300	.100
Childers, Christian	42260	WFT 304	Advanced ICS I-400	.070
<b>WELDING TECHNOLOGY</b>				
Collins, Harold	41233	WLDT 307	G.M.A.W. Welding	.059
Snowden, Rayvell	41690	WLDT 315	Metal Fabrication	.152
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>				
Cardenas, Alicia	Assigned	Preschool Teacher	Twilight Childcare Program	.378
Zarate, Odaliss	Assigned	Preschool Teacher	Children's Center	.541

**PART-TIME FACULTY ASSIGNMENTS - NONCREDIT  
SPRING 2019**

<b>INSTRUCTOR</b>	<b>CRN</b>	<b>COURSE</b>	<b>COURSE NAME</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>ADULT BASIC SKILLS</b>				
Aleman, Florentino	41379	BASK 7005A	GED Test Prep	.162
Ayres, Amanda	41912	BASK 7015	Reading and Writing Lab	.238
Byrne, Jean	41912	BASK 7015	Reading and Writing Lab	.077
Crain, Richard	41908	BASK 7014	Mathematics Lab	.107
Davis, Jessica	41912	BASK 7015	Reading and Writing Lab	.286
Fermin, Amaury	42256	BASK 7008A	Success in College Lab	.041
Gonzalez, Carlos	40981	BASK 7003A	Reading, Writing, and Math	.162
Greenelsh, Shawn	41912	BASK 7015	Reading and Writing Lab	.452
Guido Brunet, Melanie	41912	BASK 7015	Reading and Writing Lab	.402
Gutierrez, Silvia	42120	BASK 7014	Mathematics Lab	.135
Johnson, Chastity	42256	BASK 7008A	Success in College Lab	.162
Kazarian, Albert	41912	BASK 7015	Reading and Writing Lab	.095
Lindahl, Alexa	42256	BASK 7008A	Success in College Lab	.486
Loomis, Sherry	41912	BASK 7015	Reading and Writing Lab	.172
McMahon, Michael	41912	BASK 7015	Reading and Writing Lab	.666
McLaughlin, Michael	41912	BASK 7015	Reading and Writing Lab	.143
Miller, Mark	41912	BASK 7015	Reading and Writing Lab	.166
Moretti, Alicia	41912	BASK 7015	Reading and Writing Lab	.155
Mosson, Leslie	41912	BASK 7015	Reading and Writing Lab	.190
Murch, Tamara	42120	BASK 7014	Mathematics Lab	.162
Nerelli, Cary	42256	BASK 7008A	Success in College Lab	.041
Rivera, Griselda	40997	BASK 7012A	Pre-GED: Reading and Writing	.162
Rivera, Griselda	41305	BASK 7012A	Pre-GED: Reading and Writing	.162
Romo, Alina	41912	BASK 7015	Reading and Writing Lab	.503
Suarez, Hedy	41304	BASK 7011A	Basic Math	.162
Suarez, Hedy	42120	BASK 7014	Mathematics Lab	.162
Sukrad, Wilma	41912	BASK 7015	Reading and Writing Lab	.281
Uribe, Armando	40984	BASK 7003A	Reading, Writing, and Math	.162
Uribe Colima, Adriana	40991	BASK 7005A	GED Test Preparation	.162
Vinnedge, Billy	42256	BASK 7008A	Success in College Lab	.041
Wambolt, Lilia	40983	BASK 7003A	Reading, Writing, and Math	.162
Wambolt, Lilia	40985	BASK 7003A	Reading, Writing, and Math	.162
Wambolt, Lilia	40995	BASK 7006A	GED Test Prep: Math Reasoning	.162
Wambolt, Lilia	42119	BASK 7013	GED Prep: Computer Skills	.041
West, Gary	42256	BASK 7008A	Success in College Lab	.041
<b>CITIZENSHIP</b>				
Lara, Julieta	41018	CITZ 7000A	Preparation for Citizenship	.162
Lara, Julieta	41019	CITZ 7000A	Preparation for Citizenship	.162
Lopez, Mirko	41022	CITZ 7000B	Preparation for Citizenship	.081
Rivera, Griselda	41017	CITZ 7000A	Preparation for Citizenship	.162
Uribe, Armando	41021	CITZ 7000B	Preparation for Citizenship	.081
Uribe Colima, Adriana	41913	CITZ 7000B	Preparation for Citizenship	.081
<b>ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE</b>				
Aguilera, Virginia	41184	NESL 7000	Intro to English: Pre-A	.162
Aguilera, Virginia	41186	NESL 7000	Intro to English: Pre-A	.162



**PART-TIME FACULTY ASSIGNMENTS - NONCREDIT**  
**SPRING 2019**

<b>INSTRUCTOR</b>	<b>CRN</b>	<b>COURSE</b>	<b>COURSE NAME</b>	<b>FTE</b>
Aguilera, Virginia	41188	NESL 7000	Intro to English: Pre-A	.162
Aguilera, Virginia	41189	NESL 7000	Intro to English: Pre-A	.162
Balsiger, Theresa	41203	NESL 7003	Intro to English B1	.162
Balsiger, Theresa	41206	NESL 7003	Intro to English B1	.162
Balsiger, Theresa	41216	NESL 7004	Intro to English B2	.162
Balsiger, Theresa	41219	NESL 7004	Intro to English B2	.162
Beres, Casey	41342	NESL 7004	Intro to English B2	.162
Beres, Casey	41357	NESL 7008	Intro to English D2	.162
Chakshiri, Alexander	41190	NESL 7000	Intro to English: Pre-A	.162
Chamberlain, John	41245	NESL 7000	Intro to English: Pre-A	.162
Dominguez, Aurea	41334	NESL 7020	Spanish Literacy	.162
Dominguez, Aurea	41665	NESL 7020	Spanish Literacy	.162
Elliot, Barbara	41345	NESL 7004	Intro to English B2	.162
Elliot, Barbara	41660	NESL 7006	Intro to English C2	.162
Elliot, Barbara	41662	NESL 7003	Intro to English B1	.162
Elliot, Barbara	41796	NESL 7004	Intro to English B2	.162
Faries, Martin	41327	NESL 7002	Intro to English A2	.162
Faries, Martin	41362	NESL 7002	Intro to English A2	.162
Fleischer, Isabelle	41329	NESL 7004	Intro to English B2	.162
Franklin, Suzanne	41194	NESL 7001	Intro to English A1	.162
Franklin, Suzanne	41200	NESL 7002	Intro to English A2	.162
Franklin, Suzanne	41236	NESL 7060T	ESL Instructional Lab	.216
Fuentes, Natalie	41385	NESL 7000	Intro to English: Pre-A	.162
Fuentes, Natalie	41883	NESL 7002	Intro to English A2	.162
Gonzalez, Alfredo	41363	NESL 7002	Intro to English A2	.162
Gonzalez, Alfredo	41387	NESL 7002	Intro to English A2	.162
Gutierrez, Jaime	41215	NESL 7003	Intro to English B1	.162
Gutierrez, Jaime	41218	NESL 7004	Intro to English B2	.162
Gutierrez, Jaime	41795	NESL 7003	Intro to English B1	.162
Gutierrez, Jaime	41797	NESL 7004	Intro to English B2	.162
Hamrick, Lucia	41391	NESL 7005	Intro to English C1	.162
Hamrick, Lucia	41663	NESL 7007	Intro to English D1	.162
Heredia, Bertha	41333	NESL 7020	Spanish Literacy	.162
LaRosa, Andrea	41332	NESL 7004	Intro to English B2	.162
Leon, Henry	41335	NESL 7002	Intro to English A2	.162
Leon, Henry	41794	NESL 7001	Intro to English A1	.162
Lester, Janet	41192	NESL 7001	Intro to English A1	.162
Lester, Janet	41199	NESL 7002	Intro to English A2	.162
McLaughlin, Michael	41331	NESL 7004	Intro to English B2	.162
McSparron, Edward	41222	NESL 7005	Intro to English C1	.162
McSparron, Edward	41225	NESL 7006	Intro to English C2	.162
Muscio, Michael	41239	NESL 7060T	ESL Instructional Lab	.162
Muscio, Michael	41800	NESL 7060T	ESL Instructional Lab	.162
Papworth, Lara	41240	NESL 7060T	ESL Instructional Lab	.108
Papworth, Lara	41352	NESL 7006	Intro to English C2	.162
Papworth, Lara	41358	NESL 7008	Intro to English D2	.162
Rangel, Minerva	41244	NESL 7000	Introduction to English: Pre-A	.162
Rosa, Kimberly	41361	NESL 7002	Intro to English A2	.162
Ruiz, Melissa	41326	NESL 7002	Intro to English A2	.162
Ruiz, Melissa	41364	NESL 7002	Intro to English A2	.162

**PART-TIME FACULTY ASSIGNMENTS - NONCREDIT**  
**SPRING 2019**

<b>INSTRUCTOR</b>	<b>CRN</b>	<b>COURSE</b>	<b>COURSE NAME</b>	<b>FTE</b>
Santiago, Oyuki	41656	NESL 7002	Intro to English A2	.162
Schwartz, Rebeca	41228	NESL 7007	Intro to English D1	.162
Schwartz, Rebeca	41231	NESL 7008	Intro to English D2	.108
Schwartz, Rebeca	41232	NESL 7060T	ESL Instructional Lab	.108
Schwartz, Rebeca	41234	NESL 7060T	ESL Instructional Lab	.108
Stoker, Tara	41655	NESL 7000	Introduction to English: Pre-A	.162
Suarez-Guzman, Anabel	41654	NESL 7000	Introduction to English: Pre-A	.162
Suarez-Guzman, Anabel	41661	NESL 7000	Introduction to English: Pre-A	.162
Uitti, Rosalie	41220	NESL 7005	Intro to English C1	.162
Uitti, Rosalie	41223	NESL 7006	Intro to English C2	.162
Walters, Jan	41330	NESL 7004	Intro to English B2	.162
Walters, Jan	41653	NESL 7004	Intro to English B2	.162
<b>HEALTH AND SAFETY</b>				
Claverie, Kellie	41789	HEAL 7021	Balance and Mobility	.041
Claverie, Kellie	41790	HEAL 7021	Balance and Mobility	.041
Griffith, Lisa	41048	HEAL 7021	Balance and Mobility	.041
Griffith, Lisa	41049	HEAL 7021	Balance and Mobility	.041
Hupp, John	41053	HEAL 7104	Stress Management	.014
Sais, Rebecca	41050	HEAL 7021	Balance and Mobility	.034
Sais, Rebecca	41051	HEAL 7021	Balance and Mobility	.034
<b>HOME ECONOMICS</b>				
Addington, Karolyn	41054	HOEC 7007	Cultural Aspects of Food	.014
D'Atri, Maria	41056	HOEC 7102A	Sewing Studio-Open Lab	.108
D'Atri, Maria	41792	HOEC 7106A	Modern Tailoring Techniques	.108
D'Atri, Maria	41882	HOEC 7115A	Fitting and Pattern Alterations	.108
Gabel, Mary Jo	41058	HOEC 7102A	Sewing Studio-Open Lab	.108
Gabel, Mary Jo	41061	HOEC 7108A	Serger Sewing	.081
Gabel, Mary Jo	41063	HOEC 7110A	Embroidery Machine Basics	.081
Gabel, Mary Jo	41395	HOEC 7101A	Clothing Construction 2	.108
Gabel, Mary Jo	41861	HOEC 7103A	Clothing Alterations	.108
Jaquez, Arcelia	41055	HOEC 7100A	Beg Clothing Construction	.108
Jaquez, Arcelia	41057	HOEC 7102A	Sewing Studio-Open Lab	.108
Jaquez, Arcelia	41059	HOEC 7105A	Sewing with Special Fabrics	.108
Jaquez, Arcelia	41065	HOEC 7115A	Fitting and Pattern Alterations	.108
Jaquez, Arcelia	41396	HOEC 7103A	Clothing Alterations	.108
Jaquez, Arcelia	41791	HOEC 7112A	Clothing Construction 3	.108
Juarez, Mario	41074	HOEC 7400	Estate Planning	.015
Missamore, Patricia	41066	HOEC 7151A	Quilting	.081
Missamore, Patricia	41067	HOEC 7151A	Quilting	.081
Missamore, Patricia	41068	HOEC 7151A	Quilting	.081
Porter, Barbara	41069	HOEC 7151A	Quilting	.081
Porter, Barbara	41070	HOEC 7151A	Quilting	.081
Porter, Barbara	41071	HOEC 7151A	Quilting	.081
Porter, Barbara	41072	HOEC 7164A	Crochet and Knitting	.081
Porter, Barbara	41073	HOEC 7164A	Crochet and Knitting	.081
Uitti, Rosalie	41308	HOEC 7164A	Crochet and Knitting	.081

**PART-TIME FACULTY ASSIGNMENTS - NONCREDIT**  
**SPRING 2019**

<b>INSTRUCTOR</b>	<b>CRN</b>	<b>COURSE</b>	<b>COURSE NAME</b>	<b>FTE</b>
<b>OLDER ADULTS</b>				
Antles, Nicole	41884	OLDR 7100B	Sensory Awareness	.027
Costa, Katherine	41103	OLDR 7206A	Tole Painting	.081
Durham, William	41105	OLDR 7211A	Joy of Drawing	.081
Durham, William	41106	OLDR 7211A	Joy of Drawing	.081
Durham, William	41107	OLDR 7211A	Joy of Drawing	.081
Eastey, Karen	41075	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Eastey, Karen	41076	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Eastey, Karen	41077	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Eastey, Karen	41078	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Eastey, Karen	41079	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Eastey, Karen	41080	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Eastey, Karen	41081	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Eastey, Karen	41801	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Eastey, Karen	41865	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Easton, Samantha	41887	OLDR 7212A	Watercolor Painting	.081
Easton, Samantha	41889	OLDR 7213A	Painting in Oils & Acrylics	.081
Easton, Samantha	41890	OLDR 7213A	Painting in Oils & Acrylics	.081
Easton, Samantha	41891	OLDR 7213A	Painting in Oils & Acrylics	.081
Griffith, Lisa	41083	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Griffith, Lisa	41084	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Griffith, Lisa	41085	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Griffith, Lisa	42258	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Johnson, Sandra	41104	OLDR 7209A	Botanical Illustration	.081
Johnson, Sandra	41108	OLDR 7212A	Watercolor Painting	.081
Mahon, Richard	42137	OLDR 7102	Current Topics	.003
Ostapiuk, Elizabeth	41096	OLDR 7101A	Crafts for Seniors	.054
Ostapiuk, Elizabeth	41886	OLDR 7200A	Watercolor Painting	.081
Ostapiuk, Elizabeth	41888	OLDR 7212A	Watercolor Painting	.081
Parker, Tiana	41087	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Parker, Tiana	41088	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Sais, Rebecca	41089	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Sais, Rebecca	41090	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Sais, Rebecca	41091	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Sais, Rebecca	41092	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Sais, Rebecca	41093	OLDR 7100A	Sensory Awareness	.054
Santa Cruz, Dalila	41095	OLDR 7100B	Sensory Awareness	.027
Santa Cruz, Dalila	41885	OLDR 7101B	Crafts for Seniors	.027

**SHORT-TERM VOCATIONAL**

Antles, Nicole	41126	VOCE 7102A	Computers and You: Level 3	.108
Antles, Nicole	41132	VOCE 7105A	Introduction to Microsoft Word	.054
Antles, Nicole	41135	VOCE 7107A	Introduction to Excel	.054
Antles, Nicole	41136	VOCE 7108A	Business Skills Lab	.162
Bergstrom-Smith, Joan	41124	VOCE 7101A	Computers and You: Level 2	.108
Bergstrom-Smith, Joan	41127	VOCE 7102A	Computers and You: Level 3	.108
Bergstrom-Smith, Joan	41133	VOCE 7107A	Introduction to Excel	.054
Bergstrom-Smith, Joan	41134	VOCE 7107A	Introduction to Excel	.054
Bergstrom-Smith, Joan	41666	VOCE 7100A	Computers and You: Level 1	.108

**PART-TIME FACULTY ASSIGNMENTS - NONCREDIT  
SPRING 2019**

<b>INSTRUCTOR</b>	<b>CRN</b>	<b>COURSE</b>	<b>COURSE NAME</b>	<b>FTE</b>
Collins, Harold	41115	VOCE 7034A	Welding Lab	.162
Dickson, Eve	41140	VOCE 7402B	Floral Design: Beyond Basics II	.041
Dickson, Eve	41141	VOCE 7404B	Floral Design: Special Events	.041
Dickson, Eve	41892	VOCE 7400B	Beginning Floral Design	.041
Gonzalez, Carlos	41125	VOCE 7101A	Computers & You - Level 2	.108
Gonzalez, Carlos	41805	VOCE 7101A	Computers & You - Level 2	.108
Gray, Cary	41323	VOCE 7404B	Intro to Tax Prep Software	.014
Gray, Cary	41324	VOCE 7504	Income Tax Prep Internship	.068
Guzman, Anthony	41116	VOCE 7035A	Jewelry Making & Repair	.108
Guzman, Anthony	41117	VOCE 7035A	Jewelry Making & Repair	.108
Guzman, Anthony	41118	VOCE 7035A	Jewelry Making & Repair	.108
Mercado-Gomez, Ricardo	41131	VOCE 7105A	Introduction to Microsoft Word	.054
Pike, Lorena	41113	VOCE 7018B	Spanish in the Workplace	.041
Uribe, Armando	41806	VOCE 7101A	Computers & You - Level 2	.108
Velasco, Francisco	41130	VOCE 7102A	Computers & You: Level 3	.108
Wambolt, Lilia	41121	VOCE 7100A	Computers & You: Level 1	.108

**FACULTY ASSIGNMENTS  
FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME FACULTY – STIPENDS**

<b>INSTRUCTOR</b>	<b>ASSIGNMENT</b>	<b>DOLLAR AMOUNT</b>
Aye, Tyson	Faculty mentor for Anthony Cooper (1/22/19 - 5/31/19).	\$784.85
Bergstrom-Smith, Joan	Delivery of EXCEL not-for-credit training via contract education to BONIPAK (2/5, 2/12, 2/19, 2/26, 3/5, 3/12, 3/26, 4/2, 4/9, 4/16, 4/23, 4/30, 5/7, 5/14, 5/21, & 5/28/19).	\$2,021.20
Bierly, Gary	Stipend for large class: Winter 2019, HIST 101, CRN 30011 linked with HUM 101, CRN 30012 had 86 students at census. \$410 per unit x 3 units = \$1,230. Per faculty agreement 14.6.5 (12/17/18 - 1/18/19).	\$1,230.00
Bierly, Gary	Stipend for large class: Winter 2019, HIST 102, CRN 30013 linked with HUM 102, CRN 30014 had 83 students at census. \$410 per unit x 3 units = \$1,230. Per faculty agreement 14.6.5 (12/17/18 - 1/18/19).	\$1,230.00
Camarena, Juan	Delivered EVOC training to Orange County Sheriff's via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/9/19 - 1/11/19).	\$1,477.44
Dal Bello, Dominic	Compensation as an existing co-chair (Institutional Effectiveness Council) for spring 2019 at the daily prorated amount of 4 days. Payment based on full-time faculty agreement 16.7.1.b (1/22/19 - 5/22/19).	\$2,242.08
Dal Bello, Dominic	Compensation as an existing co-chair (Institutional Effectiveness Council) for fall 2018 at the daily prorated amount of 4 days. Payment based on full-time faculty agreement 16.7.1.b (8/20/18 - 12/13/18).	\$2,206.80
Dickel, Jason	Delivered EVOC training to Orange County Sheriff's via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/29/19).	\$467.60
Dickel, Jason	Delivered EVOC training to Orange County Sheriff's via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/15/19).	\$467.60
Dickel, Jason	Delivered EVOC training to Orange County Sheriff's via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/8/19).	\$467.60
Hammill, Marc	Delivered EVOC training to Orange County Sheriff's via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/11/19).	\$529.84
Hite, Chris	Completion of 2017-18 6-year comprehensive program review for film/video program. Agreed upon payment: per the faculty agreement, Article 14.6.6.6 \$1,500 to be split with Tim Webb (750 each) (8/21/17 - 5/11/18).	\$750.00
Ice, Sara	Stipend for part-time faculty evaluation per article 13.4.1 of the Part-time Faculty Association Agreement (10/1/18 - 11/30/18).	\$315.00
Krier, Erin	Coordinator of Agriculture Science Program for spring 2019 (1/22/19 - 5/22/19).	\$8,302.21
Lucas, Ann	Compensation as an existing co-chair (Facilities Council) for spring 2019 at the daily prorated amount of 4 days. Payment based on full-time faculty agreement 16.7.1.b (1/22/19 - 5/22/19).	\$2,299.24
Miller, Steve	Delivered Perishable Skills Training via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/29/19 - 2/1/19).	\$2,046.40
Miller, Steve	Delivered Perishable Skills Training via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/15/19 - 1/18/19).	\$2,046.40

**FACULTY ASSIGNMENTS  
FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME FACULTY – STIPENDS**

<b>INSTRUCTOR</b>	<b>ASSIGNMENT</b>	<b>DOLLAR AMOUNT</b>
Miller, Steve	Delivered Perishable Skills Training via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/8/19 - 1/11/19).	\$2,046.40
Morales, Mayra	To act as Student Learning Outcomes Coordinator for Student Services. Work with student services to identify, implement, assess and document learning outcomes (2/1/19 - 5/31/19).	\$2,715.00
Neumann, Tim	Delivered EVOC training to Orange County Sheriff's via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/10/19 - 1/11/19).	\$1,023.20
Neumann, Tim	Delivered EVOC training to Orange County Sheriff's via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/9/19).	\$255.80
Perkins, Michael	Delivered Perishable Skills Training via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/29/19 - 2/1/19).	\$2,046.40
Perkins, Michael	Delivered EVOC training to Orange County Sheriff's via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/15/19 - 1/18/19).	\$2,046.40
Perkins, Michael	Delivered Perishable Skills Training via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/8/19 - 1/11/19).	\$2,046.40
Purcell, Mark	Delivered Perishable Skills Training via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/15/19 - 1/18/19).	\$2,119.36
Purcell, Mark	Delivered Perishable Skills Training via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/8/19 - 1/11/19).	\$2,119.36
Raybould-Rodgers, Julia	Compensation as an existing co-chair (Student Learning Council) for spring 2019 at the daily prorated amount of 4 days. Payment based on full-time faculty agreement 16.7.1.b (1/22/19 - 5/22/19).	\$2,007.32
Reid, Robert	Delivered Perishable Skills Training via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/28/19 - 2/1/19).	\$2,422.00
Reid, Robert	Delivered Perishable Skills Training via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/16/19 - 1/17/19).	\$968.80
Reid, Robert	Delivered Perishable Skills Training via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/7/19 - 1/11/19).	\$2,422.00
Reid, Robert	Delivered Perishable Skills Training via not-for-credit contract education (1/14/19).	\$484.40
Restrepo, Alberto	Compensation as an existing co-chair (Technology Council) for spring 2019 at the daily prorated amount of 3 days. Payment based on full-time faculty agreement 16.7.1.b (1/22/19 - 5/22/19).	\$1,724.43
Reyes, Ben	Choreographer for Dance Spectrum (1/22/19 - 3/17/19).	\$1,500.00
Roepke, Thesa	Compensation as an existing co-chair (Human Resources Council) for spring 2019 at the daily prorated amount of 4 days. Payment based on full-time faculty agreement 16.7.1.b (1/22/19 - 5/22/19).	\$2,105.24
Stewart, Don	Stipend for part-time faculty evaluation per article 13.4.1 of the Part-time Faculty Association Agreement (10/1/18 - 11/30/18).	\$210.00
Tuan, Juanita	Compensation as an existing co-chair (Student Services Council) for spring 2019 at the daily prorated amount of 4 days. Payment based on full-time faculty agreement 16.7.1.b (1/22/19 - 5/22/19).	\$2,137.80

**FACULTY ASSIGNMENTS  
FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME FACULTY – STIPENDS**

<b>INSTRUCTOR</b>	<b>ASSIGNMENT</b>	<b>DOLLAR AMOUNT</b>
Vega, Woodrow	Delivered EVOG training to Orange County Sheriff's via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/11/19).	\$239.04
Vega, Woodrow	Delivered EVOG training to Orange County Sheriff's via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/10/19).	\$478.08
Vega, Woodrow	Delivered EVOG training to Orange County Sheriff's via Not-for-Credit Contract Education (1/8/19 - 1/9/19).	\$956.16
Vital-Heredia, Horacio	Choreographer for Dance Spectrum (1/22/19 - 3/17/19).	\$1,500.00

**CONSENT ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Second Reading: Revised Board Policy 4040, Library and Learning Support Services	Item Number: 11.G.
Strategic Goal: Goal SLS2: To support student access, achievement, and success.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 2

BACKGROUND

Revised board policy 4040, Library and Learning Support Services, is legally required. The District shall have library and learning support services that are an integral part of the institution's educational program and that comply with the requirements of the Reader Privacy Act. The revised board policy is recommended by the California Community College League's Policy and Procedure Services and has been vetted through the shared governance process.

Revised board policy 4040, Library and Learning Support Services, was submitted for the board's review on January 15, 2019. It is being presented to the board of trustees for adoption.

FISCAL IMPACT

None

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the board of trustees adopt revised board policy 4040, Library and Learning Support Services, as presented.

Administrator Initiating Item: Robert Curry	Final Disposition:
--	--------------------





---

**Allan Hancock Joint Community College District  
Board Policy  
Chapter 4 – Academic Affairs**

---

## **BP 4040 LIBRARY AND LEARNING SUPPORT SERVICES**

The District shall have library and learning support services that are an integral part of the institution's educational program and that comply with the requirements of the Reader Privacy Act.

The primary responsibility of the Allan Hancock College library and learning support services is to support the College mission by providing for the educational support needs of all the district's students and faculty and promoting information literacy skills among students and staff. The library provides materials in various formats and delivery modes, including accessible formats, to support teaching and learning and, to a limited degree, the general reading interests of all users.

In addition, the library supports students and faculty who are members of institutions with which agreements for reciprocal use are in effect. The library may also serve members of the local community in accordance with departmental guidelines and college and board policies.

In support of quality education and academic freedom, library users will have access to materials on controversial issues and divergent points of view. Faculty librarians, in consultation with discipline faculty, will determine materials appropriate to the college mission and educational programs.

References: Allan Hancock College Board Policies 3310 (Retention and Destruction of Records), 3820 (Gifts and Contributions to the District), and 4030 (Academic Freedom)  
Education Code Section 78100; Civil Code Section 1798.90; ACCJC Accreditation Standard II.B

---

**Adopted: 7/15/03**

**Revised: 6/18/13**

**Revised:**

**CONSENT ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Equivalency Certification for Faculty	Item Number: 11.H.
Strategic Goal: Goal IR1: To recruit and retain quality employees.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 3

BACKGROUND

In accordance with California Code of Regulations Title 5, Division 6, Chapter 4, Subchapter 4, Article 2, Section 53410, and Allan Hancock College's Board Policy 7211 (formerly 4105), those who have equivalent qualifications to the state minimum qualifications as established by the Board of Governors can teach classes within their designated discipline areas.

Attached are equivalency certifications for faculty members who have been authorized to teach credit or noncredit classes, as needed, at Allan Hancock College based on equivalency criteria specified in Board Policy 7211 and as restricted by the equivalency certification document.

Regular Equivalency Certification

<u>Name</u>	<u>Discipline</u>
Franklin Bucquoy	Political Science

FISCAL IMPACT

None

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the board of trustees approve the attached equivalency certifications for faculty members who have been authorized to teach, as needed, based on equivalency criteria specified in Board Policy 7211 and as restricted by the equivalency certification document.

Administrator Initiating Item: Robert Curry	Final Disposition:
--	--------------------

ALLAN HANCOCK COLLEGE

✓	Equivalency Approval Date: 11/22/19
	Not Approved Date:

**EQUIVALENCY CERTIFICATION FOR  
DISCIPLINES REQUIRING THE MASTER'S DEGREE**  
(For Credit Courses)

NAME: Frank Bucquoy	DIVISION: Academic Affairs
DEPARTMENT: Political Science	DISCIPLINE: Political Science

- Master's degree in any discipline; plus 24 units of course work in the discipline of the assignment. At least 18 of these units must be graduate or upper division. (The 24 units may have been either included in or taken in addition to the master's degree.)
- Master's degree in any discipline; plus two years of professional experience related to the discipline of the assignment or two years of successful teaching experience in the discipline of the assignment.
- Completion of the coursework equivalent to a master's degree in the discipline or a related discipline, including at least 24 graduate semester units, when the candidate is enrolled in a Ph.D. program that does not award the master's degree.
- Bachelor's degree in the discipline or related discipline; plus six years of professional experience related to the discipline of the assignment or six years of teaching experience in the discipline of the assignment.
- In rare cases, recognized accomplishments which demonstrate expertise and skill in the field of study beyond that normally achieved through formal education. Candidate must provide conclusive evidence of attaining coursework or experience equal to the components of the required degree, including general education requirements as outlined in Title 5 section 55063. In no case will recognized accomplishments be the sole criterion for granting equivalency. (See Administrative Procedures 7211.)

NOTE: Teaching and professional experience may be combined to total the required number of years.

NOTE: Official copies of transcripts are required for all coursework being submitted for equivalency.

NOTE: An Allan Hancock College Verification of Employment (VOE) form is required for all employment being submitted for equivalency.

**RATIONALE: Explain how the applicant's qualifications meet the selected guideline. Qualifications must be verified with appropriate documentation. Please refer to Professional Standards Guidelines for outline format. (Signature block on the reverse side of this form.)**

I have completed a BA in Political Science, with a concentration in Public Administration from Cal Poly San Luis Obispo. I also have an MBA from the same school. I have taught at Cal Poly for a year, I was a full time high school teacher for 13 years and most recently at Allan Hancock last semester, all with outstanding evaluations from evaluators and students. The specific courses listed below fit the required units for equivalency.

GSB 574	Labor Management Relations	4 units
GSB 575	Legal Aspects of Business	4 units
POLS 307	American Political Thought	3 units
POLS 335	Legislative Process	4 units
POLS 321	American Constitutional Law	3 units
POLS 340	Government Internship	4 units
POLS 308	Revolutions/Collective Violence	3 Units
POLS 418	Soviet Politics	3 units
POLS 403	Municipal Government	3 units
POLS 411	Contemporary US Foreign Relations	3 units
POLS 405	Politics of Finance and Planning	3 units
POLS 425	Public Policy Analysis	4 units
POLS 400	Special Problems	4 units
POLS 462	Senior Project	4 units

I hereby certify that all information submitted above is true and correct.

Signature of Candidate:

*Julie Beaucy*

Date:

1/2/19

I have reviewed all documentation and recommend approval of regular equivalency certification.

Signature of Department Chair:

*Rick Rank for G. Bierly*

Date:

1/7/19

Signature of Dean:

*Rick Rank*

Date:

1/7/19

Signature of Appropriate Academic or Student Services Vice President:

*3*

Date:

1/22/19

Signature of Committee Chair Professional Standards Committee:

*Mark Moser*

Date:

1/22/19

Date of Board Approval:

2/12/19

*1-17-19*

**CONSENT ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Out-of-State Travel Request	Item Number: 11.I.
Strategic Goal: Goal SLS2: To support student access, achievement, and success.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 1

**BACKGROUND**

In accordance with board policy 4300, the Pacific Conservatory of the Performing Arts Student Chapter of United States Institute for Theatre Technology (USITT); The Association of Design, Production and Technology Professionals in the Performing Arts and Entertainment Industry, advised by Tim Thistleton, is requesting approval to attend the USITT Conference and Stage Expo 2019 in Louisville, KY. The purpose of this trip is to participate in the technical theatre industry's yearly, four-day conference, and product showcase. This nationally important event takes place on March 19-23, 2019.

A maximum of eight students will be in the traveling group. Faculty members Sara Curran Ice, Jeff Allen and Jason Bolen will be attending the event, recruiting for the Conservatory's Technical Theatre program, leading a morning seminar for those Conservatory students in attendance, and will be available should the students need additional faculty assistance.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

There is no cost to the district for this trip.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the board of trustees authorize out-of-state travel for faculty members Sara Curran Ice, Jeff Allen, Jason Bolen, and eight students to attend the USITT Conference and Stage Expo 2019 in Louisville, KY in March 2019.

Administrator Initiating Item: Robert Curry	Final Disposition:
--	--------------------

**CONSENT ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Short-Term/On-Call, Substitute, and Professional Expert Appointments Exempt from Classified Service	Item Number: 11.J.
Strategic Goal: Goal IR1: To recruit and retain quality employees.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 4

**BACKGROUND**

The college hires substitutes, short-term/on-call employees, substitute and professional experts exempt from classified service per Education Code Section 88003. The following appointments are contingent upon availability of funding and the ending date could change based on district need.

**Professional Expert:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position Title</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Duties/Responsibilities</u>	<u>Hourly Rate</u>
Terry, Daniel	Program Assistant III	2/13/19 – 5/18/19	Art model, fine arts	\$15.59

(Continued)

**FISCAL IMPACT**

Assignments for the 2018-2019 fiscal year are included in the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the board of trustees approve the short-term, substitute, and professional expert appointments exempt from classified service as presented.

Administrator Initiating Item: Ruben Ramirez	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

**Short-Term:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position Title</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Duties/Responsibilities</u>	<u>Hourly Rate</u>
Andrade-Arreola, Pablo	Test Administrator	2/1/19 – 6/30/19	Administer START and CELSA tests and proctor exams	\$18.81
Johnson, Catherine	Program Specialist	1/22/19 – 5/31/19	Provide tutor support for MESA program	\$20.00
Jones, Shakara	Program Assistant V	1/22/19 – 5/24/19	Assist with providing temporary spring 2019 classroom coverage in the Children's Center	\$25.00
Owens, James	Program Specialist	2/13/19 – 5/31/19	Provide tutor support for Bridges to the Baccalaureate	\$20.00
Constantino, Karina	Program Specialist	1/14/19 – 6/30/19	Provide assistance with Cal-SOAP program	\$13.00
Jarquín, Diego	Program Specialist	1/14/19 – 6/30/19	Provide assistance with Cal-SOAP program	\$13.00
Jimenez, Carolina	Program Specialist	1/14/19 – 6/30/19	Provide assistance with Cal-SOAP program	\$13.00
Moreno, Taylor	Program Specialist	1/14/19 – 6/30/19	Provide assistance with Cal-SOAP program	\$13.00
Prado Rios, Patricia	Program Specialist	1/14/19 – 6/30/19	Provide assistance with Cal-SOAP program	\$13.00
Quiroz, Sehidy	Program Specialist	1/14/19 – 6/30/19	Provide assistance with Cal-SOAP program	\$13.00
Rios, Jennifer	Program Specialist	1/14/19 – 6/30/19	Provide assistance with Cal-SOAP program	\$13.00
Sustaita, Savanna	Program Specialist	1/14/19 – 6/30/19	Provide assistance with Cal-SOAP program	\$13.00
Villa, Brenda	Program Specialist	1/14/19 – 6/30/19	Provide assistance with Cal-SOAP program	\$13.00

**Substitutes:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position Title</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Duties/Responsibilities</u>	<u>Hourly Rate</u>
Alvarado, Erick	Community Education Technician	2/13/19 – 6/30/19	Substitute for employee who is out-of-class on a temporary assignment up to 100 days	\$19.57
Dugan, Jessica	Program Assistant IV	2/13/19 – 6/30/19	On-call substitute for vacation, sick leave, or vacancy	\$18.81
Norwood, Calvin	Cook – Children's Center	2/13/19 – 6/30/19	Substitute to fill vacancy due to resignation and pending recruitment, up to 100 days	\$16.55
Ortega, Lauren	Laboratory Assistant, Writing Center	1/22/19 – 5/31/19	Substitute to fill vacancy while employee is on leave, up to 100 days	\$17.08

(Continued)

Ramirez, Nancy	Administrative Assistant II	1/16/19 – 6/30/19	Temporarily replacing employee working out-of-class, community education, up to 100 days	\$19.57
Steadman, Jason	Custodial Substitute II	2/13/19 – 6/30/19	On-call substitute for vacation, sick leave, or vacancy	\$12.20
Steller, Matthew	Groundskeeper Substitute	2/13/19 – 6/30/19	Substitute for employee who is out-of-class on a temporary assignment up to 100 days	\$12.20
Westfall, Lori	Laboratory Assistant, Tutorial/OACL	1/22/19 – 6/30/19	Substitute during recruitment for vacancy up to 100 days	\$17.08

**Short-Term/On-Call:****EMS, Fire, Law Enforcement Programs**

Police and Fire Academy tactical officers, program assistants, and program specialists are limited in the number of days they are eligible to work. The number of hours is limited by the budget for the program—one tactical officer may work a 40-hour workshop in 5 days, but another may work in a one-hour session on 40 different days. The academy needs flexibility to schedule tactical officers as they are available; for instance, if a fire officer is scheduled to work in a class on a certain day but is called to fight a fire that day, another officer is called to fill in. There is no way to accurately predict how many hours each officer may work during the academic year. The total available budget for tactical officers, divided by the hourly rate, is the maximum number of hours which can be worked by the entire group of tactical officers.

**Fire, Safety and EMS,****Law Enforcement Programs:**

<b><u>Positions:</u></b>	<b><u>Hrly Rate</u></b>	<b><u>Max Hrs</u></b>	<b><u>Max Days</u></b>
Instructional Aide I	\$12.00	<b>Not more than 40 hours/weekly and/or 999 hours fiscally</b>	<b>170 days within the Fiscal Year</b>
Instructional Aide II	\$14.00		
Instructional Aide III	\$15.59		
Instructional Aide IV	\$18.81		
Instructional Aide V	\$25.00		
Instructional Aide VI	\$35.00		

**On-Call: Program Assistant I, III, IV, V, and VI:**

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Position Title</u></b>	<b><u>Dates</u></b>	<b><u>Duties/Responsibilities</u></b>
Rouleau, Dalton	Instructional Aide III	2/13/19 – 6/30/19	See Short-Term/On-Call Appointments – EMS, Fire, Law Enforcement Programs

**ADDITIONS/REVISIONS****Short-Term:**

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Position Title</u></b>	<b><u>Dates</u></b>	<b><u>Duties/Responsibilities</u></b>	<b><u>Hourly Rate</u></b>
<b>Hernandez, Jeremiah</b>	<b>Program Assistant V</b>	<b>2/13/19 – 6/30/19</b>	<b>Provide support for Foster Care and Kinship Program</b>	<b>\$25.00</b>
<b>Morales, Janet</b>	<b>Program Specialist</b>	<b>1/14/19 – 6/30/19</b>	<b>Provide assistance with Cal-SOAP program</b>	<b>\$13.00</b>

(Continued)



**Substitutes:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position Title</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Duties/Responsibilities</u>	<u>Hourly Rate</u>
Almaguer, Vanessa	Accountant	2/14/19 – 6/30/19	Substitute for vacancy during recruitment, up to 100 days	\$25.00
Silva, Ana Isabel Olmos	Administrative Assistant II	3/1/19 – 5/31/19	Substitute for employee in out-of-class assignment, up to 100 days	\$19.57

**Short-Term/On-Call:****Fire, Safety and EMS,****Law Enforcement Programs:**

<u>Positions:</u>	<u>Hrly Rate</u>	<u>Max Hrs</u>	<u>Max Days</u>
Instructional Aide I	\$12.00	Not more than 40 hours/weekly and/or 999 hours fiscally	170 days within the Fiscal Year
Instructional Aide II	\$14.00		
Instructional Aide III	\$15.59		
Instructional Aide IV	\$18.81		
Instructional Aide V	\$25.00		
Instructional Aide VI	\$35.00		

**On-Call: Program Assistant I, III, IV, V, and VI:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position Title</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Duties/Responsibilities</u>
Bennet, Ian	Instructional Aide V	3/1/19 – 6/30/19	See Short-Term/On-Call Appointments – EMS, Fire, Law Enforcement Programs
Collins, Brandyn	Instructional Aide IV	2/13/19 – 6/30/19	See Short-Term/On-Call Appointments – EMS, Fire, Law Enforcement Programs
Moore Jr., Thomas	Instructional Aide IV	3/1/19 – 6/30/19	See Short-Term/On-Call Appointments – EMS, Fire, Law Enforcement Programs

**CONSENT ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Appointments, Transfers, and Promotions of Classified Service Employees	Item Number: 11.K.
Strategic Goal: Goal SLS2: To support student access, achievement, and success.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 2

BACKGROUND

The following personnel actions are recommended:

PROMOTIONS

1. **Theresa Avila, FROM office services technician II (GRANTS), institutional grants, full time, 12 months, 37 hours weekly, range 15-B, classified bargaining unit salary schedule 55 TO grants analyst II, institutional grants, full time, 12 months, 37 hours weekly, range 30-A, classified bargaining unit salary schedule 55, effective March 1, 2019.**

**Reason: Ms. Avila fills the vacancy of Holly Nolan Chavez, who was promoted to director, Deputy Sector Navigator – Agriculture, Water and Environmental Technology, effective October 10, 2018.**

FISCAL IMPACT

1. The cost to the unrestricted general fund is \$27,094 for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.
2. The cost to the unrestricted general fund is \$42,429 for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.
3. The cost to the student success & support program (3SP) is approximately \$22,836 for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.
4. The cost to the unrestricted general fund is approximately \$28,275 for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.
5. The cost to the unrestricted general fund is approximately \$27,189 for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

These costs are included in the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget.

(Continued)

RECOMMENDATION

**Staff recommends that the board of trustees approve the promotions of Theresa Avila, grants analyst II, institutional grants, effective March 1, 2019; and Kenneth Reed, college district police sergeant, campus police, effective March 1, 2019, contingent upon successful completion of pre-employment and Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) background clearance requirements; and the appointments of Oscar Escobedo, student success outreach retention specialist, student success & support program, effective March 1, 2019, contingent upon continued funding; Eric Aranda, college district police officer, campus police, effective March 1, 2019, contingent upon successful completion of pre-employment and Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) background clearance requirements; and Ramon Adams, college district police officer, campus police, effective March 1, 2019, contingent upon successful completion of pre-employment and Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) background clearance requirements.**

Administrator Initiating Item: Ruben Ramirez	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

PROMOTIONS CON'T.

2. **Kenneth Reed, FROM equipment specialist, public safety program, full time, 12 months, 37 hours weekly, range 20-E, classified bargaining unit salary schedule 55 TO college district police sergeant, campus police, full time, 12 months, 40 hours weekly, range 5-C, supervisory/confidential salary schedule SS-40, effective March 1, 2019.**

**\*This promotion is contingent upon successful completion of pre-employment and Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) background clearance requirements.**

**Reason: Mr. Reed fills the vacancy of John Staugaard, who resigned, effective August 7, 2017.**

APPOINTMENTS

3. **Oscar Escobedo, student success outreach retention specialist, student success & support program, full time, 12 months, 37 hours weekly, range 20-A, classified bargaining unit salary schedule 55, effective March 1, 2019, and contingent upon continued funding.**

**Reason: Mr. Escobedo fills the vacancy of Alicia Valdiviezo, who resigned, effective October 5, 2018.**

4. **Ramon Adams, college district police officer, campus police, full time, 12 months, 37 hours weekly, range 28-B, classified bargaining unit salary schedule 55, effective March 1, 2019, contingent upon successful completion of pre-employment and Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) background clearance requirements.**

**Reason: Mr. Adams fills the vacancy of Jason Hoyos, who resigned, effective November 13, 2017.**

5. **Eric Aranda, college district police officer, campus police, full time, 12 months, 37 hours weekly, range 28-A, classified bargaining unit salary schedule 55, effective March 1, 2019, contingent upon successful completion of pre-employment and Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) background clearance requirements.**

**Reason: New position**

**CONSENT ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Out-of-Classification Assignments of Classified Service Employees	Item Number: 11.L.
Strategic Goal: Goal IR1: To recruit and retain quality employees.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 2

**BACKGROUND**

Special Note: Pursuant to Government Code 20480 effective January 1, 2018, employees may be limited to 960 hours of out-of-classification pay in a fiscal year.

The following personnel actions are recommended:

**Out-of-Classification Assignments**

1. Adelina Pozos, FROM career/job placement services assistant, student services, full time, 12 months, 37 hours weekly, range 14-D, classified bargaining unit salary schedule 55 TO coordinator, student services/administrative assistant V, student services, full time, 12 months, range 31-A, classified bargaining unit salary schedule 55, retroactive to January 22, 2019 through April 30, 2019, or earlier per district need.

Reason: Ms. Pozos is temporarily filling the vacancy of Espie Valenzuela, who transferred to administrative assistant V, administrative services, effective February 5, 2019. Ms. Pozos will return to her regular assignment effective May 1, 2019, or earlier per district need.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

1. The increased cost to the unrestricted general fund is approximately \$4,513 for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.
2. The increased cost to the unrestricted general fund is approximately \$3762 (80 percent) and the cost to the Student Success and Support Program (3SP) is approximately \$941 (20 percent) for a total cost of approximately \$4,703 for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.
3. The increased cost to the unrestricted general fund is approximately \$776 for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.
4. The increased cost to the unrestricted general fund is approximately \$1,056 for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.
5. The increased cost to the unrestricted general fund is approximately \$1,414 for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.
6. The increased cost to the unrestricted general fund is approximately \$925 for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

These costs are included in the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the board of trustees approve the out-of-classification assignments of Adelina Pozos, coordinator, student services/administrative assistant V, student services, retroactive to January 22, 2019 through April 30, 2019, or earlier per district need; Monique Fernandez, coordinator of assessment, testing center, student services, retroactive to January 1, 2019 through June 30, 2019, or earlier per district need; Anna Quesada, administrative assistant II, academic affairs, retroactive to January 22, 2019 through April 30, 2019, or earlier per district need; Maria Lopez-Pacheco, payroll technician, business services, retroactive to January 28, 2019 through March 31, 2019, or earlier per district need; Ramon Hernandez, groundskeeper II, facilities, retroactive to February 4, 2019 through June 30, 2019, or earlier per district need; and Yvette Valadez-Andrade, administrative assistant II, summer & evening, academic affairs, effective March 1, 2019 through May 31, 2019, or earlier per district need.

Administrator Initiating Item: Ruben Ramirez	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

2. Monique Fernandez, FROM testing specialist, testing center, student services, full time, 12 months, 37 hours weekly, range 20-E, classified bargaining unit salary schedule 55 TO coordinator of assessment, testing center, student services, full time, 12 months, 37 hours weekly, range 28-B, classified bargaining unit salary schedule 55, retroactive to January 1, 2019 through June 30, 2019, or earlier per district need.

Reason: This is a continuation of the out-of-classification assignment approved at the regular board of trustees meeting on July 10, 2018. Ms. Fernandez has assumed additional responsibilities of the coordinator of assessment due to retirement of the previous incumbent. Ms. Fernandez will return to her regular assignment effective July 1, 2019, or earlier per district need.

3. Anna Quesada, FROM community education technician, community education, part time, 12 months, 19 hours weekly, range 17-D, classified bargaining unit salary schedule 55 TO administrative assistant II, academic affairs, full time, 12 months, 37 hours weekly, range 17-E, classified bargaining unit salary schedule 55, retroactive to January 22, 2019 through April 30, 2019, or earlier per district need.

Reason: Ms. Quesada is filling the vacancy of Patti Bonner, who retired, effective December 31, 2018. Ms. Quesada will return to her regular position effective May 1, 2019, or earlier per district need.

4. Maria Lopez-Pacheco, FROM payroll technician, business services, full time, 12 months, 37 hours weekly, range 30-E, classified bargaining unit salary schedule 55 TO payroll technician, business services, full time, 12 months, 37 hours weekly, range 30-E plus five (5) percent, classified bargaining unit salary schedule 55, retroactive to January 28, 2019 through March 31, 2019, or earlier per district need.

Reason: Ms. Lopez-Pacheco will be performing duties outside of her job description assisting human resources with Banner entry of employee leave. Ms. Lopez-Pacheco will return to her regular assignment effective April 1, 2019, or earlier per district need.

5. Ramon Hernandez, FROM groundskeeper I, facilities, full time, 12 months, 37 hours weekly, range 12-E, classified bargaining unit salary schedule 55 TO groundskeeper II, facilities, full time, 12 months, 37 hours weekly, range 14-E, classified bargaining unit salary schedule, retroactive to February 4, 2019 through June 30, 2019, or earlier per district need.

Reason: Mr. Hernandez will be performing the duties of this position due to the resignation of James Adam III, effective February 1, 2019. Mr. Hernandez will return to his regular assignment effective July 1, 2019, or earlier per district need.

6. Yvette Valadez-Andrade, FROM administrative assistant II, academic affairs, full time, 10 months, 37 hours weekly, range 17-E, classified bargaining unit salary schedule 55 TO administrative assistant II, summer & evening, academic affairs, full time, 12 months, 37 hours weekly, range 18-E plus 2.5 percent to equal five (5) percent overall, classified bargaining unit salary schedule 55, effective March 1, 2019 through May 31, 2019, or earlier per district need.

Reason: Ms. Valadez-Andrade will be performing the duties of this position due to the retirement of Cynthia Wheeler, effective March 1, 2019. Ms. Valadez-Andrade will return to her regular assignment effective April 1, 2019, or earlier per district need.

**CONSENT ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:  February 12, 2019
From: Superintendent/President	
Subject: Coaching Appointments and Stipends	Item Number: 11.M.
Strategic Goal: Goal SLS2: To support student access, achievement, and success.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 1

A recommendation may be made that the board of trustees approve coaching appointments and stipends. If a recommendation is made, a revised board agenda item will be presented.

Administrator Initiating Item:  Ruben Ramirez	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

**CONSENT ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Transfer of Full-Time Faculty Member	Item Number: 11.N.
Strategic Goal: Goal SLS2: To support student access, achievement, and success.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 1

**BACKGROUND**

The following personnel action is recommended:

Bethany Conner, FROM assistant professor, licensed vocational nurse, health sciences department, full time, tenure-track, 10 months, 175 days, column II, step 6, full-time faculty contract salary schedule TO assistant professor, registered nursing (RN) instructor, health sciences department, full time, 10 months, 175 days, column II, step 6, full-time faculty contract salary schedule, effective August 15, 2019.

Reason: Ms. Conner will fill the vacancy of Holly Stromberg, who will retire, effective June 1, 2019.

Ms. Conner earned a Master of Science in Nursing from the University of Phoenix, Phoenix, Arizona; and she earned a Bachelor of Science in Nursing from Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Georgia. Ms. Conner has been employed with Allan Hancock College as a part-time LVN instructor from January 2015 to January 2018 and she has been an assistant professor, licensed vocational nurse, health sciences department from January 18, 2018 to present.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

No fiscal impact.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the board of trustees approve the permanent transfer of Bethany Conner, assistant professor, registered nursing (RN) instructor, health sciences department, effective August 15, 2019.

Administrator Initiating Item: Ruben Ramirez	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------



**CONSENT ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:  February 12, 2019
From: Superintendent/President	
Subject: New and/or Revised Classified Bargaining Unit Job Description	Item Number: 11.O.
Strategic Goal: Goal IR1: To recruit and retain quality employees.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 4

**BACKGROUND**

After review by the appropriate administrators, the director of human resources, and CSEA, the following revised classified bargaining unit job description is recommended for approval:

**REVISED**

Accountant  
Replaces: Accountant

Fiscal – Range 28  
Fiscal – Range 28

**FISCAL IMPACT**

To be determined when the position is filled.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the board of trustees approve the revised classified bargaining unit job description accountant, as presented.

Administrator Initiating Item:  Ruben Ramirez	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------



Revised  
**ACCOUNTANT****DEFINITION:**

Under the direction of the Director, Business Services, perform professional accounting and budgetary work involved in establishing, analyzing, auditing, reconciling and maintaining manual and automated financial records; value and promote the mission and vision of the college.

**CLASS CHARACTERISTICS:**

The incumbent will exercise independent judgment with minimal supervision and maintain technical responsibilities in the financial management of accounts, grants, and required special projects. The incumbent must have an excellent understanding of accounting functions and record keeping needs and updates and maintains procedures relating to the position. The incumbent must understand, interpret, and apply a multitude of federal, state and district policies and regulations, determine appropriate action within clearly defined guidelines and serves as a financial/fiscal contact with local and state funding agencies.

**ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS:**

1. Perform professional accounting and budgetary work involved in establishing, analyzing, auditing, reconciling and maintaining manual and automated financial records; assure financial activity of assigned accounts complies with applicable standards, requirements, laws, codes, rules, regulations, policies, and procedures.
2. Review, audit, analyze, reconcile and adjust designated budgets and accounts; calculate, post, audit, code and adjust journal entries; update accounts to reflect revenue and expenditures; balance accounts, audit for errors and make appropriate adjustments; initiate and process account and budget transfers and other transactions as needed.
3. Prepare, maintain and audit a variety of financial and statistical reports, statements, and records related to income, expenditures, accounts, budgets and assigned accounting functions; review and analyze financial statements, records, and reports to assure accuracy, completeness and compliance with established guidelines, procedures and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.
4. Input a wide variety of financial and statistical data into an assigned computer system; establish and maintain automated records and files; initiate queries, manipulate data, develop spreadsheets and generate a variety of computerized reports and documents; assure the accuracy of input and output data.
5. Provide administrative support in the review, preparation, and development of designated budgets as assigned; prepare income and expenditure projections to assist with budget preparation; analyze the program, personnel and project costs and provide recommendations concerning budgetary allocations and controls as directed; review expenditures to assure compliance with established limitations.

6. Research, compile, assemble, verify and analyze a variety of financial, statistical and budgetary information; compare internal and external fiscal data to identify errors and discrepancies; participate in the investigation and resolution of financial issues, errors, and discrepancies
7. Provide consultation to administrators and personnel concerning accounting and budgetary functions; respond to inquiries and provide detailed and technical information concerning related accounts, budgets, standards, practices, requirements, laws, codes, regulations, policies, and procedures.
8. Reconcile banking and various other fiscal statements prepared by outside agencies to assure accurate fund accounting; assure financial statements, transactions and account balances match College records and reports as assigned.
9. Prepare, review and evaluate various financial documents and correspondence as assigned; assure mandated reports, records and data are completed and submitted to appropriate agency or personnel according to established timelines.
10. Receive, review, verify, prepare, process and evaluate purchase orders, invoices, warrants and receivables as assigned; arrange for and follow up on payments and billings as directed; collect monies, balance and reconcile cash accounts, and prepare bank deposits as required.
11. Communicate with administrators, personnel, and various outside organizations to exchange information, coordinate activities and programs and resolve issues or concerns.
12. Assist in the ongoing maintenance and/or implementation of financial systems and/or new applications.
13. Assist with audits and perform year-end closing functions as required.
14. Attend and participate in various meetings as assigned.
15. Perform other related ~~duties~~ functions as assigned.

## **MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS**

### **Knowledge of:**

- Methods, procedures, and terminology used in professional accounting work;
- Generally Accepted Accounting Principles;
- Financial and statistical record-keeping techniques;
- General accounting, budget and business functions of a community college;
- Policies and objectives of assigned programs and activities;
- Budgeting practices regarding monitoring and control;
- Financial analysis and projection techniques;
- Record retrieval and storage systems;
- Research and statistical evaluation techniques;
- Applicable laws, codes, regulations, policies and procedures.

### **Demonstrated Ability to:**

- Perform professional accounting and budgetary work involved in establishing, analyzing, auditing, reconciling and maintaining manual and automated financial records;

- Prepare maintain, and analyze comprehensive financial and statistical statements and accounting reports;
- Preparation of financial statements and comprehensive accounting reports;
- Provide administrative support in the review, preparation, and development of budgets;
- Calculate, post, audit and adjust journal entries including income and expenditures;
- Reconcile various fiscal statements to assure accurate fund accounting;
- Utilize a computer to input data, maintain automated records and generate computerized reports;
- Compare numbers and detect errors efficiently;
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing;
- Operate a computer and assigned software;
- Meet schedules and timelines.

**Education and Experience:**

Bachelor's degree in accounting or related field and two years professional accounting experience preferred, OR equivalent combination of education and experience performing varied financial analysis, record-keeping and report preparation duties including work with computerized accounting functions.

**Working Conditions:**

- Duties are primarily performed in an office environment, at a desk or at a computer;
- The incumbent will experience interruptions while performing normal duties during the regular workday;
- The incumbent will have contact, in person, by email, or on the telephone with staff and the general public.

**Physical Demands:**

- Typically sits for extended periods of time.
- Operates a computer.
- Communicates over the telephone, via email, and in person.
- Regularly lifts, carries, and/or move objects weighing up to 10 pounds.

**Special Qualification:**

A sensitivity to and understanding of the diverse academic, socioeconomic, cultural, and ethnic backgrounds of staff and students and to staff and students with disabilities.

R 11/18  
Restructure 07/16  
 R 7/13  
 R\_9/04  
 R\_10/00  
 8/90

**ACTION ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Acceptance of Grants Approved	Item Number: 13.A.
Strategic Goal: Goal IR2: To develop district financial resources adequate to support quality programs and services.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 1

The Office of Institutional Grants has been notified of the funding for the following grants in the amount of \$150,291.

**BACKGROUND:**

1. California Community College Chancellor's Office: Mathematics, Engineering, and Science Achievement (MESA) Augmentation (\$74,515)  
The college has been awarded funding for the MESA program to continue to support the academic success and transfer of financial and educationally disadvantaged students in math-based fields of study. Matching funds are required. The project period is July 1, 2018 – June 30, 2019. (Submitted by Christine Reed)
2. California Community College Chancellor's Office: Nursing Enrollment Growth/Assessment (\$75,776)  
The college has been awarded funding to address student attrition and retention and to increase the growth and capacity of California Community College Associate Degree Nursing (ADN) programs. The project period is July 1, 2018 – June 30, 2019. (Submitted by Larry Manolo)

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

1. California Community College Chancellor's Office: Mathematics, Engineering, and Science Achievement (MESA) Augmentation, in the amount of \$74,515.
2. California Community College Chancellor's Office: Nursing Enrollment Growth/Assessment, in the amount of \$75,776.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends that the board of trustees accept the contracts for a total of \$150,291 in restricted funds to the district.

Administrator Initiating Item:  Jon Hooten	Final Disposition:
--	--------------------

**ACTION ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Resolution 19-01, Authorizing the Issuance of Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series E	Item Number: 13.B.
Strategic Goal: Goal IR2: To develop district financial resources adequate to support quality programs and services.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 142

**BACKGROUND**

An election was held in the Allan Hancock Joint Community College District (the “District”) on June 6, 2006 for the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds of the District for various purposes in the maximum amount of \$180,000,000 (“Authorization”). Pursuant to the Authorization, the District has previously issued (i) \$68,000,000 Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series A, and (ii) \$4,374,556.30 Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (Tax-Exempt) and (iii) \$25,625,000 Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series B-1 (Build America Bonds – Direct Payment to District) (Federally Taxable), and (iv) \$38,996,199.80 Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series C, and (v) \$8,773,376.40 of its Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series D. The District now desires to issue its sixth series of bonds under the Authorization in an amount not-to-exceed \$23,000,000 (the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being authorized for sale for the purpose of providing funds to finance projects approved by Authorization and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

(a) **Bond Resolution.** This Resolution authorizes the issuance of the Bonds, specifies the basic terms, parameters and form of the Bonds, and approves the form of Purchase Contract and form of Preliminary Official Statement described below. In particular, Section 1 of the Resolution establishes the maximum aggregate initial principal amount of the Bonds to be issued (\$23,000,000). Section 4 of the Resolution states the maximum underwriter’s discount (0.4%) with respect to the Bonds, the maximum legal interest rate on the Bonds, and Section 3 authorizes the Bonds to be sold at a negotiated sale to Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, as underwriter (the “Underwriter”). The Resolution authorizes the issuance of current interest bonds only; capital appreciation bonds are not authorized.

(Continued)

**FISCAL IMPACT**

There is no fiscal impact to the General Fund resulting from the issuance of the Bonds.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the board of trustees approve Resolution 19-01, Authorizing the Issuance of Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series E.

Administrator Initiating Item: Eric D. Smith	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

(b) Form of Purchase Contract. Pursuant to the Purchase Contract, the Underwriter will agree to buy the Bonds from the District. All the conditions of closing the transaction are set forth in this document, including the documentation to be provided at the closing by various parties. Upon the pricing of the Bonds, the final execution copy of the Purchase Contract will be prepared following this form.

(c) Form of Preliminary Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement (“POS”) is the offering document describing the Bonds which may be distributed to prospective purchasers of the Bonds. The POS discloses information with respect to among other things (i) the proposed uses of proceeds of the Bonds, (ii) the terms of the Bonds (interest rate, redemption terms, etc.), (iii) the bond insurance policy for the Bonds, if any, (iv) the security for repayment of the Bonds (the *ad valorem* property tax levy), (v) information with respect to the District’s tax base (upon which such *ad valorem* property taxes may be levied), (vi) District financial and operating data, (vii) continuing disclosure with respect to the Bonds and the District, and (viii) absence of litigation and other miscellaneous matters expected to be of interest to prospective purchasers of the Bonds. Following the pricing of the Bonds, a final Official Statement for the Bonds will be prepared, substantially in the form of the POS.

(d) Form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. The form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate can be found in APPENDIX C to the POS. Effective July 3, 1995, all underwriters of municipal bonds are obligated to procure from any public agency issuing debt a covenant that such public agency will annually file “material financial information and operating data” with respect to such public agency through the web-based Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) system maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (a federal agency that regulates “broker-dealers,” including investment bank firms that underwrite municipal obligations). This requirement is expected to be satisfied by the filing of the District’s audited financial statements and other operating information about the District, in the same manner the District has filed in connection with prior bond issuances.

**RESOLUTION NO. 19-01**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT (SANTA BARBARA, SAN LUIS OBISPO AND VENTURA COUNTIES, CALIFORNIA) AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF ELECTION OF 2006 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES E, IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$23,000,000 AND APPROVING CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO**

**WHEREAS**, a duly called election was held in the Allan Hancock Joint Community College District (the “District”) (Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties) (as represented by Santa Barbara, the “County”), State of California, on June 6, 2006, at which the following proposition (the “Bond Measure”) was submitted to the qualified electors of the District:

“To improve the quality of programs at Allan Hancock College by:

- Improving academic facilities to help students transfer to four-year colleges,
- Improving job training facilities for police, firefighter, healthcare and other careers,
- Upgrading aging buildings, classrooms and technology, and by upgrading, acquiring, constructing, equipping buildings, sites and classrooms, shall Allan Hancock Joint Community College District issue \$180,000,000 in bonds, at legal rates, appoint a Citizens’ Oversight Committee to monitor expenditures and no money for administrators’ salaries?”

**WHEREAS**, at such election (the “Election”) the Bond Measure received the affirmative vote of more than fifty-five percent of the voters of the District voting on the proposition, as certified by the Registrar of Voters of the County of Santa Barbara in the official canvassing of votes;

**WHEREAS**, on September 28, 2006 the District issued its first series of bonds under the Bond Measure in an aggregate principal amount of \$68,000,000 and designated as the “Allan Hancock Joint Community College District (Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties, California) Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series A” (the “Series A Bonds”);

**WHEREAS**, on October 29, 2009 the District issued its second series of bonds under the Bond Measure in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,374,556.30 and designated the “Allan Hancock Joint Community College District (Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties, California) Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (Tax-Exempt)” (the “Series B Bonds”);

**WHEREAS**, on October 29, 2009 the District issued its third series of bonds under the Bond Measure in the aggregate principal amount of \$25,625,000.00 and designated the “Allan Hancock Joint Community College District (Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties, California) Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series B-1 (Build America Bonds – Direct Payment to District) (Federally Taxable)” (the “Series B-1 Bonds”);

**WHEREAS**, on September 13, 2012 the District issued its fourth series of bonds under the Bond Measure in the aggregate principal amount of \$38,996,199.80 and designated the “Allan Hancock Joint Community College District (Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties, California) Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series C” (the “Series C Bonds”);

**WHEREAS**, on December 10, 2013 the District issued its fifth series of bonds under the Bond Measure in the aggregate principal amount of \$8,773,376.40 and designated “Allan Hancock Joint Community College District (Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties, California) Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series D” (the “Series D Bonds”);

**WHEREAS**, at this time this Board of Trustees (the “Board”) has determined that it is necessary and desirable to issue the sixth series of bonds under the Bond Measure, in an aggregate principal amount not-to-exceed \$23,000,000 and styled as “Allan Hancock Joint Community College District (Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties, California) Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series E” (the “Bonds”);

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors of the County is expected to adopt a resolution pursuant to California Education Code Section 15140(b) that will provide that the District may sell the Bonds on its own behalf and such sale is contingent thereon;

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code (the “Government Code”), the Bonds are authorized to be issued by the District for the purposes set forth in the ballot submitted to the voters at the Election;

**WHEREAS**, this Board desires to authorize the issuance of the Bonds in one or more Series of Taxable or Tax-Exempt Current Interest Bonds (as such terms are defined herein);

**WHEREAS**, this Board desires to appoint certain professionals to provide services related to the issuance of the Bonds;

**WHEREAS**, all acts, conditions and things required by law to be done or performed have been done and performed in strict conformity with the laws authorizing the issuance of general obligation bonds of the District, and the indebtedness of the District, including this proposed issue of Bonds, is within all limits prescribed by law;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FOUND, DETERMINED AND RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, SANTA BARBARA, SAN LUIS OBISPO AND VENTURA COUNTIES, CALIFORNIA, AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION 1. Authorization for Issuance of the Bonds.** To raise money for the purposes authorized by the voters of the District at the Election, and to pay all necessary legal, financial, engineering and contingent costs in connection therewith, the Board hereby authorizes the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code in one or more Series of Taxable or Tax-Exempt Current Interest Bonds, with appropriate designations if more than one Series is issued, all as more fully set forth in the executed Purchase Contract (as defined herein). The Board further orders such Bonds sold such that the Bonds shall be dated as of a date to be determined by an Authorized Officer (defined herein), shall be payable upon such terms and provisions



as shall be set forth in the Bonds, and shall be in an aggregate principal amount not-to-exceed \$23,000,000.

**SECTION 2. Paying Agent.** This Board hereby appoints the Paying Agent, as defined in Section 5 hereof, to serve as the paying agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and authentication agent for the Bonds on behalf of the District. This Board hereby authorizes the payment of the reasonable fees and expenses of the Paying Agent as they shall become due and payable. The fees and expenses of the Paying Agent which are not paid as a cost of issuance of the Bonds may be paid in each year from *ad valorem* property taxes levied and collected for the payment thereof, insofar as permitted by law, including specifically by Education Code Section 15232.

**SECTION 3. Terms and Conditions of Sale.** The Bonds shall be sold upon the direction of the Superintendent/President, the Vice President, Administrative Services of the District, or such other officers or employees of the District as the Superintendent/President or the Vice President, Administrative Services may designate for such purpose (collectively, the “Authorized Officers”), and pursuant to such terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Contract. The Board hereby authorizes the sale of the Bonds at a negotiated sale, which is determined to provide more flexibility in the timing of the sale, an ability to implement the sale in a shorter time period, an increased ability to structure the Bonds to fit the needs of particular purchasers, and a greater opportunity for the Underwriter (as defined herein) to pre-market the Bonds to potential purchasers prior to the sale, all of which will contribute to the District’s goal of achieving the lowest overall cost of funds.

**SECTION 4. Approval of Purchase Contract.** The form of Purchase Contract by and between the District and the Underwriter, substantially in the form on file with the Secretary to the Board, is hereby approved and the Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized and requested to execute such Purchase Contract, with such changes therein, deletions therefrom and modifications thereto as the Authorized Officer executing the same shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by his or her execution and delivery thereof; provided, however, (i) that the interest rates on the Bonds shall not exceed the maximum rate permitted by law; and (ii) the underwriting discount on the Bonds, excluding original issue discount, shall not exceed 0.4% of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds actually issued. The Authorized Officers, each alone, are further authorized to determine the principal amount of the Bonds to be specified in the Purchase Contract for sale by the District up to \$23,000,000 and to enter into and execute the Purchase Contract with the Underwriter, if the conditions set forth in this Resolution are satisfied.

**SECTION 5. Certain Definitions.** As used in this Resolution, the terms set forth below shall have the meanings ascribed to them (unless otherwise set forth in the Purchase Contract):

(a) **“Beneficial Owner”** means, when used with reference to book-entry Bonds registered pursuant to Section 6 hereof, the person who is considered the beneficial owner of such Bonds pursuant to the arrangements for book-entry determination of ownership applicable to the Depository.

(b) **“Bond Insurer”** means any insurance company which issues a municipal bond insurance policy insuring the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds.

(c) **“Bond Payment Date”** means, unless otherwise provided by the Purchase Contract, February 1 and August 1 of each year commencing on August 1, 2019 with respect to

interest on the Bonds, and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2019, with respect to payments of principal of the Bonds.

(d) **“Bond Register”** means the registration books which the Paying Agent shall keep or cause to be kept on which the registered ownership, transfer and exchange of Bonds shall be recorded.

(e) **“Code”** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as the same may be amended from time to time. Reference to any particular section of the Code shall be deemed to be a reference to any successor to any such section.

(f) **“Continuing Disclosure Certificate”** means that certain contractual undertaking executed by the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to paragraph (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and relating to the Bonds, dated as of the date of issuance thereof, as amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.

(g) **“Current Interest Bonds”** means Bonds, the interest on which is payable semiannually on each Bond Payment Date specified for each such Bond as designated and maturing in the years and in the amounts set forth in the Purchase Contract.

(h) **“Date of Delivery”** means the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Bonds, or such other date as shall appear in the Purchase Contract or Official Statement.

(i) **“Depository”** means the entity acting as securities depository for the Bonds pursuant to Section 6(c) hereof.

(j) **“DTC”** means The Depository Trust Company, 55 Water Street, New York, New York, 10041, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, in its capacity as the initial Depository for the Bonds.

(k) **“Holder” or “Owner”** means the registered owner of a Bond as set forth on the Bond Register maintained by the Paying Agent pursuant to Section 6 hereof.

(l) **“Information Services”** means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board’s Electronic Municipal Market Access System; or, such other services providing information with respect to called municipal obligations as the District may specify in writing to the Paying Agent or as the Paying Agent may select.

(m) **“Long Current Interest Bonds”** means Current Interest Bonds that mature more than 30 years from their Date of Delivery.

(n) **“Moody’s”** means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, or, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, such other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District.

(o) **“Nominee”** means the nominee of the Depository, which may be the Depository, as determined from time to time pursuant to Section 6(c) hereof.

(p) **“Official Statement”** means the Official Statement for the Bonds, as described in Section 17 hereof.

(q) **“Outstanding”** means, when used with reference to the Bonds, as of any date, Bonds theretofore issued or thereupon being issued under this Resolution except:

(i) Bonds canceled at or prior to such date;

(ii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been delivered pursuant to Section 8 hereof; or

(iii) Bonds for the payment or redemption of which funds or Government Obligations in the necessary amount shall have been set aside (whether on or prior to the maturity or redemption date of such Bonds), in accordance with Section 19 of this Resolution.

(r) **“Participants”** means those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions from time to time for which the Depository holds book-entry certificates as securities depository.

(s) **“Paying Agent”** means initially U.S Bank National Association, or any other Paying Agent as shall be named in the Purchase Contract or Official Statement, and afterwards any successor financial institution, acting as paying agent, transfer agent, authentication agent and bond registrar for the Bonds.

(t) **“Permitted Investments”** means (i) any lawful investments permitted by Government Code Section 16429.1 and Section 53601, (ii) shares in a California common law trust established pursuant to Title 1, Division 7, Chapter 5 of the Government Code which invests exclusively in investments permitted by Government Code Section 53635, but without regard to any limitations in such Section concerning the percentage of moneys available for investment being invested in a particular type of security, (iii) a guaranteed investment contract with a provider having a rating meeting the minimum rating requirements of the County investment pool maintained by the Treasurer-Tax Collector, (iv) the Local Agency Investments Fund of the California State Treasurer, and (v) United States Treasury Securities, State and Local Government Series.

(u) **“Principal”** or **“Principal Amount”** means, with respect to any Bond, the initial principal amount thereof.

(v) **“Purchase Contract”** means the contract or contracts for purchase and sale of the Bonds, by and between the District and the Underwriter named therein. To the extent the Bonds are sold pursuant to more than one Purchase Contract, each shall be substantially in the form presented to the Board, with such changes therein, deletions therefrom and modifications thereto as the Authorized Officer executing the same shall approve.

(w) **“Record Date”** means the close of business on the 15th day of the month preceding each Bond Payment Date.

(x) **“Series”** means any Bonds executed, authenticated and delivered pursuant to the provisions hereof identified as a separate series of Bonds.

(y) **“S&P”** means S&P Global Ratings, its successors and assigns, or, if such entity shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, such other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District.

(z) **“Taxable Bonds”** means any Bonds not issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(aa) **“Tax-Exempt Bonds”** means any Bonds the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax, as further described in an opinion of Bond Counsel supplied to the original purchasers of such Bonds.

(bb) **“Term Bonds”** means those Bonds for which mandatory redemption dates have been established in the Purchase Contract.

(cc) **“Transfer Amount”** means with respect to any Outstanding Bond, the principal amount.

(dd) **“Treasurer-Tax Collector”** means the Treasurer-Tax Collector of Santa Barbara County.

(ee) **“Underwriter”** means Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC as Underwriter of the Bonds.

## **SECTION 6. Terms of the Bonds.**

(a) Denomination, Interest, Dated Dates and Terms. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Current Interest Bonds registered as to both Principal and interest, in denominations of \$5,000 Principal Amount or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds will initially be registered in the name of “Cede & Co.,” the Nominee of DTC.

Each Bond shall be dated as of the Date of Delivery, and shall bear interest at the rates set forth in the Purchase Contract, from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof unless it is authenticated during the period from the 16<sup>th</sup> day of the month next preceding any Bond Payment Date to that Bond Payment Date, inclusive, in which event it shall bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before the first Record Date, in which event it shall bear interest from its Date of Delivery. Interest shall be payable on the respective Bond Payment Dates and shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve, 30-day months.

To the extent the issuance of Bonds includes Long Current Interest Bonds, the useful life of any facility financed with such Long Current Interest Bonds will equal or exceed the maturity of such Long Current Interest Bonds.

(b) Redemption.

(i) Terms of Redemption. The Bonds shall be subject to optional or mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity as provided in the Purchase Contract or the Official Statement.

(ii) Selection of Bonds for Redemption. Whenever provision is made in this Resolution for the optional redemption of Bonds and less than all Outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, shall select Bonds for redemption as so directed and if not directed, in inverse order of maturity. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent shall select

Bonds for redemption as directed by the District, and if not so directed, by lot. Redemption by lot shall be in such manner as the Paying Agent shall determine; provided, however, that with respect to redemption by lot, the portion of any Bond to be redeemed in part shall be in the Principal Amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

The Purchase Contract may provide that (i) in the event that a portion of any Term Bond is optionally redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to Section 6(b)(i) hereof, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect to such Term Bonds shall be reduced proportionately or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of \$5,000 Principal Amount, in respect of the portion of such Term Bonds optionally redeemed, and (ii) within a maturity, Bonds shall be selected for redemption on a “Pro Rata Pass-Through Distribution of Principal” basis in accordance with DTC procedures, provided further that, such pro-rata redemption is made in accordance with the operational arrangements of DTC then in effect.

(iii) Redemption Notice. When redemption is authorized or required pursuant to Section 6(b) hereof, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, shall give notice (a “Redemption Notice”) of the redemption of the Bonds. Such Redemption Notice shall specify: (a) the Bonds or designated portions thereof (in the case of redemption of the Bonds in part but not in whole) which are to be redeemed, (b) the date of redemption, the place or places where the redemption will be made, including the name and address of the Paying Agent, (d) the redemption price, (e) the CUSIP numbers (if any) assigned to the Bonds to be redeemed, (f) the Bond numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part and, in the case of any Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the Principal Amount of such Bond to be redeemed, and (g) the original issue date, interest rate and stated maturity date of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part. Such Redemption Notice shall further state that on the specified date there shall become due and payable upon each Bond or portion thereof being redeemed at the redemption price thereof, together with the interest accrued to the redemption date, and that from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue.

The Paying Agent shall take the following actions with respect to each such Redemption Notice:

1. At least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given to the respective Owners of Bonds designated for redemption by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, at their addresses appearing on the Bond Register.
2. At least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, (ii) telephonically confirmed facsimile transmission, or (iii) overnight delivery service, to the Depository.
3. At least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or (ii) overnight delivery service, to one of the Information Services.
4. Such Redemption Notice shall be given such other persons as may be required pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

A certificate of the Paying Agent to the effect that a Redemption Notice has been given as provided herein shall be conclusive as against all parties. Neither failure to receive any Redemption Notice nor any defect in any such Redemption Notice so given shall affect the sufficiency of the

proceedings for the redemption of the affected Bonds. Each transfer of funds made by the Paying Agent for the purpose of redeeming Bonds shall bear or include the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer. The Redemption Notice may state that no representation is made as to the accuracy or correctness of CUSIP numbers printed thereon.

With respect to any notice of optional redemption of Bonds (or portions thereof) pursuant to Section 6(b)(i) hereof, unless upon the giving of such notice such Bonds shall be deemed to have been defeased pursuant to Section 19 hereof, such notice shall state that such redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt by the independent escrow agent selected by the District, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, of the moneys necessary and sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, such Bonds to be redeemed, and that if such moneys shall not have been so received said notice shall be of no force and effect, the Bonds shall not be subject to redemption on such date and the Bonds shall not be required to be redeemed on such date. In the event that such Redemption Notice contains such a condition and such moneys are not so received, the redemption shall not be made and the Paying Agent shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice, to the persons to whom and in the manner in which the Redemption Notice was given, that such moneys were not so received. In addition, the District shall have the right to rescind any Redemption Notice, by written notice to the Paying Agent, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption. The Paying Agent shall distribute a notice of such rescission in the same manner as the Redemption Notice was originally provided.

(iv) Partial Redemption of Bonds. Upon the surrender of any Bond redeemed in part only, the Paying Agent shall execute and deliver to the Owner thereof a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in Principal Amounts to the unredeemed portion of the Bond surrendered. Such partial redemption shall be valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such Owner, and the District shall be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

(v) Effect of Redemption Notice. Notice having been given as aforesaid, and the moneys for the redemption (including the interest accrued to the applicable date of redemption) having been set aside as provided in Section 19 hereof, the Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on such date of redemption.

If on such redemption date, money for the redemption of all the Bonds to be redeemed as provided in Section 6(b) hereof, together with interest accrued to such redemption date, shall be held in trust as provided in Section 19 hereof, as to be available therefor on such redemption date, and if a Redemption Notice thereof shall have been given as aforesaid, then from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall cease to accrue and become payable. All money held for the redemption of Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the Owners of the Bonds to be so redeemed.

All Bonds paid at maturity or redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to the provisions of this Section 6 shall be cancelled upon surrender thereof and be delivered to or upon the order of the District. All or any portion of a Bond purchased by the District shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent.

(vi) Bonds No Longer Outstanding. When any Bonds (or portions thereof), which have been duly called for redemption prior to maturity under the provisions of this Resolution, or with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption prior to maturity at the earliest redemption date have been given to the Paying Agent, in form satisfactory to it, and sufficient moneys shall be held irrevocably in trust as provided in Section 19 hereof for the payment of the redemption price of such

Bonds or portions thereof, and accrued interest with respect thereto to the date fixed for redemption, all as provided in this Resolution, then such Bonds shall no longer be deemed Outstanding and shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation.

(c) Book-Entry System.

(i) Election of Book-Entry System. The Bonds shall initially be delivered in the form of a separate single fully-registered bond (which may be typewritten) for each maturity date of such Bonds in an authorized denomination. The ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Nominee, as nominee of the Depository and ownership of the Bonds, or any portion thereof may not thereafter be transferred except as provided in Section 6(c)(i)(4).

With respect to book-entry Bonds, the District and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any Participant or to any person on behalf of which such a Participant holds an interest in such book-entry Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of the Depository, the Nominee, or any Participant with respect to any ownership interest in book-entry Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any Participant or any other person, other than an Owner as shown in the Bond Register, of any notice with respect to book-entry Bonds, including any Redemption Notice, (iii) the selection by the Depository and its Participants of the beneficial interests in book-entry Bonds to be prepaid in the event the District redeems the Bonds in part, or (iv) the payment by the Depository or any Participant or any other person, of any amount with respect to Principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the book-entry Bonds. The District and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the person in whose name each book-entry Bond is registered in the Bond Register as the absolute Owner of such book-entry Bond for the purpose of payment of Principal of and premium and interest on and to such Bond, for the purpose of giving Redemption Notices and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent shall pay all Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Owner, as shown in the Bond Register, or his respective attorney duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, as shown in the Bond Register, shall receive a certificate evidencing the obligation to make payments of Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds. Upon delivery by the Depository to the Owner and the Paying Agent, of written notice to the effect that the Depository has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of the Nominee, and subject to the provisions herein with respect to the Record Date, the word Nominee in this Resolution shall refer to such nominee of the Depository.

(1) Delivery of Letter of Representations. In order to qualify the book-entry Bonds for the Depository's book-entry system, the District and the Paying Agent shall execute and deliver to the Depository a Letter of Representations. The execution and delivery of a Letter of Representations shall not in any way impose upon the District or the Paying Agent any obligation whatsoever with respect to persons having interests in such book-entry Bonds other than the Owners, as shown on the Bond Register. By executing a Letter of Representations, the Paying Agent shall agree to take all action necessary at all times so that the District will be in compliance with all representations of the District in such Letter of Representations. In addition to the execution and delivery of a Letter of Representations, the District and the Paying Agent shall take such other actions, not inconsistent with this Resolution, as are reasonably necessary to qualify book-entry Bonds for the Depository's book-entry program.

(2) Selection of Depository. In the event (i) the Depository determines not to continue to act as securities depository for book-entry Bonds, or (ii) the District determines that continuation of the book-entry system is not in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds or the District, then the District will discontinue the book-entry system with the Depository. If the District determines to replace the Depository with another qualified securities depository, the District shall prepare or direct the preparation of a new single, separate, fully registered bond for each maturity date of such Outstanding book-entry Bond, registered in the name of such successor or substitute qualified securities depository or its Nominee as provided in subsection (4) hereof. If the District fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace the Depository, then the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in such Bond Register in the name of the Nominee, but shall be registered in whatever name or names the Owners transferring or exchanging such Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6(c).

(3) Payments and Notices to Depository. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as all Outstanding Bonds are held in book entry form and registered in the name of the Nominee, all payments by the District or the Paying Agent with respect to Principal of and premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds and all notices with respect to such Bonds, including Redemption Notices, shall be made and given, respectively to the Nominee, as provided in the Letter of Representations or as otherwise required or instructed by the Depository and agreed to by the Paying Agent notwithstanding any inconsistent provisions herein.

(4) Transfer of Bonds to Substitute Depository.

(A) The Bonds shall be initially issued as described in the Official Statement described herein. Registered ownership of such Bonds, or any portions thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except:

(1) to any successor of DTC or its nominee, or of any substitute depository designated pursuant to Section 6(c)(i)(4)(A)(2) (“Substitute Depository”); provided that any successor of DTC or Substitute Depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the service proposed to be provided by it;

(2) to any Substitute Depository, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any Substitute Depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (2) a determination by the District that DTC (or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository; provided that any such Substitute Depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the services proposed to be provided by it; or

(3) to any person as provided below, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any Substitute Depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (2) a determination by the District that DTC or its successor (or Substitute Depository or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository.

(B) In the case of any transfer pursuant to Section 6(c)(i)(4)(A)(1) or (2), upon receipt of all Outstanding Bonds by the Paying Agent, together with a written request of the District to the Paying Agent designating the Substitute Depository, a single new Bond, which the



District shall prepare or cause to be prepared, shall be executed and delivered for each maturity of Bonds then Outstanding, registered in the name of such successor or such Substitute Depository or their Nominees, as the case may be, all as specified in such written request of the District. In the case of any transfer pursuant to Section 6(c)(i)(4)(A)(3), upon receipt of all Outstanding Bonds by the Paying Agent, together with a written request of the District to the Paying Agent, new Bonds, which the District shall prepare or cause to be prepared, shall be executed and delivered in such denominations and registered in the names of such persons as are requested in such written request of the District, provided that the Paying Agent shall not be required to deliver such new Bonds within a period of less than sixty (60) days from the date of receipt of such written request from the District.

(C) In the case of a partial redemption or an advance refunding of any Bonds evidencing a portion of the Principal maturing in a particular year, DTC or its successor (or any Substitute Depository or its successor) shall make an appropriate notation on such Bonds indicating the date and amounts of such reduction in Principal, in form acceptable to the Paying Agent, all in accordance with the Letter of Representations. The Paying Agent shall not be liable for such Depository's failure to make such notations or errors in making such notations.

(D) The District and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the Owner thereof for all purposes of this Resolution and any applicable laws, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary received by the Paying Agent or the District; and the District and the Paying Agent shall not have responsibility for transmitting payments to, communicating with, notifying, or otherwise dealing with any Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. Neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation, legal or otherwise, to any such Beneficial Owners or to any other party, including DTC or its successor (or Substitute Depository or its successor), except to the Owner of any Bonds, and the Paying Agent may rely conclusively on its records as to the identity of the Owners of the Bonds.

**SECTION 7. Execution of the Bonds.** The Bonds shall be signed by the President of the Board, or other member of the Board authorized to sign on behalf of the President, by their manual or facsimile signature and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary to or Clerk of the Board, or the designee thereof, all in their official capacities. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the certificate of authentication printed on the Bond is signed by the Paying Agent as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Paying Agent shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated has been duly issued, signed and delivered under this Resolution and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Resolution.

**SECTION 8. Paying Agent; Transfer and Exchange.** So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the District will cause the Paying Agent to maintain and keep at its designated corporate trust office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Section. Subject to the provisions of Section 9 below, the person in whose name a Bond is registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute Owner of that Bond for all purposes of this Resolution. Payment of or on account of the Principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of such Owner; neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as provided in this

Section. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the District's liability upon the Bonds, including interest, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Bond may be exchanged for Bonds of like Series, tenor, maturity and Principal Amount upon presentation and surrender at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, together with a request for exchange signed by the Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. A Bond may be transferred on the Bond Register only upon presentation and surrender of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent together with an assignment executed by the Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. Upon exchange or transfer, the Paying Agent shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new bond or bonds of like tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the Owner equal to the Principal Amount of the Bond surrendered and bearing or accruing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

If any Bond shall become mutilated, the District, at the expense of the Owner of said Bond, shall execute, and the Paying Agent shall thereupon authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of like Series, tenor, maturity and Principal Amount in exchange and substitution for the Bond so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Paying Agent of the Bond so mutilated. If any Bond issued hereunder shall be lost, destroyed or stolen, evidence of such loss, destruction or theft may be submitted to the Paying Agent and, if such evidence be satisfactory to the Paying Agent and indemnity for the Paying Agent and the District satisfactory to the Paying Agent shall be given by the Owner, the District, at the expense of the Owner, shall execute, and the Paying Agent shall thereupon authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of like Series, tenor, maturity and Principal Amount in lieu of and in substitution for the Bond so lost, destroyed or stolen (or if any such Bond shall have matured or shall have been called for redemption, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Paying Agent may pay the same without surrender thereof upon receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Paying Agent and the District). The Paying Agent may require payment of a reasonable fee for each new Bond issued under this paragraph and of the expenses which may be incurred by the District and the Paying Agent.

If signatures on behalf of the District are required in connection with an exchange or transfer, the Paying Agent shall undertake the exchange or transfer of Bonds only after the new Bonds are signed by the authorized officers of the District as provided in Section 7. In all cases of exchanged or transferred Bonds, the District shall sign and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All fees and costs of transfer shall be paid by the requesting party. Those charges may be required to be paid before the procedure is begun for the exchange or transfer. All Bonds issued upon any exchange or transfer shall be valid obligations of the District, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same security and benefit under this Resolution as the Bonds surrendered upon that exchange or transfer.

Any Bond surrendered to the Paying Agent for payment, retirement, exchange, replacement or transfer shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent. The District may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent for cancellation any previously authenticated and delivered Bonds that the District may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and those Bonds shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent. Written reports of the surrender and cancellation of Bonds shall be made to the District by the Paying Agent as requested by the District. The cancelled Bonds shall be retained for three years, then returned to the District or destroyed by the Paying Agent as directed by the District.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required (a) to issue or transfer any Bonds during a period beginning with the opening of business on the 16th business day next preceding either

any Bond Payment Date or any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the Bond Payment Date or any day on which the applicable Redemption Notice is given or (b) to transfer any Bonds which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

**SECTION 9. Payment.** Payment of interest on any Bond shall be made on any Bond Payment Date to the person appearing on the Bond Register of the Paying Agent as the Owner thereof as of the Record Date immediately preceding such Bond Payment Date, such interest to be paid by wire transfer to such Owner on the Bond Payment Date to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent for that purpose on or before the Record Date. The Principal of, and redemption premiums, if any, payable on the Bonds shall be payable upon maturity or redemption upon surrender at the designated office of the Paying Agent. The Principal of, premiums, if any, and interest on, the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The Paying Agent is hereby authorized to pay the Bonds when duly presented for payment at maturity, and to cancel all Bonds upon payment thereof. The Bonds are obligations of the District payable solely from the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes upon all property within the District subject to taxation, which taxes shall be without limit as to rate or amount. The Bonds do not constitute an obligation of the Counties except as provided in this Resolution, and no part of any fund of either of the Counties is pledged or obligated to the payment of the Bonds.

**SECTION 10. Form of Bonds.** The Bonds shall be in substantially the form as set forth in Exhibit A hereto, allowing those officials executing the Bonds to make the insertions and deletions necessary to conform the Bonds to this Resolution, the Purchase Contract and the Official Statement, or to correct or cure any defect, inconsistency, ambiguity or omission therein. Pending the preparation of definitive Bonds, the Bonds may be executed and delivered in temporary form exchangeable for definitive Bonds when ready for delivery. If the Paying Agent delivers temporary Bonds, it shall execute and deliver definitive Bonds in an equal aggregate Principal Amount of authorized denominations, when available, and thereupon the temporary Bonds shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall be entitled to the same benefits hereunder as definitive Bonds

**SECTION 11. Delivery of Bonds.** The proper officials of the District shall cause the Bonds to be prepared and, following their sale, shall have the Bonds signed and delivered, together with a true transcript of proceedings with reference to the issuance of the Bonds, to the Underwriter upon payment of the purchase price therefor.

**SECTION 12. Deposit of Proceeds of Bonds.** (a) The purchase price received from the Underwriter pursuant to the Purchase Contract, to the extent of the Principal Amount thereof, shall be paid to the County to the credit of the fund hereby authorized to be created to be known as the "Allan Hancock Joint Community College District Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series E Building Fund" (the "Building Fund") of the District, shall be kept separate and distinct from all other District and County funds, and such proceeds shall be used solely for the purposes for which the Bonds are being issued and provided further that such proceeds shall be applied solely to the purposes authorized by the voters of the District at the Election. The County shall have no responsibility for assuring the proper use of the Bond proceeds by the District. At the election of the District, (i) to the extent the Bonds are issued in more than one Series, there shall be created a separate Building Fund for each such Series of Bonds, with appropriate Series designation, and all references herein to the Building Fund shall be deemed to include any Building Fund created for a Series of Bonds, or (ii) the Building Fund may be established as a subaccount of, or otherwise combined with, a fund established by the County for the purpose of holding proceeds of bonds issued pursuant to the Authorization.

The purchase price received from the Underwriter pursuant to the Purchase Contract, to the extent of any accrued interest and any original issue premium, shall be paid to the County to the credit of the fund hereby authorized to be created to be known as the “Allan Hancock Joint Community College District Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series E Debt Service Fund” (the “Debt Service Fund”) for the Bonds and used for payment of Principal of and interest on the Bonds, and for no other purpose. At the election of the District, (i) to the extent the Bonds are issued in more than one Series, there shall be created a separate Debt Service Fund for each such Series of Bonds, with appropriate Series designation, and all references herein to the Debt Service Fund shall be deemed to include any Debt Service Fund created for a Series of Bonds, or (ii) the Debt Service Fund may be established as a subaccount of, or otherwise with, a fund established by the County for the purpose of holding proceeds of *ad valorem* property tax levies made to pay bonds issued pursuant to the Authorization.

Interest earnings on monies held in Building Fund shall be retained therein. Interest earnings on monies held in the Debt Service Fund shall be retained therein. Any excess proceeds of the Bonds on deposit in the Building Fund not needed for the authorized purposes set forth herein for which the Bonds are being issued shall, upon written notice from the District, be transferred to the Debt Service Fund and applied to the payment of Principal of and interest on the Bonds. If, after payment in full of the Bonds, there remain excess proceeds in the Debt Service Fund, any such excess amounts shall be transferred to the general fund of the District as permitted by law.

The costs of issuance of the Bonds are hereby authorized to be paid either from premium withheld by the Underwriter upon the sale of the Bonds, or from the Principal Amount of the Bonds received from the Underwriter. To the extent costs of issuance are paid from such Principal Amount, the District may direct that a portion thereof, in an amount not-to-exceed 2.0% of such Principal Amount, in lieu of being deposited into the Building Fund, be deposited in a costs of issuance account to be held by a fiscal agent of the District appointed for such purpose.

(b) Subject to federal tax restrictions, all funds held by the County hereunder shall be invested in Permitted Investments pursuant to law and the investment policy of the County. Neither the County nor its officers and agents, as the case may be, shall have any responsibility or obligation to determine the tax consequences of any investment. The District hereby authorizes investments made pursuant to this Resolution with maturities exceeding five years. The interest earned on the moneys deposited in the Building Fund shall be deposited in the Building Fund and used for the purposes of that fund. Except as required to satisfy the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, interest earned on the investment of moneys held in the Debt Service Fund shall be retained in the Debt Service Fund and used by the County to pay the Principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

**SECTION 13. Rebate Fund.** The following provisions shall apply to any Bonds issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(a) The District shall create and establish a special fund designated the “Allan Hancock Joint Community College District Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series E Rebate Fund” (the “Rebate Fund”). All amounts at any time on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be held in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the requirement to make rebate payments to the United States (the “Rebate Requirement”) pursuant to Section 148 of the Code, and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (the “Treasury Regulations”). Such amounts shall be free and clear of any lien hereunder and shall be governed by this Section and by the Tax Certificate to be executed by the District in connection with the Tax-Exempt Bonds (the “Tax Certificate”).

(b) Within 45 days of the end of each fifth Bond Year (as such term is defined in the Tax Certificate), (1) the District shall calculate or cause to be calculated with respect to the Bonds the amount that would be considered the “rebate amount” within the meaning of Section 1.148-3 of the Treasury Regulations, using as the “computation date” for this purpose the end of such Bond Year, and (2) the District shall deposit to the Rebate Fund from amounts on deposit in the other funds established hereunder or from other District funds, if and to the extent required, amounts sufficient to cause the balance in the Rebate Fund to be equal to the “rebate amount” so calculated. The District shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with the preceding sentence, if the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund prior to the deposit required to be made under this subsection (b) equals or exceeds the “rebate amount” calculated in accordance with the preceding sentence. Such excess may be withdrawn from the Rebate Fund to the extent permitted under subsection (g) of this Section. The District shall not be required to calculate the “rebate amount” and shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with this subsection (b), with respect to all or a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds (including amounts treated as proceeds of the Bonds) (1) to the extent such proceeds satisfy the expenditure requirements of Section 148(f)(4)(B) or Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code or Section 1.148-7(d) of the Treasury Regulations, whichever is applicable, and otherwise qualify for the exception to the Rebate Requirement pursuant to whichever of said sections is applicable, (2) to the extent such proceeds are subject to an election by the District under Section 148(f)(4)(C)(vii) of the Code to pay a one and one-half percent (1½%) penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate in the event any of the percentage expenditure requirements of Section 148(f)(4)(C) are not satisfied, or (3) to the extent such proceeds qualify for the exception to arbitrage rebate under Section 148(f)(4)(A)(ii) of the Code for amounts in a “bona fide debt service fund.” In such event, and with respect to such amounts, the District shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with this subsection (b).

(c) Any funds remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption of all the Bonds and any amounts described in paragraph (2) of subsection (d) of this Section, or provision made therefor satisfactory to the District, including accrued interest, shall be remitted to the District.

(d) Subject to the exceptions contained in subsection (b) of this Section to the requirement to calculate the “rebate amount” and make deposits to the Rebate Fund, the District shall pay to the United States, from amounts on deposit in the Rebate Fund,

(1) not later than 60 days after the end of (i) the fifth Bond Year, and (ii) each fifth Bond Year thereafter, an amount that, together with all previous rebate payments, is equal to at least 90% of the “rebate amount” calculated as of the end of such Bond Year in accordance with Section 1.148-3 of the Treasury Regulations; and

(2) not later than 60 days after the payment of all Bonds, an amount equal to 100% of the “rebate amount” calculated as of the date of such payment (and any income attributable to the “rebate amount” determined to be due and payable) in accordance with Section 1.148-3 of the Treasury Regulations.

(e) In the event that, prior to the time any payment is required to be made from the Rebate Fund, the amount in the Rebate Fund is not sufficient to make such payment when such payment is due, the District shall calculate (or have calculated) the amount of such deficiency and deposit an amount equal to such deficiency into the Rebate Fund prior to the time such payment is due.

(f) Each payment required to be made pursuant to subsection (d) of this Section shall be made to the Internal Revenue Service, on or before the date on which such payment is due, and shall be

accompanied by Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T, such form to be prepared or caused to be prepared by the District.

(g) In the event that immediately following the calculation required by subsection (b) of this Section, but prior to any deposit made under said subsection, the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund exceeds the “rebate amount” calculated in accordance with said subsection, the District may withdraw the excess from the Rebate Fund and credit such excess to the Debt Service Fund.

(h) The District shall retain records of all determinations made hereunder until three years after the complete retirement of the Bonds.

(i) Notwithstanding anything in this Resolution to the contrary, the Rebate Requirement shall survive the payment in full or defeasance of the Bonds.

**SECTION 14. Security for the Bonds.** There shall be levied on all the taxable property in the District, in addition to all other taxes, a continuing direct *ad valorem* property tax annually during the period the Bonds are Outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the Principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, which moneys when collected will be deposited in the Debt Service Fund of the District, and which fund is hereby designated for the payment of the Principal of and interest on the Bonds when and as the falls due, and for no other purpose. The District covenants to cause the Counties to take all actions necessary to levy such *ad valorem* property tax in accordance with this Section 14. Pursuant to Government Code Section 53515, the Bonds shall be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment thereof.

Pursuant to Government Code Sections 5450 and 5451, the District hereby pledges all revenues received from the levy and collection *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment of the Bonds and all amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Fund to the payment of the Bonds. Such pledge shall constitute a lien on and security interest in such taxes and amounts in the Debt Service Fund. This pledge shall constitute an agreement between the District and the Owners of the Bonds to provide security for the payment of the Bonds in addition to any statutory lien that may exist.

The moneys in the Debt Service Fund, to the extent necessary to pay the Principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, shall be transferred by the Treasurer-Tax Collector to the Paying Agent which, in turn, shall pay such moneys to DTC to pay such Principal of and interest on. DTC will thereupon make payments of Principal of and interest on the Bonds to the DTC Participants who will thereupon make payments of such Principal of and interest on to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. Any moneys remaining in the Debt Service Fund after the Bonds and the interest thereon have been paid in full, or provision for such payment has been made, shall be transferred to the general fund of the District, pursuant to Education Code Section 15234.

**SECTION 15. Arbitrage Covenant.** The District covenants that it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, so that the Bonds will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the applicable regulations prescribed thereunder or any predecessor section. Calculations for determining arbitrage requirements are the sole responsibility of the District.

**SECTION 16. Conditions Precedent.** The Board determines that all acts and conditions necessary to be performed by the Board or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the District have been performed

and have been met, or will at the time of delivery of the Bonds have been performed and have been met, in regular and due form as required by law; and that no statutory or constitutional limitation of indebtedness or taxation will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Bonds.

**SECTION 17. Official Statement.** The Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Bonds, substantially in the form on file with the Secretary to the Board is hereby approved and the Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to deliver such Preliminary Official Statement to the Underwriter to be used in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds. The Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to deem the Preliminary Official Statement “final” pursuant to 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, prior to its distribution and to execute and deliver to the Underwriter a final Official Statement, substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes therein, deletions therefrom and modifications thereto as the Authorized Officer executing the same shall approve. The Underwriter are hereby authorized to distribute copies of the Preliminary Official Statement to persons who may be interested in the purchase of the Bonds, and such Underwriter is directed to deliver copies of any final Official Statement to the purchasers of the Bonds. Execution of the Official Statement shall conclusively evidence the District’s approval of the Official Statement.

**SECTION 18. Insurance.** In the event the District purchases bond insurance for the Bonds, and to the extent that the Bond Insurer makes payment of the Principal of and interest on the Bonds, it shall become the Owner of such Bonds with the right to payment of such Principal of or interest on, and shall be fully subrogated to all of the Owners’ rights, including the Owners’ rights to payment thereof. To evidence such subrogation (i) in the case of subrogation as to claims that were past due interest the Paying Agent shall note the Bond Insurer’s rights as subrogee on the Bond Register for the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent upon receipt of a copy of the cancelled check issued by the Bond Insurer for the payment of such interest to the Owners of the Bonds, and (ii) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due Principal, the Paying Agent shall note the Bond Insurer as subrogee on the Bond Register for the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent upon surrender of the Bonds by the Owners thereof to the Bond Insurer or the insurance trustee for the Bond Insurer.

**SECTION 19. Defeasance.** All or any portion of the Outstanding maturities of the Bonds may be defeased prior to maturity in the following ways:

(a) Cash: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District an amount of cash which, together with any amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund, is sufficient to pay all Bonds Outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all Principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date; or

(b) Government Obligations: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District noncallable Government Obligations together with any amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund and any other cash, if required, in such amount as will, together with interest to accrue thereon, in the opinion of an independent certified public accountant, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge all Bonds Outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all Principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date;

then, notwithstanding that any of such Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment, all obligations of the District with respect to all such designated Outstanding Bonds shall cease and terminate, except only the obligation of the independent escrow agent selected by the District to pay or cause to be paid from funds deposited pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) of this Section, to the Owners of such designated Bonds not so surrendered and paid all sums due with respect thereto.

For purposes of this Section, Government Obligations shall mean:

Direct and general obligations of the United States of America, obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America (which may consist of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation that constitute interest strips), and obligations secured or otherwise guaranteed, directly or indirectly, as to principal and interest by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the United States of America. In the case of direct and general obligations of the United States of America, Government Obligations shall include evidences of direct ownership of proportionate interests in future interest or principal payments of such obligations. Investments in such proportionate interests must be limited to circumstances where (i) a bank or trust company acts as custodian and holds the underlying United States obligations; (ii) the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor of the underlying United States obligations; and (iii) the underlying United States obligations are held in a special account, segregated from the custodian's general assets, and are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian, any person claiming through the custodian, or any person to whom the custodian may be obligated; provided that such obligations are rated or assessed at least as high as direct and general obligations of the United States of America by either Moody's or S&P.

**SECTION 20. Nonliability of Counties.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in the Bonds or in any other document mentioned herein, neither of the Counties, nor the respective officials, officers, employees or agents thereof, shall have any liability hereunder or by reason hereof or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, the Bonds are not a debt of the Counties or a pledge of either of the Counties' full faith and credit, and the Bonds and any liability in connection therewith shall be paid solely from *ad valorem* property taxes lawfully levied to pay the Principal of or interest on the Bonds, which taxes shall be unlimited as to rate or amount.

**SECTION 21. Reimbursement of County Costs.** The District shall reimburse the Counties for all costs and expenses incurred by the Counties, its officials, officers, agents and employees in issuing or otherwise in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

**SECTION 22. Request to Counties to Levy Tax.** The Boards of Supervisors and officers of the Counties are obligated by statute to provide for the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes in each year sufficient to pay all principal of and interest coming due on the Bonds in such year, and to pay from such taxes all amounts due on the Bonds. The District hereby requests the Boards of Supervisors of the Counties to annually levy a tax upon all taxable property in the District sufficient to pay all such principal of and interest on coming due on the Bonds in such year, and to pay from such taxes all amounts due on the Bonds. The Board hereby finds and determines that such *ad valorem property* taxes shall be levied specifically to pay the Bonds being issued to finance specific projects authorized by the voters of the District at the Election.

**SECTION 23. Other Actions.** (a) Officers of the Board and District officials and staff are hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver



any and all documents which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to proceed with the issuance of the Bonds and otherwise carry out, give effect to and comply with the terms and intent of this Resolution. Such actions heretofore taken by such officers, officials and staff are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

(b) The Board hereby appoints KNN Public Finance, as Municipal Advisor, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, as Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel, and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, as Underwriter, each with respect to the Bonds.

(c) Based on a good faith estimate from the Municipal Advisor, the District finds that (i) the True Interest Cost of the Bonds (as defined in Government Code Section 5852.1) is expected to be approximately 3.803 %, (ii) the total Finance Charge of the Bonds (as defined in Government Code Section 5852.1) is expected to be \$336,000.00, (iii) the total proceeds expected to be received by the District from the sale of the Bonds, less the Finance Charge of the Bonds and any reserves or capitalized interest paid or funded with proceeds of the Bonds, is \$21,250,000.00, and (iv) the District expects that the Total Payment Amount (as defined in Government Code Section 5852.1), calculated to the final maturity of the Bonds, will be \$36,160,520.44. The information presented in this Section 24 (c) is included in satisfaction of Government Code Section 5852.1, and shall not abrogate or otherwise limit any provision of this Resolution.

(d) The provisions of this Resolution as they relate to the Bonds may be amended by the Purchase Contract or the Official Statement.

**SECTION 24. Resolution to County Treasurers.** The Secretary to this Board is hereby directed to provide a certified copy of this Resolution to the Treasurer-Tax Collector, and to the treasurer-tax collector of San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties, immediately following its adoption.

**SECTION 25. Continuing Disclosure.** The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate executed by the District and dated as of the Date of Delivery, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof. The Board hereby approves the form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate appended to the draft Preliminary Official Statement presented at this meeting. The Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized to execute the Continuing Disclosure Certificate with such changes thereto as the Authorized Officers executing the same shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by such execution and delivery. Noncompliance with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall not result in acceleration of the Bonds.

**SECTION 26. Effective Date.** This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

**SECTION 27. Further Actions Authorized.** It is hereby covenanted that the District, and its appropriate officials, have duly taken all actions necessary to be taken by them, and will take any additional actions necessary to be taken by them, for carrying out the provisions of this Resolution.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

**SECTION 28. Recitals.** All the recitals in this Resolution above are true and correct and this Board so finds, determines and represents.

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED this 12th day of February, 2019, by the following vote:

AYES: MEMBERS \_\_\_\_\_

NOES: MEMBERS \_\_\_\_\_

ABSTAIN: MEMBERS \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: MEMBERS \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of the Board of Trustees  
Allan Hancock Joint Community College  
District

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary to the Board of Trustees  
Allan Hancock Joint Community College  
District

**SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE**

I, Dr. Kevin Walters, Secretary to the Board of Trustees of the Allan Hancock Joint Community College District, Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties, California, hereby certify as follows:

The foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a Resolution duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of said District duly and regularly and legally held at the regular meeting place thereof on February 12, 2019, of which meeting all of the members of the Board of said District had due notice and at which a quorum was present.

I have carefully compared the same with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office and the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the original Resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes.

Said Resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect.

Dated: February \_\_\_\_, 2019

---

Secretary to the Board of Trustees of the Allan Hancock  
Joint Community College District

**EXHIBIT A**  
**FORM OF BONDS**

**UNLESS THIS BOND IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TO THE PAYING AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY BOND ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN**

**REGISTERED  
NO.**

**REGISTERED  
\$**

**ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT  
(SANTA BARBARA, SAN LUIS OBISPO AND VENTURA COUNTIES, CALIFORNIA)  
ELECTION OF 2006 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES E**

<b><u>INTEREST RATE:</u></b> _____ % per annum	<b><u>MATURITY DATE:</u></b> August 1, _____	<b><u>DATED AS OF:</u></b> _____, 2019	<b><u>CUSIP</u></b>
---	---	---	---------------------

**REGISTERED OWNER:** CEDE & CO.

**PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:**

The Allan Hancock Joint Community College District (the "District") in Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties, California, for value received, promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount on the Maturity Date, each as stated above, and interest thereon until the Principal Amount is paid or provided for at the Interest Rate stated above, on February 1 and August 1 of each year (the "Bond Payment Dates"), commencing on August 1, 2019. This bond will bear interest from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication hereof unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the 16th day of the month next preceding any Bond Payment Date to the Bond Payment Date, inclusive, in which event it shall bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before July 15, 2019, in which event it shall bear interest from the Date of Delivery. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve, 30-day months. Principal of and interest on are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without deduction for the paying agent services, to the person in whose name this bond (or, if applicable, one or more predecessor bonds) is registered, such owner being the Registered Owner, on the Register maintained by the Paying Agent, initially U.S Bank National Association. Principal is payable upon presentation and surrender of this bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Interest is payable by wire transfer to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of

the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding that Bond Payment Date (the "Record Date").

This bond is one of an authorization of bonds approved to raise money for the purposes authorized by voters of the District at the Election (defined herein) and to pay all necessary legal, financial, engineering and contingent costs in connection therewith under authority of and pursuant to the laws of the State of California, and the requisite vote of the electors of the District cast at a general election held on June 6, 2006 (the "Election"), upon the question of issuing bonds in the amount of \$180,000,000 and the resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted on February 12, 2019 (the "Bond Resolution"). This bond is being issued under the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code. This bond and the issue of which this bond is one are payable as to both principal of and interest on solely from the proceeds of the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount in accordance with Education Code Sections 15250 and 15252. Pursuant to California Government Code Section 535515, the Bonds shall be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of such *ad valorem* property taxes.

Pursuant to Government Code Sections 5450 and 5451, the District has pledged all revenues received from the levy and collection *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment of the Bonds, and all amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Fund (as defined in the Bond Resolution), to the payment of the Bonds. Such pledge shall constitute a lien on and security interest in such taxes and amounts in the Debt Service Fund, and shall constitute an agreement between the District and the Registered Owners of the Bonds to provide security for the payment of the Bonds in addition to any statutory lien that may exist.

The bonds of this issue comprise \$\_\_\_\_\_ Principal Amount of current interest bonds, of which this bond is a part (collectively, the "Bonds").

This bond is exchangeable and transferable for Bonds of like series, tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount (as defined in the Bond Resolution) and in authorized denominations at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent in Los Angeles, California, by the Registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so, in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent, all subject to the terms, limitations and conditions provided in the Bond Resolution. All fees and costs of transfer shall be paid by the transferor. The District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Registered Owner as the absolute owner of this bond for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal or interest and for all other purposes, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required (a) to issue or transfer any Bond during a period beginning with the opening of business on the 16th day next preceding either any Bond Payment Date or any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the Bond Payment Date or day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given or (b) to transfer any Bond which has been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20\_\_ are not subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20\_\_ are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, in whole or in part, on any date on or after August 1, 20\_\_ at a redemption price equal to the Principal Amount of the Bonds called for redemption, without premium, plus interest accrued thereon to the date of redemption.

The Bonds maturing on August 1, 20\_\_, are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 20\_\_, at a redemption price equal to the Principal Amount to the dated fixed for redemption, together with accrued interest to the date set for such redemption, without premium. The Principal Amount represented by such Bonds to be so redeemed and the dates therefor and the final principal payment date are as indicated in the following table:

**Redemption Dates**

**Principal Amounts**

(1)

TOTAL

---

(1) Maturity.

In the event that portions of the Bonds shown above are optionally redeemed prior to their respective maturity dates, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect thereto shall be reduced proportionately, in integral multiples of \$5,000 Principal Amount, in respect of the portion of such Bonds optionally redeemed.

If less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by Paying Agent as directed by the District, and if not so directed, by lot. Redemption by lot shall be in such manner as shall be determined by the Paying Agent, provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or some multiple thereof. If less than all of the Bonds stated to mature on different dates shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be called by the Paying Agent in any order directed by the District and, if not so directed, in the inverse order of maturity.

Reference is made to the Bond Resolution for a more complete description of certain defined terms used herein, as well as the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds of this series, the rights, duties and obligations of the District, the Paying Agent and the Registered Owners, and the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are issued and secured. The Registered Owner of this bond assents, by acceptance hereof, to all of the provisions of the Bond Resolution.

It is certified and recited that all acts and conditions required by the Constitution and laws of the State of California to exist, to occur and to be performed or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the District, have been performed and have been met in regular and due form as required by law; that no statutory or constitutional limitation on indebtedness or taxation has been exceeded in issuing the Bonds; and that due provision has been made for levying and collecting *ad valorem* property taxes on all of the taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay principal and interest when due.

This bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose and shall not be entitled to any security or benefit under the Bond Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication below has been signed.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Allan Hancock Joint Community College District, Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties, California, has caused this bond to be executed on behalf of the District and in their official capacities by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of Trustees of the District, and to be countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the [Secretary to/Clerk of] the Board of Trustees of the District, all as of the date stated above.

**ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_ (Facsimile Signature)  
President of the Board of Trustees

**COUNTERSIGNED:**

\_\_\_\_\_ (Facsimile Signature)  
[Secretary to/Clerk of] the Board of Trustees

**CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This bond is one of the Bonds described in the Bond Resolution referred to herein which has been authenticated and registered on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

By: U.S Bank National Association, as Paying Agent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

## ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to (print or typewrite name, address and zip code of Transferee): \_\_\_\_\_ this bond and irrevocably constitutes and appoints attorney to transfer this bond on the books for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature Guaranteed:

\_\_\_\_\_

Notice: The assignor's signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the within bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever, and the signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution.

Social Security Number, Taxpayer Identification Number or other identifying number of Assignee: \_\_\_\_\_

Unless this bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company and any payment is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

## LEGAL OPINION

The following is a true copy of the opinion rendered by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation in connection with the issuance of, and dated as of the date of the original delivery of, the bonds. A signed copy is on file in my office.

(Facsimile Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
[Secretary to/Clerk of] the Board of Trustees



§ \_\_\_\_\_  
**ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**  
**(SANTA BARBARA, SAN LUIS OBISPO AND VENTURA COUNTIES, CALIFORNIA)**  
**ELECTION OF 2006 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES E**

**PURCHASE CONTRACT**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2019

Board of Trustees  
Allan Hancock Joint Community College District  
800 S. College Drive  
Santa Maria, CA 93454

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, as Underwriter (the “Underwriter”) offers to enter into this Purchase Contract (the “Purchase Contract”) with the Allan Hancock Joint Community College District (the “District”), which, upon the District’s acceptance hereof, will be binding upon the District and the Underwriter. This offer is made subject to the written acceptance of this Purchase Contract by the District and delivery of such acceptance to the Underwriter at or prior to 11:59 P.M., Pacific time, on the date hereof. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Resolution (defined below).

The District acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the primary role of the Underwriter is to purchase securities for resale to investors in an arms-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriter and that the Underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of the District, (ii) the Underwriter is not acting as a municipal advisor, financial advisor or fiduciary to the District and has not assumed any advisory or fiduciary responsibilities to the District with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby and the discussions, undertakings and proceedings leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter has provided other services or is currently providing other services to the District on other matters), (iii) the only obligations the Underwriter has to the District with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby are expressly set forth in this Purchase Contract, except as otherwise provided by applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) or the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”), and (iv) the District has consulted its own legal, accounting, tax, financial and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it has deemed appropriate in connection with the transaction contemplated herein. The District acknowledges that it has previously provided the Underwriter with an acknowledgement of receipt of the required Underwriter disclosure under Rule G-17 of the MSRB.

1. **Purchase and Sale of the Bonds.** Upon the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements herein set forth, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the District for reoffering to the public, and the District hereby agrees to sell to the Underwriter for such purpose, all (but not less than all) of \$\_\_\_\_\_ aggregate principal amount of the District’s Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series E (the “Bonds”). The

Bonds shall bear interest at the rates, shall mature in the years and shall be subject to redemption as shown on Appendix A hereto, which is incorporated herein by this reference. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, and shall bear interest from such date, payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1, commencing August 1, 2019. The Underwriter shall purchase the Bonds at a price of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (consisting of the principal amount of the Bonds of \$\_\_\_\_\_, plus net original issue premium of \$\_\_\_\_\_, and less an Underwriter's discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_).

2. **The Bonds.** The Bonds shall mature on the dates and in the years shown on Appendix A hereto, shall otherwise be as described in the Official Statement (as defined herein), and shall be executed, delivered and secured pursuant to the provisions of the resolution of the District adopted on February 12, 2019 (the "Resolution"), this Purchase Contract, and Section 53506 *et seq.* of the California Government Code (the "Act").

The Bonds shall be in fully registered book-entry form, shall bear CUSIP numbers, and shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). The Bonds shall initially be in authorized denominations of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) principal amount or any integral multiple thereof.

3. **Use of Documents.** The District hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use, in connection with the offer and sale of the Bonds, this Purchase Contract, the Preliminary Official Statement (as defined herein), the Official Statement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate (as defined herein), the Resolution and all information contained herein and therein and all of the documents, certificates or statements furnished by the District to the Underwriter in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract.

4. **Public Offering; Establishment of Issue Price.** The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide public offering of all the Bonds at the initial public offering prices or yields to be set forth on the inside cover page of the Official Statement.

(a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix B, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the District and Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation ("Bond Counsel"), to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Bonds..

(b) Except as otherwise set forth in Appendix A attached hereto, the District will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity (if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be subject to the 10% test). At or promptly after the execution of this Purchase Contract, the Underwriter shall report to the District the price or prices at which the Underwriter has sold to the public each maturity of Bonds. If at that time the 10% test has not been satisfied as to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the District the prices at which it sells the unsold Bonds of that maturity to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the date of Closing has occurred, until the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or until all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public.

(c) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Contract at the offering price or prices (the “initial offering price”), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Appendix A attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. Appendix A also sets forth, as of the date of this Purchase Contract, the maturities, if any, of the Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the District and the Underwriter, on behalf of the Underwriter, agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (i) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
- (ii) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Underwriter shall promptly advise the District when the Underwriter has sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date.

The District acknowledges that, in making the representation set forth in this subsection, the Underwriter, in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, shall obtain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and in the event that an Underwriter is a party to a retail distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in the retail distribution agreement and the related pricing wires.

(d) The Underwriter confirms that:

- (i) any agreement among the Underwriter, any selling group agreement and each retail distribution agreement (to which the Underwriter is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement, as applicable, to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the Underwriter that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires, and

- (ii) any agreement among Underwriter relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to

such retail distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the Underwriter or the Underwriter that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter or the Underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(e) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an Underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

(1) “public” means any person other than an Underwriter or a related party,

(2) “Underwriter” means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead Underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),

(3) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a “related party” to an Underwriter if the Underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(4) “sale date” means the date of execution of this Purchase Contract by all parties.

5. **Review of Official Statement.** The Underwriter hereby represents that they have received and reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2019 (the “Preliminary Official Statement”). The District represents that it has duly authorized and prepared the Preliminary Official Statement for use by the Underwriter in connection with the sale of the Bonds, and that it has deemed the Preliminary Official Statement to be final as of its date, except for either revision or addition of the offering price(s), interest rate(s), yield(s) to maturity (or redemption, as appropriate), selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery date, rating(s), redemption provisions and other terms of the Bonds which depend upon the foregoing as provided in and pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Rule”).

The Underwriter agrees that prior to the time the Official Statement relating to the Bonds is available, the Underwriter will send to any potential purchaser of the Bonds, upon the request of such potential purchaser, a copy of the most recent Preliminary Official Statement. Such Preliminary Official Statement shall be sent by first class mail or electronic distribution (or other equally prompt means) not later than the first business day following the date upon which each such request is received.

The Underwriter agrees to file the Official Statement with the MSRB through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system within one business day after receipt thereof from the District, but in no event later than the Closing.

6. **Closing.** At 9:00 A.M., Pacific time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2019, or at such other time or on such other date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter (the “Closing”), the District will deliver to the Underwriter, through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York, or at such other place as the District and the Underwriter may mutually agree upon, the Bonds in fully registered book-entry form, duly executed and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and at the offices of Bond Counsel, the other documents hereinafter mentioned; and the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Bonds identified in Section 1 above in immediately available funds to the account or accounts designated by the District.

7. **Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the District.** The District hereby represents, warrants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

(a) **Due Organization.** The District is a community college district duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of California (the “State”), with the full legal right, power and authority to issue the Bonds pursuant to the Act and to observe and perform the District’s covenants and agreements contained herein and therein.

(b) **Due Authorization.** (i) At or prior to the Closing, the District will have taken all action required to be taken by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of the Bonds; (ii) the District has full legal right, power and authority to enter into this Purchase Contract and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, to adopt the Resolution, to perform its obligations under each such document or instrument, to approve the Official Statement and to carry out and effectuate the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the Resolution; (iii) the execution and delivery or adoption of, and the performance by the District of the obligations contained in the Bonds, the Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and this Purchase Contract have been duly authorized and such authorization, as of the date hereof is, and as of the Closing shall be, in full force and effect; (iv) this Purchase Contract, assuming the due authorization and execution by any other parties thereto, and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to any limitations on the enforceability thereof as a result of the application of equitable principles and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases if equitable remedies are sought, and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California; and (v) the District has duly authorized the consummation by it of all transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract, and the Official Statement.

(c) Consents. No consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, registration, qualification, election or referendum, of or by any court or governmental agency or public body whatsoever is required, or is required and has not been obtained, in connection with the issuance, delivery or sale of the Bonds, the execution and delivery of this Purchase Contract and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the adoption of the Resolution, or the consummation of the other transactions effected or contemplated herein or hereby, except for such actions as may be necessary to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may reasonably request, compliance with which the District gives no representation or warranty; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to subject itself to service of process in any jurisdiction in which it is not so subject as of the date hereof.

(d) Internal Revenue Code. The District has complied with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), with respect to the Bonds.

(e) No Default; No Conflicts. The District is not in breach of or default under any applicable constitutional provision, law or administrative regulation of the State or the United States or any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District is or any of its property or assets are otherwise subject, in any material respect, and no event has occurred and is continuing which constitutes or with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a default or event of default by the District under any of the foregoing; and the execution and delivery of the Bonds, this Purchase Contract and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the adoption of the Resolution and compliance with the provisions on the District's part contained therein, will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any constitutional provision, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District is or to which any of its property or assets are otherwise subject nor will any such execution, delivery, adoption or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the District to be pledged to secure the Bonds or under the terms of any such law, regulation or instrument, except as provided by the Bonds and the Resolution..

(f) Litigation. As of the time of acceptance hereof, no action, suit, proceeding, hearing or investigation is pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against the District: (i) in any way affecting the existence of the District or in any way challenging the respective powers of the several offices of the District or of the titles of the officials of the District to such offices; or (ii) seeking to restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of any of the Bonds, the application of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, the levy or collection of *ad valorem* property taxes contemplated by the Resolution and pledged or to be pledged or available to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or the pledge thereof, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, this Purchase Contract, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate or the Resolution or contesting the powers of the District or its authority with respect to the Bonds, the Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate or this Purchase Contract; or (iii) in which a final adverse decision could (a) materially adversely affect the operations or financial condition of the District or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract, or the Resolution, (b) declare this Purchase Contract to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in material part, or (c) adversely

affect the exclusion of the interest paid on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes and the exemption of interest on the Bonds from California personal income taxation.

(g) No Other Debt. Between the date hereof and the Closing, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, neither the District, nor any person on behalf of the District, will have issued in the name and on behalf of the District any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money except for such borrowings as may be described in or contemplated by the Official Statement.

(h) Certificates. Any certificates signed by any officer of the District and delivered to the Underwriter shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriter, but not by the person signing the same, as to the statements made therein.

(i) Continuing Disclosure. In accordance with the requirements of the Rule, at or prior to the Closing, the District shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the “Continuing Disclosure Certificate”) on behalf of each obligated person for which financial and/or operating data is presented in the Official Statement. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be substantially in the form attached to the Official Statement as Appendix C. Except as otherwise disclosed in the Official Statement, the District has not, within the past five years and at the Closing, failed to comply in a material respect with any of its previous undertakings pursuant to the Rule to provide annual reports or notice of certain listed events.

(j) Official Statement Accurate and Complete. The Preliminary Official Statement, as of the date thereof, did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. As of its date and as of the Closing Date, the Official Statement will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The District makes no representation or warranty as to the information contained in or omitted from the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the District by or on behalf of the Underwriter through a Underwriter of the Underwriter specifically for inclusion therein.

(k) Levy of Tax. The District hereby agrees to take any and all actions as may be required by Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties (together, the “Counties”) or otherwise necessary in order to arrange for the levy and collection of taxes for payment of the Bonds, and the deposit and investment of Bond proceeds. In particular, the District hereby agrees to provide to the Treasurer-Tax Collector and Auditor-Controller of the Counties (or equivalent officer) a copy of the Resolution, a copy of Appendix A hereto, and the full debt service schedule for the Bonds, in accordance with Education Code Section 15140(c) and policies and procedures of the Counties.

(l) No Material Adverse Change. The financial statements of, and other financial information regarding the District, in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement fairly present the financial position and results of the District as of the dates and for the periods therein set forth. Prior to the Closing, there will be no adverse change of a material

nature in such financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District.

8. **Covenants of the District.** The District covenants and agrees with the Underwriter that:

(a) Securities Laws. The District will furnish such information, execute such instruments, and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriter if and as the Underwriter may reasonably request in order to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and jurisdictions, provided, however, that the District shall not be required to consent to service of process in any jurisdiction in which it is not so subject as of the date hereof;

(b) Application of Proceeds. The District will apply the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds for the purposes specified in the Resolution;

(c) Official Statement. The District hereby agrees to deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, not later than the seventh (7th) business day following the date this Purchase Contract is signed, copies of a final Official Statement substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with only such changes therein as shall have been accepted by the Underwriter and the District (such Official Statement with such changes, if any, being herein called the “Official Statement”) in such quantities as may be requested by the Underwriter, in order to permit the Underwriter to comply with paragraph (b)(4) of the Rule and with the rules of the MSRB. The District hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use and distribute the Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds;

(d) Subsequent Events. The District hereby agrees to notify the Underwriter of any event or occurrence that may affect the accuracy or completeness of any information set forth in the Official Statement relating to the District, until the date which is twenty-five days following the Closing, or until such time (if earlier) as the Underwriter shall no longer hold any of the Bonds for sale;

(e) References. References herein to the Preliminary Official Statement and the final Official Statement include the cover, inside cover, and all appendices, exhibits, maps, reports and statements included therein or attached thereto; and

(f) Amendments to Official Statement. During the period ending on the 25th day after the End of the Underwriting Period (or such other period as may be agreed to by the District and the Underwriter), the District (i) shall not supplement or amend the Official Statement or cause the Official Statement to be supplemented or amended without the prior written consent of the Underwriter and (ii) shall notify the Underwriter promptly if any event shall occur, or information comes to the attention of the District, that is reasonably likely to cause the Official Statement (whether or not previously supplemented or amended) to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If, in the opinion of the Underwriter, such event requires the preparation and distribution of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the District shall prepare and furnish to the Underwriter, at the District’s expense, such number of copies of the supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, in form and



substance mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter, as the Underwriter may reasonably request. If such notification shall be given subsequent to the Closing, the District also shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, at its own expense, such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of any such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement.

(1) For purposes of this Purchase Contract, the “End of the Underwriting Period” is used as defined in the Rule and shall occur on the later of (A) the date of Closing or (B) when the Underwriter no longer retains an unsold balance of the Bonds; unless otherwise advised in writing by the Underwriter on or prior to the Closing, or otherwise agreed to by the District and the Underwriter, the District may assume that the End of the Underwriting Period is the Closing.

**9. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the Underwriter.** The Underwriter represent to and agree with the District that, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing:

(a) The Underwriter is duly authorized to execute this Purchase Contract on behalf of the Underwriter and the Underwriter is duly authorized to take any action under this Purchase Contract required to be taken by them.

(b) The Underwriter is in compliance with MSRB Rule G-37 with respect to the District, and are not prohibited thereby from acting as an Underwriter with respect to securities of the District.

(c) The Underwriter has, and has had, no financial advisory relationship, as that term is defined in California Government Code Section 53590(c) or MSRB Rule G-23, with the District with respect to the Bonds, and no investment firm controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Underwriter has or has had any such financial advisory relationship.

**10. Conditions to Closing.** The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Contract in reliance upon the representations, warranties and covenants of the District contained herein and the performance by the District of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the date of Closing. The Underwriter’s obligations under this Purchase Contract are and shall be subject at the option of the Underwriter to the following further conditions at the Closing:

(a) Representations True. The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects at the date hereof and at and as of the Closing, as if made at and as of the Closing, and the statements made in all certificates and other documents delivered to the Underwriter at the Closing pursuant hereto shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects on the date of the Closing; and the District shall be in compliance with each of the agreements made by it in this Purchase Contract;

(b) Obligations Performed. At the time of the Closing, (i) the Official Statement, this Purchase Contract, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the Resolution shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter; (ii) all actions under the Act which, in

the opinion of Bond Counsel, shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, shall have been duly taken and shall be in full force and effect; and (iii) the District shall perform or have performed all of its obligations required under or specified in the Resolution, this Purchase Contract, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, or the Official Statement to be performed at or prior to the Closing;

(c) Adverse Rulings. No decision, ruling or finding shall have been entered by any court or governmental authority since the date of this Purchase Contract (and not reversed on appeal or otherwise set aside), or shall be pending, or to the best knowledge of the District, threatened, which has any of the effects described in Section 7(f) hereof or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement;

(d) Marketability. Between the date hereof and the Closing, the market price or marketability or the ability of the Underwriter to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds, at the initial offering prices set forth in the Official Statement shall not have been materially adversely affected in the evidenced judgment of the Underwriter by reason of any of the following:

(1) legislation enacted by Congress, or passed by either House thereof, or favorably reported for passage thereto by any Committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or by the legislature of the State, or introduced in the Congress or recommended for passage by the President of the United States, or a decision rendered by a court of the United States or the State or by the United States Tax Court, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary or proposed) or official statement issued or made:

(i) by or on behalf of the United States Treasury Department, or by or on behalf of the Internal Revenue Service, with the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of changing, directly or indirectly, the federal income tax consequences or State tax consequences of interest on the Bonds or of obligations of the general character of the Bonds in the hands of the holders thereof; or

(ii) by or on behalf of the SEC or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, to the effect that the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any and all underlying arrangements, are not exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended;

(2) (i) any outbreak or escalation of hostilities affecting the United States, the declaration by the United States of a national or international emergency or war, or engagement in or material escalation of major military hostilities by the United States or the occurrence of any other national emergency, or (ii) any other calamity or crisis relating to the effective operation of the government or the financial community in the United States, or (iii) a downgrade of the sovereign debt rating of the United States by any major credit rating agency or payment default on United States Treasury obligations;

(3) the declaration of a general banking moratorium by Federal, New York State or State authorities having appropriate jurisdiction, or the general suspension of trading on any national securities exchange;

(4) the imposition by the New York Stock Exchange, other national securities exchange, or any governmental authority, of any material restrictions not now in force with respect to the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or securities generally, or the material increase of any such restrictions now in force, including those relating to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriter;

(5) an order, decree or injunction of any court of competent jurisdiction, or order, filing, regulation or official statement by the SEC, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds (including any related underlying obligations), or the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, is or would be in violation of the federal securities laws, as amended and then in effect;

(6) there shall have occurred or any notice shall have been given of any intended downgrading, suspension, withdrawal, or negative change in credit watch status by any national rating service to the outstanding indebtedness of the District;

(7) the occurrence, since the date hereof, of any materially adverse change in the affairs or financial condition of the District;

(8) the suspension by the SEC of trading in the outstanding securities of the District;

(9) any state Blue Sky or securities commission, or other governmental agency or body, shall have withheld registration, exemption or clearance of the offering of the Bonds as described herein, or issued a stop order or similar ruling relating thereto;

(10) any amendment shall have been made to the federal or State Constitution or action by any federal or State court, legislative body, regulatory body, or other authority materially adversely affecting the tax status of the District, its property, income securities (or interest thereon) or the validity or enforceability of the levy of taxes to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds;

(11) the purchase of and payment for the Bonds by the Underwriter, or the resale of the Bonds by the Underwriter, on the terms and conditions herein provided shall be prohibited by any applicable law, governmental authority, board, agency or commission;

(12) the occurrence of a material disruption in securities settlement payment or clearance services;

(13) any event occurring, or information becoming known which, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(e) Delivery of Documents. At or prior to the date of the Closing, the Underwriter shall receive sufficient copies of the following documents in each case dated as of the Closing and satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriter:

(1) Opinions.

(i) Bond Opinion. The approving opinion of Bond Counsel, as to the validity and tax-exempt status of the Bonds, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the District, in substantially the form set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement as Appendix A;

(ii) Supplemental Opinion of Bond Counsel. A supplemental opinion of Bond Counsel addressed to the District and the Underwriter, dated the date of the Closing, substantially to the following effect:

(A) the description of the Bonds and the security for the Bonds and statements in the Official Statement on the cover thereof and under the captions “INTRODUCTION,” “THE BONDS,” “LEGAL MATTERS – Continuing Disclosure – Current Undertaking,” and “TAX MATTERS,” to the extent they purport to summarize certain provisions of the Bonds, the Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the form and content of Bond Counsel’s approving opinion with respect to the treatment of interest on the Bonds under State or federal law, fairly and accurately summarize the matters purported to be summarized therein; provided that Bond Counsel need not express any opinion with respect to (i) any information contained in Appendices [B, D or E] to the Official Statement, (ii) financial or statistical data or forecasts, numbers, charts, tables, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion contained in the Official Statement, including in any of the appendices thereto, (iii) information with respect to The Depository Trust Company or its book-entry only system included therein, (iv) any CUSIP numbers or information relating thereto, (v) the District’s compliance with its obligations to file annual reports or provide notice of the events described in Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1934, (vi) any information with respect to the Underwriter or underwriting matters with respect to the Bonds, including but not limited to information under the caption “MISCELLANEOUS – Underwriting,” and (vii) any information with respect to the ratings on the Bonds and the rating agencies referenced therein, including but not limited to information under the caption “MISCELLANEOUS – Ratings”;

(B) the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and this Purchase Contract have each been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the District enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights and except as their enforcement may be subject to the application of equitable principles and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases if equitable remedies are sought and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State; and

(C) the Bonds are exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Resolution is exempt from qualification as an indenture pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; and

(iii) Reliance Letter. A reliance letter from Bond Counsel to the effect that the Underwriter can rely upon the approving opinion described in Section 10(e)(1)(i) above;

(2) Disclosure Counsel Letter. A letter of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, dated the date of Closing and addressed to the District, substantially to the effect that based on such counsel's participation in conferences with representatives of the Underwriter, the municipal advisor to the District, the District and others, during which conferences the contents of the Official Statement and related matters were discussed, and in reliance thereon and on the records, documents, certificates and opinions described therein, such counsel advises the District, as a matter of fact and not opinion, that during the course of its engagement as Disclosure Counsel no information came to the attention of such counsel's attorneys rendering legal services in connection with such representation which caused such counsel to believe that the Official Statement as of its date contained, or as of the Closing contains, any untrue statement of a material fact or as of its date omitted, or as of the Closing omits, to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (provided that Disclosure Counsel need not express any opinion with respect to (i) any information contained in Appendices [B, D or E] to the Official Statement, (ii) financial or statistical data or forecasts, numbers, charts, tables, estimates, projections, assumptions or expressions of opinion contained in the Official Statement, including in any of the appendices thereto, (ii) information with respect to DTC or its book-entry only system included therein, (iii) any CUSIP numbers or information relating thereto, (iv) any information with respect to the Underwriter or underwriting matters with respect to the Bonds, including but not limited to information under the caption "MISCELLANEOUS – Underwriting," and (v) any information with respect to the ratings on the Bonds and the rating agencies referenced therein, including, but not limited to, information under the caption "MISCELLANEOUS – Ratings," as to which such counsel need express no opinion or view);

(3) Certificate of the District. A certificate signed by appropriate officials of the District to the effect that (i) such officials are authorized to execute this Purchase Contract and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and to approve the Official Statement (ii) the representations, agreements and warranties of the District herein are true and correct in all material respects as of the date of Closing, (iii) the District has complied with all the terms of the Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate and this Purchase Contract to be complied with by the District prior to or concurrently with the Closing and, as to the District, such documents are in full force and effect, (iv) such District officials have reviewed the Official Statement and on such basis certify that the Official Statement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, (v) the Bonds being delivered on the date of the Closing to the Underwriter under this Purchase Contract substantially conform to the descriptions thereof contained in the Resolution; and (vi) no event concerning the District has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which has not been disclosed therein or in any supplement thereto, but should be disclosed in order to make the statements in the Official Statement in light of the circumstances under which they were made not misleading;

(4) Arbitrage. A nonarbitrage and tax certificate of the District with respect to the Bonds, in form satisfactory to Bond Counsel;

(5) Ratings. Evidence satisfactory to the Underwriter that (A) the Bonds have been rated “[ ]” by Moody’s Investors Service and “[ ]” by S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC, and (B) any such ratings have not been revoked or downgraded;

(6) Resolution. A certificate, together with fully executed copies of the Resolution, of the Secretary to the District’s Board of Trustees to the effect that:

(i) such copies are true and correct copies of the Resolution; and

(ii) the Resolution was duly adopted and has not been modified, amended, rescinded or revoked and is in full force and effect on the date of the Closing;

(7) Official Statement. A certificate of the appropriate official of the District evidencing his or her determinations respecting the Preliminary Official Statement in accordance with the Rule;

(8) Continuing Disclosure Certificate. An executed copy of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, substantially in the form presented in the Official Statement as Appendix C thereto;

(9) Certificate of the Paying Agent. A certificate of the Paying Agent, dated the date of the Closing, signed by a duly authorized officer thereof, and in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter, substantially to the effect that no litigation is pending or, to the best of such officer’s knowledge, threatened (either in state or federal courts) (i) seeking to restrain or enjoin the delivery by the Paying Agent

of any of the Bonds, or (ii) in any way contesting or affecting any authority of the Paying Agent for the delivery of the Bonds or the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or any agreement with the Paying Agent;

(10) Underwriter's Counsel Opinion. An opinion of \_\_\_\_\_, counsel to the Underwriter, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter; and

(11) Other Documents. Such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments and other documents as Bond Counsel or the Underwriter may reasonably request to evidence compliance (i) by the District with legal requirements, (ii) the truth and accuracy, as of the time of Closing, of the representations of the District herein contained and of the Official Statement, and (iii) the due performance or satisfaction by the District at or prior to such time of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the District.

(f) Termination. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, if for any reason whatsoever the Bonds shall not have been delivered to the Underwriter for review prior to the close of business, Pacific Time, on a day no later than two Business Days prior to the Closing, then the obligation to purchase Bonds hereunder shall terminate and be of no further force or effect except with respect to the obligations of the District and the Underwriter under Section 14 hereof.

If the District is unable to satisfy the conditions to the Underwriter's obligations contained in this Purchase Contract or if the Underwriter's obligations shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Contract, this Purchase Contract may be cancelled by the Underwriter at, or at any time prior to, the time of Closing. Notice of such cancellation shall be given to the District in writing, or by telephone or telegraph, confirmed in writing. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the performance of any and all obligations of the District hereunder and the performance of any and all conditions contained herein for the benefit of the Underwriter may be waived by the Underwriter in writing at its sole discretion.

11. **Conditions to Obligations of the District.** The performance by the District of its obligations is conditioned upon (i) the performance by the Underwriter of their obligations hereunder; and (ii) receipt by the District and the Underwriter of opinions and certificates being delivered at the Closing by persons and entities other than the District.

12. **Expenses.** (a) To the extent that the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract are consummated, the District shall pay (or cause to be paid), and the Underwriter shall be under no obligation to pay, costs of issuance of the Bonds from proceeds thereof, including, but not limited to, the following (i) the cost of the preparation and reproduction of the Resolution; (ii) the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, and the District's municipal advisor; (iii) the cost of the preparation, printing and delivery of the Bonds; (iv) the fees for bond ratings; (v) the cost of the printing and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement; (vi) the initial fees of the Paying Agent and Fiscal Agent (as defined herein); (vii) expenses for travel, lodging, and subsistence related to rating agency visits and other meetings connected to the authorization, sale, issuance and distribution of the Bonds; and (viii) all other fees and expenses incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The District hereby directs the Underwriter to wire, at the Closing, a portion of the purchase price of the Bonds not-to-exceed \$\_\_\_\_\_ to U.S Bank

National Association as fiscal agent to the District (the “Fiscal Agent”), for the payment of costs of issuance with respect to the Bonds.

(b) Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the Underwriter shall pay all out-of-pocket expenses of the Underwriter, including Underwriter Counsel’s fees, the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission fee and other expenses (except those expressly provided above) without limitation, except travel and related expenses in connection with the bond ratings.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 10(f) hereof, the District hereby agrees, in the event the purchase and sale of the Bonds does not occur as contemplated hereunder, to reimburse the Underwriter for any costs described in Subsection 12(a)(vii) above that are attributable to District personnel.

(d) The District acknowledges that it has had an opportunity, in consultation with such advisors as it may deem appropriate, if any, to evaluate and consider the fees and expenses being incurred as part of the issuance of the Bonds.

13. **Notices.** Any notice or other communication to be given under this Purchase Contract (other than the acceptance hereof as specified in the first paragraph hereof) may be given by delivering the same in writing if to the District, to Allan Hancock Joint Community College District, 800 S. College Drive, Santa Maria, California 93454, Attention: VicePresident, Administrative Services; or if to the Underwriter, to Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, 1999 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 2400, Los Angeles, California 90067, attention: Karma Pemba, Vice President.

14. **Parties in Interest; Survival of Representations and Warranties.** This Purchase Contract when accepted by the District in writing as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between the District and the Underwriter. This Purchase Contract is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter). No person shall acquire or have any rights hereunder or by virtue hereof. All the representations, warranties and agreements of the District in this Purchase Contract shall survive regardless of (a) any investigation or any statement in respect thereof made by or on behalf of the Underwriter, (b) delivery of and payment by the Underwriter for the Bonds hereunder, and (c) any termination of this Purchase Contract.

15. **Execution in Counterparts.** This Purchase Contract may be executed in several counterparts each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]



16. **Applicable Law.** This Purchase Contract shall be interpreted, governed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State applicable to contracts made and performed in such State.

Very truly yours,

**MORGAN STANLEY & CO. LLC, as  
Underwriter**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

The foregoing is hereby agreed to and accepted at \_\_\_\_\_ p.m. California time as of the date first above written:

**ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President/Associate Superintendent,  
Administration and Finance

## APPENDIX A

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**  
**(SANTA BARBARA, SAN LUIS OBISPO AND VENTURA COUNTIES, CALIFORNIA)**  
**ELECTION OF 2006 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES E**

\$ _____ Series Bonds						
Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

\$ _____ Term Bonds						
Maturity (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	10% Rule	Hold the Price Rule

<sup>(1)</sup> Yield to call at par on August 1, 20\_\_.

### Redemption Provisions

**Optional Redemption.** The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20\_\_ are not subject to redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20\_\_ are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, in whole or in part on any date, on or after August 1, 20\_\_, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds called for redemption, together with interest accrued thereon to the date of redemption, without premium.

**Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.** The Bonds maturing on August 1, 20\_\_ are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 20\_\_, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof as of the date fixed for redemption, together with interest accrued to the date set for such redemption, without premium. The principal amount represented by such Bonds to be so redeemed and the redemption dates therefor, and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

Redemption Date  
(August 1)

Principal Amount

(1)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(1) Maturity.

**APPENDIX B**  
**FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE**

**ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE**

The undersigned, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC (the “Underwriter”) hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned bonds (the “Bonds”).

1. ***Sale of the General Rule Maturities.*** As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.

2. ***Initial Offering Price of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.***

(a) The Underwriting Group offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the “Initial Offering Prices”) on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds is attached to this certificate as Schedule II.

(b) As set forth in the Purchase Contract, the members of the Underwriting Group have agreed in writing that, (i) for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, they would neither offer nor sell any of the Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”), and (ii) any selling group agreement shall contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any retail distribution agreement shall contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the retail distribution agreement, to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule. Pursuant to such agreement, no Underwriter (as defined below) has offered or sold any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Bonds during the Holding Period.

3. ***Defined Terms.***

(a) *General Rule Maturities* means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the “General Rule Maturities.”

(b) *Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities* means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the “Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.”

(c) *Holding Period* means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date (\_\_\_\_\_, 2019), or (ii) the date on which an Underwriter has sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.

(d) *Issuer* means Allan Hancock Joint Community College District.

(e) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

(f) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term “related party” for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(g) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

(h) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead Underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Underwriter’s interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Bond Counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds. Except as expressly set forth above, the certifications set forth herein may not be relied upon or used by any third party or for any other purpose.

**MORGAN STANLEY & CO. LLC, on behalf of  
itself.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

—

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

—

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

**NEW ISSUE—FULL BOOK-ENTRY**

**RATINGS: Moody's: "[ ]"; S&P: "[ ]"**  
**(See "MISCELLANEOUS – Ratings" herein)**

*In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California ("Bond Counsel"), under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax. See "TAX MATTERS" herein with respect to tax consequences relating to the Bonds.*

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \*

**ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT  
(Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties, California)  
Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series E**

**Dated:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date of Delivery** \_\_\_\_\_ **Due: August 1, as shown on the inside cover**

*This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision. Capitalized terms used on this cover page not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth herein.*

The Allan Hancock Joint Community College District (Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties, California) Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series E (the "Bonds"), were authorized at an election of the registered voters of the Allan Hancock Joint Community College District (the "District") held on June 6, 2006, at which the requisite 55% of the persons voting on the proposition voted to authorize the issuance and sale of \$180,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds of the District. The Bonds are being issued to (i) finance the acquisition, construction, modernization and equipping of District sites and facilities, and (ii) pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes. The Boards of Supervisors of Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties are empowered and obligated to levy such *ad valorem* taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property within the District subject to taxation thereby (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). Purchasers of the Bonds (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive certificates representing their interests in the Bonds, but will instead receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees.

The Bonds will be issued as current interest bonds, such that interest thereon shall accrue from the date of delivery and be payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2019. The Bonds are issuable in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof.

Payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by U.S. Bank National Association as the designated Paying Agent to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants who will remit such payments to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

**The Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity, as stated herein.\***

---

**Maturity Schedule**  
**(See inside front cover)**

---

*The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, and received by the Underwriter, subject to the approval as to their legality by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel. Certain matters will be passed upon for the District by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, as Disclosure Counsel, and for the Underwriter by \_\_\_\_\_. It is anticipated that the Bonds in book-entry form will be available for delivery through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company, in New York, New York, on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.*

**Morgan Stanley**

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

\* Preliminary, subject to change.  
4812-9902-5797v1/024124-0015

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. These securities may not be sold, nor may offers to buy them be accepted, prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of, these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful.

**MATURITY SCHEDULE\***

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**  
**(Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties, California)**  
**Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series E**

**Base CUSIP<sup>(1)</sup>: 016730**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ **Serial Bonds**

<b>Maturity (August 1)</b>	<b>Principal Amount</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Yield</b>	<b>CUSIP Suffix<sup>(1)</sup></b>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	--------------	---------------------------------------

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_ % **Term Bonds due August 1, 20\_\_** - **Yield: \_\_\_\_ %; CUSIP<sup>(1)</sup> Suffix:**

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

<sup>(1)</sup> CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services ("CGS"), managed by S&P Capital IQ on behalf of The American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. None of the Underwriter, the Municipal Advisor or the District is responsible for the selection, uses or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District, the Municipal Advisor or the Underwriter and are included solely for the convenience of the registered owners of the applicable Bonds. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the execution and delivery of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

This Official Statement does not constitute an offering of any security other than the original offering of the Bonds of the District. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representation not so authorized should not be relied upon as having been given or authorized by the District.

The issuance and sale of the Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, both as amended, in reliance upon exemptions provided thereunder by Section 3(a)2 and 3(a)12, respectively, for the issuance and sale of municipal securities. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

Certain information set forth herein has been obtained from sources outside the District which are believed to be reliable, but such information is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the District. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

When used in this Official Statement and in any continuing disclosure by the District in any press release and in any oral statement made with the approval of an authorized officer of the District or any other entity described or referenced in this Official Statement, the words or phrases “will likely result,” “are expected to,” “will continue,” “is anticipated,” “estimate,” “project,” “forecast,” “expect,” “intend” and similar expressions identify “forward looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement: “The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of their transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.”

**IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICES OF THE BONDS AT LEVELS ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME. THE UNDERWRITER MAY OFFER AND SELL THE BONDS TO CERTAIN SECURITIES DEALERS AND DEALER BANKS AND BANKS ACTING AS AGENT AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES STATED ON THE COVER PAGE AND SAID PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITER.**

The District maintains a website. However, the information presented there is not part of this Official Statement, is not incorporated herein by any reference, and should not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Bonds.



**ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

**Board of Trustees**

Hilda Zacarías, *President*  
Larry Lahr, *Vice President*  
Dan Hilker, *Member*  
Jeffery Hall, *Member*  
Greg Pensa, *Member*

**District Administration**

Dr. Kevin G. Walthers, *Superintendent/President*  
Eric Smith, *Associate Superintendent/Vice President, Finance and Administration*

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

**Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel**

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth,  
a Professional Corporation  
*San Francisco, California*

**Municipal Advisor**

KNN Public Finance, LLC  
*Oakland, California*

**Paying Agent**

U.S. Bank National Association  
*Seattle, Washington*

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
THE DISTRICT .....	1
PURPOSE OF THE BONDS .....	2
AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS .....	2
SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS .....	2
DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS .....	2
TAX MATTERS .....	3
OFFERING AND DELIVERY OF THE BONDS.....	3
BOND OWNER’S RISKS.....	3
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE .....	3
FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS.....	3
PROFESSIONALS INVOLVED IN THE OFFERING.....	4
OTHER INFORMATION .....	4
<b>THE BONDS.....</b>	<b>5</b>
AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE.....	5
SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT .....	5
STATUTORY LIEN.....	6
GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	6
ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE .....	7
APPLICATION AND INVESTMENT OF BOND PROCEEDS.....	8
REDEMPTION.....	8
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM.....	10
DISCONTINUATION OF BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM; PAYMENT TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS .....	12
DEFEASANCE .....	13
<b>ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS .....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS .....</b>	<b>14</b>
<i>AD VALOREM</i> PROPERTY TAXATION .....	14
ASSESSED VALUATIONS.....	15
TAX DELINQUENCIES .....	22
ALTERNATIVE METHOD OF TAX APPORTIONMENT – TEETER PLAN.....	22
TAX RATES .....	23
LARGEST PROPERTY OWNERS.....	23
STATEMENT OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT.....	24
<b>CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING</b>	
<b>DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS.....</b>	<b>26</b>
ARTICLE XIII A OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION .....	26
LEGISLATION IMPLEMENTING ARTICLE XIII A.....	27
UNITARY PROPERTY .....	27
ARTICLE XIII B OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION .....	27
ARTICLE XIII C AND ARTICLE XIII D OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION .....	28
PROPOSITION 26.....	29
PROPOSITIONS 98 AND 111.....	29
PROPOSITION 39.....	31
<i>JARVIS V. CONNELL</i> .....	31
PROPOSITION 1 A AND PROPOSITION 22.....	32
PROPOSITION 55.....	32
PROPOSITION 2.....	33
PROPOSITION 51.....	34
FUTURE INITIATIVES .....	35
<b>FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN</b>	
<b>CALIFORNIA .....</b>	<b>35</b>
MAJOR REVENUES .....	35
BUDGET PROCEDURES .....	38
MINIMUM FUNDING GUARANTEES FOR CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS	
UNDER PROPOSITIONS 98 AND 111.....	38
STATE ASSISTANCE.....	40

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)**

	<u>Page</u>
<b>ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT .....</b>	<b>42</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	42
ADMINISTRATION .....	42
LABOR RELATIONS .....	43
RETIREMENT PROGRAMS .....	43
POST-EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE BENEFITS.....	50
RISK MANAGEMENT .....	52
ALLAN HANCOCK COLLEGE FOUNDATION .....	52
ACCOUNTING PRACTICES.....	53
GENERAL FUND BUDGETING .....	53
COMPARATIVE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	55
DISTRICT DEBT STRUCTURE .....	56
<b>TAX MATTERS .....</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>LIMITATION ON REMEDIES; BANKRUPTCY .....</b>	<b>60</b>
GENERAL .....	60
STATUTORY LIEN.....	61
SPECIAL REVENUES .....	61
POSSESSION OF TAX REVENUES; REMEDIES.....	61
OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL QUALIFIED BY REFERENCE TO BANKRUPTCY, INSOLVENCY AND OTHER LAWS RELATING TO OR AFFECTING CREDITOR'S RIGHTS.....	62
<b>LEGAL MATTERS .....</b>	<b>62</b>
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT IN CALIFORNIA .....	62
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE .....	62
ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION .....	63
INFORMATION REPORTING REQUIREMENTS .....	63
LEGAL OPINION .....	63
<b>MISCELLANEOUS .....</b>	<b>63</b>
RATINGS .....	63
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....	64
UNDERWRITING .....	64
<b>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>65</b>
APPENDIX A:    FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL.....	A-1
APPENDIX B:    2017-18 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT .....	B-1
APPENDIX C:    FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE .....	C-1
APPENDIX D:    GENERAL ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR THE CITIES OF SANTA MARIA, LOMPOC AND SANTA BARBARA COUNTY .....	D-1
APPENDIX E:    SANTA BARBARA COUNTY INVESTMENT POOL .....	E-1

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \*

**ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**  
**(Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties, California)**  
**Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series E**

**INTRODUCTION**

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, inside cover page and appendices hereto, provides information in connection with the sale of the Allan Hancock Joint Community College District (Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties, California) Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series E (the “Bonds”).

*This Introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement, including the cover page, inside cover page and appendices hereto, and the documents summarized or described herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement.*

**The District**

The Allan Hancock Joint Community College District (the “District”), a community college district and political subdivision of the State of California (the “State”), was originally formed in 1920 as Santa Maria Junior College and reorganized in 1963 as Allan Hancock Joint Community College District. The District is located in northern Santa Barbara County (the “County”) and in portions of Ventura and San Luis Obispo Counties (collectively with the County, the “Counties”) and the Channel Islands. The District encompasses an area that includes the cities of Santa Maria, Orcutt, Guadalupe, Lompoc, Buellton, Solvang, Santa Ynez and Cuyama. The District currently maintains one comprehensive community college in Santa Maria, Allan Hancock College, with satellite centers located in Lompoc, Solvang and Vandenberg Air Force Base. Allan Hancock College is fully accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges (the “ACCJC”). For fiscal year 2018-19, the District has budgeted its full-time equivalent student (“FTES”) count at \_\_\_\_\_ students. Taxable property within the District has a fiscal year 2018-19 assessed valuation of \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

The District is governed by a five-member Board of Trustees (the “Board”), each member of which is elected to a four-year term. Elections for positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between two and three available positions. The management and policies of the District are administered by a Superintendent/President appointed by the Board who is responsible for day-to-day District operations as well as the supervision of the District’s other key personnel. Dr. Kevin G. Walthers is the District’s Superintendent/President.

For more information about the District generally, see “ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT” herein. For more information regarding the District’s assessed valuation, see “TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS” herein. The District’s audited financial statements for fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 are attached hereto as APPENDIX B and should be read in their entirety.

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

## Purpose of the Bonds

The Bonds are being issued to (i) finance the acquisition, construction, modernization and equipping of District sites and facilities, and (ii) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

## Authority for Issuance of the Bonds

The Bonds are issued pursuant to certain provisions of the California Government Code and other applicable law, and pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board on February 12, 2019 (the “Resolution”). See “THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance” herein.

## Security and Sources of Payment for the Bonds

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes. The Boards of Supervisors of the Counties (the “County Boards”) are empowered and obligated to levy such *ad valorem* property taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property within the District subject to taxation thereby (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. See also “THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment” and “TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS” herein.

## Description of the Bonds

**Form and Registration.** The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form only, without coupons. Purchasers of the Bonds (the “Beneficial Owners”) will not receive physical certificates representing their interests in the Bonds purchased, but will instead receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees. The Bonds will be initially registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). DTC will act as securities depository of the Bonds. See “THE BONDS – Book-Entry Only System” herein. In the event that the book-entry only system described herein is no longer used with respect to the Bonds, the Bonds will be registered in accordance with the Resolution. See also “THE BONDS – Discontinuation of Book-Entry Only System; Payment to Beneficial Owners” herein.

**So long as Cede & Co. is the registered Owner of the Bonds, as nominee of DTC, references herein to the “Owners,” “Bond Owners” or “Holders” of the Bonds (other than under the captions “INTRODUCTION – Tax Matters” and “TAX MATTERS” herein and in APPENDIX A attached hereto) will mean Cede & Co. and will not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.**

**Denominations.** Individual purchases of interests in the Bonds will be available in the denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof.

**Redemption.\*** The Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their stated maturity dates as further described herein. See also “THE BONDS – Redemption” herein.

**Payments.** The Bonds will be issued as current interest bonds, such that interest thereon will accrue from the initial date of delivery thereof (the “Date of Delivery”), such interest to be payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2019 (each, a “Bond Payment Date”). Principal of the Bonds is payable on August 1 in the amounts and years set forth on the inside cover page hereof.

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

Payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by U.S. Bank National Association as the designated paying agent, bond registrar and transfer agent (collectively, the “Paying Agent”), to DTC for subsequent disbursement through DTC Participants (as defined herein) to the Beneficial Owners.

### **Tax Matters**

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax. See “TAX MATTERS” herein with respect to certain tax consequences of ownership of the Bonds.

### **Offering and Delivery of the Bonds**

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to approval as to their legality by Bond Counsel. It is anticipated that the Bonds in book-entry form will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York on or about \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

### **Bond Owner’s Risks**

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes which may be levied on all taxable property in the District, without limitation as to rate or amount (except with respect to certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates). For more complete information regarding the taxation of property within the District and certain other considerations related thereto, see “TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS” and “LIMITATIONS ON REMEDIES; BANKRUPTCY” herein.

### **Continuing Disclosure**

The District will covenant for the benefit of Owners and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds to make available certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain listed events, in order to assist the Underwriter (as defined herein) in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the “Rule”). See “LEGAL MATTERS – Continuing Disclosure” herein. The specific nature of the information to be made available and of the notices of listed events required to be provided are summarized in “APPENDIX C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE” attached hereto.

### **Forward Looking Statements**

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used such as “plan,” “expect,” “intend,” “estimate,” “project,” “budget” or other similar words. Such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, certain statements contained in the information regarding the District herein.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT DOES NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS SET FORTH IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

### **Professionals Involved in the Offering**

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, acting as Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel to the District and KNN Public Finance, LLC, Oakland, California, acting as Municipal Advisor to the District, will each receive compensation from the District contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds. Certain matters will be passed on for the Underwriter by \_\_\_\_\_. From time to time, Bond Counsel represents the Underwriter on matters unrelated to the Bonds or the District.

### **Other Information**

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change.

Copies of documents referred to herein and information concerning the Bonds are available from Allan Hancock Joint Community College District, 800 S. College Drive, Santa Maria, CA 93454, telephone: (805) 922-6966. The District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained herein and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Bonds. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of fact. The summaries and references to documents, statutes and constitutional provisions referred to herein do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such documents, statutes and constitutional provisions.

Certain of the information set forth herein, other than that provided by the District, has been obtained from official sources which are believed to be reliable but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the District. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Resolution.

## **THE BONDS**

### **Authority for Issuance**

The Bonds are issued pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code of the State of California (the "Act"), commencing with Section 53506 *et seq.*, as amended, Article XIII A of the California Constitution and the Resolution. The District received authorization at an election held on June 6, 2006 by the requisite 55% of the votes cast by eligible voters within the District to issue \$180,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds (the "Authorization"). The Bonds are the sixth series of bonds issued under the Authorization, and following the issuance thereof, \$ \_\_\_\_\_\* will remain unissued.

### **Security and Sources of Payment**

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes. The County Boards are empowered and obligated to levy such *ad valorem* taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property within the District subject to taxation thereby (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Such *ad valorem* property taxes will be levied annually in addition to all other taxes in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest thereon when due, as described above. The levy of *ad valorem* property taxes for payment of the Bonds may include an allowance for an annual reserve, established for the purpose of avoiding fluctuating tax levies. The Counties, however, are not obligated to establish or maintain such a reserve for any of the Bonds, and the District can make no representation that the Counties will do so. Such taxes, when collected, will be placed by the Counties in the Debt Service Fund (defined herein) created by the Resolution, which fund is required to be segregated and maintained by the County and which is designated for the payment of the Bonds and interest thereon when due, and for no other purpose. Pursuant to the Resolution, the District has pledged funds on deposit in the Debt Service Fund to the payment of the Bonds. Although the Counties are obligated to levy *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment of the Bonds as described above, and the County will maintain the Debt Service Fund, the Bonds are not a debt of either of the Counties.

Moneys in the Debt Service Fund, to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, will be transferred to the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent will in turn remit the funds to DTC for remittance of such principal and interest to its Participants (as defined herein) for subsequent disbursement to the respective Beneficial Owners of such Bonds.

The amount of the annual *ad valorem* property taxes levied by the Counties to repay the Bonds, as described above, will be determined by the relationship between the assessed valuation of taxable property in the District and the amount of debt service due on the Bonds in any year. Fluctuations in the annual debt service on the Bonds and the assessed value of taxable property in the District may cause the annual tax rates to fluctuate. Economic and other factors beyond the District's control, such as general market decline in land values, disruption in financial markets that may reduce the availability of financing for purchasers of property, reclassification of property to a class exempt from taxation, whether by ownership or use (such as exemptions for property owned by the State and local agencies and property used for qualified education, hospital, charitable or religious purposes), or the complete or partial destruction of the taxable property caused by a natural or manmade disaster, such as earthquake, flood, fire, wildfire, drought or toxic

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.



contamination, could cause a reduction in the assessed value of taxable property within the District and necessitate a corresponding increase in the respective annual tax rates. For further information regarding the District's assessed valuation, tax rates, overlapping debt, and other matters concerning taxation, see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Article XIII A of the California Constitution" and "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS" herein.

### **Statutory Lien**

Pursuant to California Government Code Section 53515, the Bonds will be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment thereof. The lien automatically attaches, without further action or authorization by the Board, and is valid and binding from the time the Bonds are executed and delivered. The revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the *ad valorem* property tax will be immediately subject to the lien, and such lien will be enforceable against the District, its successor, transferees and creditors, and all other parties asserting rights therein, irrespective of whether such parties have notice of the lien and without the need for physical delivery, recordation, filing or further act.

This statutory lien, by its terms, secures not only the Bonds, but also any other bonds of the District issued after January 1, 2016 and payable, both as to principal and interest, from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes that may be levied pursuant to paragraphs (2) and (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 1 of Article XIII A of the California Constitution. The statutory lien provision does not specify the relative priority of obligations so secured or a method of allocation in the event that the revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of such *ad valorem* property taxes are insufficient to pay all amounts then due and owing that are secured by the statutory lien.

### **General Provisions**

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for DTC. See "— Book-Entry Only System" herein. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their interest in the Bonds, but will instead receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees. The Bonds will be dated as of the Date of Delivery.

Interest on the Bonds accrues from the Date of Delivery, and is payable semiannually on each Bond Payment Date, commencing August 1, 2019. Interest on the Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve, 30-day months. Each Bond will bear interest from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the 16th day of the month next preceding any Bond Payment Date to that Bond Payment Date, inclusive, in which event it will bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before July 15, 2019, in which event it will bear interest from the Date of Delivery. The Bonds are issuable in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof, and mature on August 1, in the years and amounts set forth on the inside cover pages hereof.

Payment of interest on any Bond on any Bond Payment Date will be made to the person appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent as the registered Owner thereof as of the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month immediately preceding such Bond Payment Date (the "Record Date"), such interest to be paid by wire transfer to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date. The principal of and redemption premiums, if any, payable on the Bonds shall be payable upon maturity upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. The principal of, and interest, and redemption premiums, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The Paying Agent is authorized to pay the Bonds when duly presented for payment at maturity, and to cancel all Bonds upon

payment thereof. So long as the Bonds are held in the book-entry system of DTC, all payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by the Paying Agent to Cede & Co. (as a nominee of DTC), as the registered owner of the Bonds.

### Annual Debt Service

The following table summarizes the annual debt service requirements of the District for the Bonds, together with the District's other outstanding general obligation bonds, assuming no optional redemptions are made:

<u>Year Ending August 1</u>	<u>Outstanding Bonds Debt Service<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Annual Principal Payment</u>	<u>Annual Interest Payment<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Total Annual Debt Service</u>
2019				
2020				
2021				
2022				
2023				
2024				
2025				
2026				
2027				
2028				
2029				
2030				
2031				
2032				
2033				
2034				
2035				
2036				
2037				
2038				
2039				
2040				
Total				

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes gross debt service on the District's General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2006, Series B-1 (the "Series B-1 Bonds"), which bonds were designated as "Build America Bonds" for purposes of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and with respect to which the District expects to receive, subject to federal sequestration actions, a cash subsidy from the United State Treasury equal to 35% of the interest payable on the 2004 Series C Bonds.

<sup>(2)</sup> Interest payments on the Bonds will be made semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2019.

For additional information, and for a full debt service schedule of all of the District's outstanding general obligation bond debt, see "ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT – District Debt Structure – General Obligation Bonds" herein.

### **Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds**

The proceeds of the sale from the Bonds, net of costs of issuance and any premium received upon the sale thereof, will be deposited by the County to the credit of the building fund created by the Resolution (the “Building Fund”), and will be applied solely for the purposes for which the Bonds are being issued. Interest earnings in the Building Fund will be retained therein.

The *ad valorem* property taxes levied by the Counties for the payment of the Bonds, when collected, are required to be held separate and apart by the County in a debt service fund created by the Resolution (the “Debt Service Fund”), and used only for payment of principal of and interest on Bonds. Accrued interest and any premium received upon the sale of the Bonds will be deposited into the Debt Service Fund. Any interest earnings on moneys held in the Debt Service Fund will be retained therein. If, after all of the Bonds have been redeemed or paid and otherwise cancelled, there are moneys remaining in the Debt Service Fund, said moneys will be transferred to the general fund of the District as provided and permitted by law.

Moneys in the Building Fund and Debt Service Fund are expected to be invested through the County’s pooled investment fund. See “APPENDIX E – SANTA BARBARA COUNTY INVESTMENT POOL” herein

### **Redemption**

***Optional Redemption.***\* The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20\_\_ are not subject to redemption prior to their fixed maturity dates. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20\_\_ may be redeemed prior to their respective stated maturity dates at the option of the District, from any source of funds, in whole or in part, on August 1, 20\_\_ or on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds called for redemption, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

***Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.***\* The Bonds maturing on August 1, 20\_\_, are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 20\_\_ at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. The principal amount of such Bonds to be so redeemed and the dates therefor and the final maturity date is as indicated in the following table:

<b>Redemption Date (August 1)</b>	<b>Principal Amount to be Redeemed</b>
---------------------------------------	--

Total

***Selection of Bonds for Redemption.*** Whenever provision is made for the optional redemption of Bonds and less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, will select the Bonds for redemption as so directed by the District, and if not directed, in inverse order of maturity. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent will select Bonds for redemption as directed by the District, and if not so directed, by lot. Redemption by lot will be in such manner as the Paying Agent

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

will determine; *provided, however*, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed in part shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

***Notice of Redemption.*** When redemption is authorized or required pursuant to the Resolution, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, will give notice (a “Redemption Notice”) of the redemption of the Bonds. Each Redemption Notice will specify (a) the Bonds or designated portions thereof (in the case of redemption of the Bonds in part but not in whole) which are to be redeemed, (b) the date of redemption, (c) the place or places where the redemption will be made, including the name and address of the Paying Agent, (d) the redemption price, (e) the CUSIP numbers (if any) assigned to the Bonds to be redeemed, (f) the Bond numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part and, in the case of any Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed, and (g) the original issue date, interest rate and stated maturity date of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part. Such Redemption Notice will further state that on the specified date there shall become due and payable upon each Bond or portion thereof being redeemed at the redemption price thereof, together with the interest accrued to the redemption date, and that from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue.

The Paying Agent will take the following actions with respect to each such Redemption Notice: (a) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given to the respective Owners of Bonds designated for redemption by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, at their addresses appearing on the bond register; (b) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, (ii) telephonically confirmed facsimile transmission, or (iii) overnight delivery service, to the Securities Depository; (c) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or (ii) overnight delivery service, to one of the Information Services; and (d) provide such Redemption Notice to such other persons as may be required pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

“Information Services” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board’s Electronic Municipal Market Access.

“Securities Depository” shall mean The Depository Trust Company, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041.

A certificate of the Paying Agent or the District that a Redemption Notice has been given as provided in the Resolution will be conclusive as against all parties. Neither failure to receive any Redemption Notice nor any defect in any such Redemption Notice so given will affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of the affected Bonds. Each check issued or other transfer of funds made by the Paying Agent for the purpose of redeeming Bonds shall bear or include the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

***Conditional Notice of Redemption.*** With respect to any notice of optional redemption of Bonds as described above, unless upon the giving of such notice such Bonds (or portions thereof) shall be deemed to have been defeased as described in “—Defeasance” herein, such notice will state that such redemption will be conditional upon the receipt by an independent escrow agent selected by the District on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption of the moneys necessary and sufficient to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on such Bonds (or portions thereof) to be redeemed, and that, if such moneys shall not have been so received, said notice shall be of no force and effect, no portion of the Bonds will be subject to redemption on such date and such Bonds will not be required to be redeemed on such date. In the event that such Redemption Notice contains such a condition and such moneys are not so received, the

redemption will not be made and the Paying Agent will within a reasonable time thereafter (but in no event later than the date originally set for redemption) give notice, to the persons to whom and in the manner in which the Redemption Notice was given, that such moneys were not so received. In addition, the District will have the right to rescind any Redemption Notice, by written notice to the Paying Agent, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption. The Paying Agent will distribute a notice of such rescission in the same manner as the Redemption Notice was originally provided.

***Partial Redemption of Bonds.*** Upon the surrender of any Bond redeemed in part only, the Paying Agent will execute and deliver to the Owner thereof a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Bond surrendered. Such partial redemption is valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such Owner, and the District will be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

***Effect of Redemption Notice.*** Notice having been given as described above, and the moneys for the redemption (including the interest accrued to the applicable date of redemption) having been set aside as described in “—Defeasance” herein, the Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on such date of redemption.

If on such redemption date, money for the redemption of all the Bonds to be redeemed, together with interest accrued to such redemption date, shall be held in trust so as to be available therefor on such redemption date, and if a Redemption Notice thereof shall have been given as described above, then from and after such redemption date, interest with respect to the Bonds to be redeemed will cease to accrue and become payable. All money held for the redemption of Bonds will be held in trust for the account of the Owners of the Bonds so to be redeemed.

***Bonds No Longer Outstanding.*** When any Bonds (or portions thereof), which have been duly called for redemption prior to maturity, or with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption prior to maturity at the earliest redemption date have been given to the Paying Agent, in form satisfactory to it, and sufficient moneys shall be held irrevocably in trust for the payment of the redemption price of such Bonds or portions thereof, and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, then such Bonds will no longer be deemed Outstanding and will be surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation.

### **Book-Entry Only System**

*The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC’s book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but neither the District nor the Underwriter take any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof. The District and the Underwriter cannot and do not give any assurances that DTC, DTC Participants or Indirect Participants (as defined herein) will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis or that DTC, DTC Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current “Rules” applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current “MMI Procedures” of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.*

The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of

DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation, and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants" and together with the Direct Participants, the "Participants"). DTC has an S&P (as defined herein) rating of "AA+." The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com). The information set forth on such website is not incorporated by reference herein.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each Beneficial Owner is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchases. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Resolution. For example, Beneficial Owners of

Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds and distributions on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds or distributions to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered. The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

### **Discontinuation of Book-Entry Only System; Payment to Beneficial Owners**

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the District will cause the Paying Agent to maintain at its designated office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of such Bonds, which shall at all times be open to inspection by the District, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Paying Agent shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register, exchange or transfer or cause to be registered, exchanged or transferred, on said books, Bonds as provided in the Resolution.

*In the event that the book-entry system described above is no longer used with respect to the Bonds, the following provisions will govern the payment, transfer and exchange of the Bonds.*

The principal of the Bonds and any premium and interest upon the redemption thereof prior to the maturity will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender

of the Bonds at the designated office of the Paying Agent, initially located in Dallas, Texas. Interest on the Bonds will be paid by the Paying Agent by wire transfer to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date.

Any Bond may be exchanged for a Bond of like series, tenor, maturity and principal amount upon presentation and surrender at the designated office of the Paying Agent, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. A Bond may be transferred only on the Bond registration books upon presentation and surrender of the Bond at such designated office of the Paying Agent together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. Upon exchange or transfer, the Paying Agent shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the owner equal to the principal amount of the Bond surrendered and bearing or accruing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to (a) issue or transfer any Bonds during a period beginning with the opening of business on the 16<sup>th</sup> day next preceding either any Bond Payment Date or any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the Bond Payment Date or any day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given or (b) transfer any Bonds which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

### **Defeasance**

All or any portion of the outstanding maturities of the Bonds may be defeased at any time prior to maturity in the following ways:

- (a) Cash. By irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District an amount of cash which, together with any amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund, is sufficient to pay and discharge all Bonds outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and premium, if any) at or before their maturity date; or
- (b) Government Obligations. By irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District noncallable Government Obligations (as defined herein) together with any amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund, and any other cash, if required, in such amount as will, together with interest to accrue thereon, in the opinion of an independent certified public accountant, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge all Bonds outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon, and premium, if any), at or before their maturity date;

then, notwithstanding that any such maturities of Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment, all obligations of the District and the Paying Agent with respect to all outstanding Bonds shall cease and terminate, except only the obligation of the Paying Agent or an independent escrow agent selected by the District to pay or cause to be paid from funds deposited pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) above, to the Owners of the Bonds not so surrendered and paid all sums due with respect thereto.

Direct and general obligations of the United States of America, obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America (which may consist of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation that constitute interest strips), and obligations secured or otherwise guaranteed, directly or indirectly, as to principal and interest by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the United States of America. In the case of direct and general obligations of the United States of America, Government Obligations shall include evidences of direct ownership of proportionate interests in future



interest or principal payments of such obligations. Investments in such proportionate interests must be limited to circumstances where (a) a bank or trust company acts as custodian and holds the underlying United States obligations; (b) the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor of the underlying United States obligations; and (c) the underlying United States obligations are held in a special account, segregated from the custodian's general assets, and are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian, any person claiming through the custodian, or any person to whom the custodian may be obligated; provided that all such obligations are rated or assessed at least as high as direct and general obligations of the United States of America by S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") or by Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's").

### **ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS**

The proceeds of the Bonds are expected to be applied as follows:

#### Sources of Funds

Principal Amount of Bonds  
[Net] Original Issue Premium  
Total Sources

#### Uses of Funds

Costs of Issuance<sup>(1)</sup>  
Deposit to Building Fund  
Deposit to Debt Service Fund  
Total Uses

<sup>(1)</sup> Reflects all costs of issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, demographics fees, legal and municipal advisory fees, ratings fees, underwriting discount, and the costs and fees of the Paying Agent. See "MISCELLANEOUS – Underwriting" herein.

### **TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS**

*The information in this section describes ad valorem property taxation, assessed valuation, and other measures of the tax base of the District. The Bonds shall be payable solely from ad valorem property taxes levied and collected by the Counties on taxable property in the District. The District's general fund is not a source for the repayment of the Bonds.*

#### **Ad Valorem Property Taxation**

District property taxes are assessed and collected by the Counties at the same time and on the same tax rolls as county, city and special district taxes. Assessed valuations are the same for both District and county taxing purposes.

Taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property which is located in the District as of the preceding January 1. For assessment and collection purposes, property is classified either as "secured" or "unsecured" and is listed accordingly on separate parts of the assessment roll. The "secured roll" is that part of the assessment roll containing State assessed public utilities property and real property having a tax lien which is sufficient, in the opinion of the assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. Other property is assessed on the "unsecured roll." A supplemental roll is developed when property changes hands or new construction is completed. The Counties levy and collect all property taxes for property falling within such county's taxing boundaries.

The valuation of secured property is established as of January 1 and is subsequently enrolled in August. Property taxes on the secured roll are payable in two installments, due November 1 and February 1 of the calendar year. If unpaid, such taxes become delinquent on December 10 and April 10, respectively, and a 10% penalty attaches to any delinquent installment plus any additional amount determined by the respective treasurer-tax collector (or equivalent officer) of the Counties. After the second installment of taxes on the secured roll is delinquent, the tax collector shall collect a cost of \$10 for preparing the delinquent tax records and giving notice of delinquency. Property on the secured roll with delinquent taxes is declared tax-defaulted on July 1 of the calendar year. Such property may thereafter be redeemed, until the right of redemption is terminated, by payment of the delinquent taxes and the delinquency penalty, plus a \$15 redemption fee and a redemption penalty of 1.5% per month to the time of redemption. If taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the property is subject to sale by the treasurer-tax collector.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll as of July 31 become delinquent if they are not paid by August 31 and are thereafter subject to a delinquent penalty of 10%. Taxes added to the unsecure tax roll after July 31, if unpaid are delinquent and subject to a penalty of 10% on the last day of the month succeeding the month of enrollment. In the case of unsecured property taxes, an additional penalty of 1.5% per month begins to accrue when such taxes remain unpaid on the last day of the second month after the 10% penalty attaches. The taxing authority has four ways of collecting unsecured personal property taxes: (1) a civil action against the assessee; (2) filing a certificate in the office of the county clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a judgment lien on specific property of the assessee; (3) filing a certificate of delinquency for record in the county recorder's office in order to obtain a lien on specified property of the assessee; and (4) seizure and sale of personal property, improvements or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the assessee. See also "– Tax Delinquencies" herein.

State law exempts from taxation \$7,000 of the full cash value of an owner-occupied dwelling, but this exemption does not result in any loss of revenue to local agencies, since the State reimburses local agencies for the value of the exemptions.

All property is assessed using full cash value as defined by Article XIII A of the State Constitution. State law provides exemptions from *ad valorem* property taxation for certain classes of property such as churches, colleges, non-profit hospitals, and charitable institutions.

Assessed valuation growth allowed under Article XIII A (new construction, certain changes of ownership, 2% inflation) is allocated on the basis of "situs" among the jurisdictions that serve the tax rate area within which the growth occurs. Local agencies, including school districts and community college districts (collectively, "K-14 school districts") will share the growth of "base" revenues from the tax rate area. Each year's growth allocation becomes part of each agency's allocation in the following year.

### **Assessed Valuations**

The assessed valuation of property in the District is established by the tax assessing authority for the applicable county in which such property is located, except for public utility property which is assessed by the State Board of Equalization ("SBE"). Assessed valuations are reported at 100% of the "full value" of the property, as defined in Article XIII A of the State Constitution. For a discussion of how properties currently are assessed and re-assessed, see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS" herein. Certain classes of property, such as churches, colleges, not-for-profit hospitals, and charitable institutions, are exempt from property taxation and do not appear on the tax rolls.

The following table sets forth the 10-year history of assessed valuations in the District, as of the date the equalized assessment tax roll is established in August of each year.

**ASSESSED VALUATIONS**  
**Fiscal Years 2009-10 through 2018-19**  
**Allan Hancock Joint Community College District**

**San Luis Obispo County Portion**

	<u>Local Secured</u>	<u>Utility</u>	<u>Unsecured</u>	<u>Total</u>
2009-10	\$32,029,324	--	\$622,863	\$32,652,187
2010-11	33,805,029	--	621,419	34,426,448
2011-12	35,977,401	--	575,492	36,552,893
2012-13	37,314,932	--	1,484,756	38,799,688
2013-14	38,321,902	--	1,821,532	40,143,434
2014-15	41,347,013	--	1,640,817	42,987,830
2015-16	45,940,537	--	2,063,996	48,004,533
2016-17	45,979,278	--	2,005,643	47,984,921
2017-18	47,427,777	--	1,534,872	48,962,649
2018-19				

**Santa Barbara County Portion**

	<u>Local Secured</u>	<u>Utility</u>	<u>Unsecured</u>	<u>Total</u>
2008-09	\$20,222,995,372	\$5,748,591	\$1,148,771,399	\$21,377,515,362
2009-10	19,782,301,740	5,599,805	1,202,234,135	20,990,135,680
2010-11	19,877,359,234	5,599,805	1,238,739,046	21,121,698,085
2011-12	20,212,503,160	3,022,795	1,216,215,698	21,431,741,653
2012-13	20,348,036,506	633,951	1,227,506,514	21,576,176,971
2013-14	20,832,746,985	633,701	1,211,765,333	22,045,146,019
2014-15	21,807,731,609	633,701	1,536,929,944	23,345,295,254
2015-16	22,689,004,458	393,701	1,670,161,526	24,359,559,685
2016-17	23,216,562,725	444,856	1,696,775,583	24,913,783,164
2017-18	24,494,076,492	917,939	1,717,617,561	26,212,611,992
2018-19				

**Ventura County Portion**

	<u>Local Secured</u>	<u>Utility</u>	<u>Unsecured</u>	<u>Total</u>
2008-09	\$18,861,104	--	\$3,571,608	\$22,432,712
2009-10	20,215,718	--	3,023,904	23,239,622
2010-11	21,568,945	--	7,078,166	28,647,111
2011-12	21,601,296	--	6,367,195	27,968,491
2012-13	22,455,610	--	18,952,003	41,407,613
2013-14	23,548,289	--	12,127,687	35,675,976
2014-15	24,936,868	--	18,306,592	43,243,460
2015-16	28,005,178	--	11,560,882	39,566,060
2016-17	28,527,117	--	9,752,818	38,279,935
2017-18	28,795,040	--	7,468,520	36,263,560
2018-19				

	<u>Local Secured</u>	<u>Total District Utility</u>	<u>Unsecured</u>	<u>Total</u>
2008-09	\$20,266,115,764	\$5,748,591	\$1,153,027,317	\$21,424,891,672
2009-10	19,834,546,782	5,599,805	1,205,880,902	21,046,027,489
2010-11	19,932,733,208	5,599,805	1,246,438,631	21,184,771,644
2011-12	20,270,081,857	3,022,795	1,223,158,385	21,496,263,037
2012-13	20,407,807,048	633,951	1,247,943,273	21,656,384,272
2013-14	20,894,617,176	633,701	1,225,714,552	22,120,965,429
2014-15	21,874,015,490	633,701	1,556,877,353	23,431,526,544
2015-16	22,762,950,173	393,701	1,683,786,404	23,447,130,278
2016-17	23,291,069,120	444,856	1,708,534,044	25,000,048,020
2017-18	24,570,299,309	917,939	1,726,620,953	26,297,838,201
2018-19				

*Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

Economic and other factors beyond the District’s control, such as general market decline in property values, disruption in financial markets that may reduce availability of financing for purchasers of property, reclassification of property to a class exempt from taxation, whether by ownership or use (such as exemptions for property owned by the State and local agencies and property used for qualified education, hospital, charitable or religious purposes), or the complete or partial destruction of the taxable property caused by a natural or manmade disaster, such as earthquake, flood, fire, wildfire, drought or toxic contamination, could cause a reduction in the assessed value of taxable property within the District. Any such reduction would result in a corresponding increase in the annual tax rates levied by the County to pay the debt service with the Bonds. See “THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment” herein.

***Appeals and Adjustments of Assessed Valuation.*** Under State law, property owners may apply for a reduction of their property tax assessment by filing a written application, in form prescribed by the SBE, with the appropriate county board of equalization or assessment appeals board. County assessors may independently reduce assessed values as well based upon the above factors or reductions in the fair market value of the taxable property. In most cases, an appeal is filed because the applicant believes that present market conditions (such as residential home prices) cause the property to be worth less than its current assessed value. Any reduction in the assessment ultimately granted as a result of such appeal applies to the year for which application is made and during which the written application was filed. Such reductions are subject to yearly reappraisals and may be adjusted back to their original values when market conditions improve. Once the property has regained its prior value, adjusted for inflation, it once again is subject to the annual inflationary factor growth rate allowed under Article XIII A. See “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Article XIII A of the California Constitution” herein.

A second type of assessment appeal involves a challenge to the base year value of an assessed property. Appeals for reduction in the base year value of an assessment, if successful, reduce the assessment for the year in which the appeal is taken and prospectively thereafter. The base year is determined by the completion date of new construction or the date of change of ownership. Any base year appeal must be made within four years of the change of ownership or new construction date.

In addition to the above-described taxpayer appeals, county assessors may independently reduce assessed valuations based on changes in the market value of property, or for other factors such as the complete or partial destruction of taxable property caused by natural or man-made disasters such as earthquakes, floods, fire, drought or toxic contamination pursuant to relevant provisions of the State Constitution.

Whether resulting from taxpayer appeals or county assessor reductions, adjustments to assessed value are subject to yearly reappraisals by the county assessor and may be adjusted back to their original values when real estate market conditions improve. Once property has regained its prior assessed value, adjusted for inflation, it once again is subject to the annual inflationary growth rate factor allowed under Article XIII A. See “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS — Article XIII A of the California Constitution” herein.

No assurance can be given that property tax appeals currently pending or in the future, or actions by county assessors, will not significantly reduce the assessed valuation of property within the District.

**Assembly Bill 102.** On June 27, 2017, the Governor signed into law Assembly Bill 102 (“AB 102”). AB 102 restructures the functions of the SBE and creates two new separate agencies: (i) the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration, and (ii) the Office of Tax Appeals. Under AB 102, the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration will take over programs previously in the SBE Property Tax Department, such as the Tax Area Services Section, which is responsible for maintaining all property tax-rate area maps and for maintaining special revenue district boundaries. Under AB 102, the SBE will continue to perform the duties assigned by the State Constitution related to property taxes, however, beginning January 1, 2018, the SBE will only hear appeals related to the programs that it constitutionally administers and the Office of Tax Appeals will hear tax appeals will hear appeals on all other taxes and fee matters, such as sales and use tax and other special taxes and fees. AB 102 obligates the Office of Tax Appeals to adopt regulations as necessary to carry out its duties, powers, and responsibilities. No assurances can be given as to the effect of such regulations on the appeals process or on the assessed valuation of property within the District.

*Assessed Valuation by Land Use.* The following table shows the distribution of taxable property within the District by principal use, as measured by assessed valuation and parcels in fiscal year 2018-19.

**ASSESSED VALUATION AND PARCELS BY LAND USE**  
**Fiscal Year 2018-19**  
**Allan Hancock Joint Community College District**

---

<sup>(1)</sup> Local secured assessed valuation; excluding tax-exempt property.  
*Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

**Assessed Valuation by Jurisdiction.** The following table below shows an analysis of the distribution of taxable property in the District by jurisdiction, in terms of its fiscal year 2018-19 assessed valuation.

**ASSESSED VALUATION AND PARCELS BY JURISDICTION<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Fiscal Year 2018-19**  
**Allan Hancock Joint Community College District**

<b><u>Jurisdiction:</u></b>	<b><u>Assessed Valuation in District</u></b>	<b><u>% of District</u></b>	<b><u>Assessed Valuation of Jurisdiction</u></b>	<b><u>% of Jurisdiction in District</u></b>
-----------------------------	--	---------------------------------	--	---

**Summary by County:**

---

<sup>(1)</sup> Before deduction of redevelopment incremental valuation.  
Source: *California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

***Assessed Valuation of Single Family Homes.*** The following table shows the distribution of single family homes within the District among various fiscal year 2018-19 assessed valuation ranges, as well as the average and median assessed valuation of single family homes within the District.

**ASSESSED VALUATION OF SINGLE FAMILY HOMES  
Fiscal Year 2018-19  
Allan Hancock Joint Community College District**

---

<sup>(1)</sup> Improved single family residential parcels. Excludes condominiums and parcels with multiple family units.  
*Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*



## Tax Delinquencies

The following table shows secured *ad valorem* property tax levies within the District, and amounts delinquent as of June 30, for the fiscal years 2008-09 through 2017-18. The Counties have implemented the Teeter Plan. See “– Alternative Method of Tax Apportionment – Teeter Plan” below.

### SECURED TAX CHARGES AND DELINQUENCIES<sup>(1)</sup>

Fiscal Years 2008-09 through 2017-18

Allan Hancock Joint Community College District

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Secured Tax Charge</u>	<u>Amount Delinquent as of June 30</u>	<u>Percent Delinquent as of June 30</u>
2008-09	\$4,969,388.47	\$175,118.75	3.52%
2009-10	4,867,941.13	150,187.93	3.09
2010-11	4,887,864.15	112,237.98	2.30
2011-12	4,941,458.94	78,170.82	1.58
2012-13 <sup>(2)</sup>	5,005,633.69	56,845.21	1.14
2013-14	5,137,754.65	49,732.47	0.97
2014-15	5,387,846.68	66,309.81	1.23
2015-16	5,532,394.52	17,628.07	0.32
2016-17	5,720,653.94	48,130.12	0.84
2017-18			

<sup>(1)</sup> District’s general obligation bond debt service levy.

<sup>(2)</sup> Dollar amounts unavailable.

Source: *California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

## Alternative Method of Tax Apportionment – Teeter Plan

The Boards of Supervisors of the Counties have implemented the Alternative Method of Distribution of Tax Levies and Collections and of Tax Sale Proceeds (the “Teeter Plan”), as provided for in Section 4701 *et seq.* of the California Revenue and Taxation Code. Under the Teeter Plan, the Counties apportion secured property taxes on an accrual basis when due (irrespective of actual collections) to their local political subdivisions, including the District, for which such Counties act as the tax-levying or tax-collecting agency.

The Teeter Plan is applicable to all tax levies for which the Counties act as the tax-levying or tax-collecting agency, or for which the applicable county treasury is the legal depository of the tax collections. As adopted by the Counties, the Teeter Plan excludes Mello-Roos Community Facilities Districts and special assessment districts which provide for accelerated judicial foreclosure of property for which assessments are delinquent.

The *ad valorem* property tax to be levied to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be subject to the Teeter Plan. The District will receive 100% of the *ad valorem* property tax levied to pay the Bonds irrespective of actual delinquencies in the collection of the tax by the Counties.

The Teeter Plan is to remain in effect unless the respective Boards of Supervisors of the Counties order its discontinuance or unless, prior to the commencement of any fiscal year of the Counties (which commence on July 1), the Boards of Supervisors receive a petition for its discontinuance joined in by a resolution adopted by at least two-thirds of the participating revenue districts in such County. In the event such Board of Supervisors are to order discontinuance of the Teeter Plan subsequent to its implementation, only those secured property taxes actually collected would be allocated to political subdivisions (including the District) for which the Counties act as the tax-levying or tax-collecting agency.

## Tax Rates

A representative tax rate area (“TRA”) located within the District is TRA 3-000. The table below demonstrates the total *ad valorem* property tax rates levied, as a percentage of assessed valuation, by all taxing entities in TRA 3-000 during the five-year period from 2014-15 through 2018-19.

**TYPICAL TAX RATE (TRA 3-000)**  
**Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2018-19**  
**Allan Hancock Joint Community College District**

	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2017-18</u>	<u>2018-19</u>
General	1.00000%	1.00000%	1.00000%	1.00000%	
Santa Maria-Bonita School District	--	.02575	.02575	.02575	
Santa Maria Joint Union High School District	.04522	.04949	.04943	.07864	
Allan Hancock Joint Community College District	<u>.02500</u>	<u>.02500</u>	<u>.02500</u>	<u>.02375</u>	
Total All Property	1.07022%	1.10024%	1.10018%	1.12814%	

*Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

## Largest Property Owners

The more property (by assessed value) which is owned by a single taxpayer within the District, the greater amount of tax collections that are exposed to weaknesses in such a taxpayer’s financial situation and ability or willingness to pay property taxes. The following table lists the 20 largest local secured taxpayers in the District in terms of their fiscal year 2018-19 secured assessed valuations. Each taxpayer listed below is a name listed on the tax rolls. The District cannot make any representation as to whether individual persons, corporations or other organizations are liable for tax payments with respect to multiple properties held in various names that in aggregate may be larger than is suggested by the table below.

**LARGEST LOCAL SECURED TAXPAYERS**  
**Fiscal Year 2018-19**  
**Allan Hancock Joint Community College District**

<sup>(1)</sup> The fiscal year 2018-19 total District secured assessed valuation is \$\_\_\_\_\_.

*Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

### **Statement of Direct and Overlapping Debt**

Set forth on the following page is a direct and overlapping debt report (the “Debt Report”), prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc. and effective as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019. The Debt Report is included for general information purposes only. The District has not reviewed the Debt Report for completeness or accuracy and makes no representation in connection therewith.

The Debt Report generally includes long-term obligations sold in the public credit markets by public agencies whose boundaries overlap the boundaries of the District in whole or in part. Such long-term obligations generally are not payable from revenues of the District (except as indicated) nor are they necessarily obligations secured by land within the District. In many cases, long-term obligations issued by a public agency are payable only from the general fund or other revenues of such public agency.

The following table shows the percentage of each overlapping entity’s assessed value located within the boundaries of the District. The table also shows the corresponding portion of the overlapping entity’s existing debt payable from property taxes levied within the District. The total amount of debt for each overlapping entity is not given in the table.

The first column in the table names each public agency which has outstanding debt as of the date of the report and whose territory overlaps the District in whole or in part. The second column shows the percentage of each overlapping agency’s assessed value located within the boundaries of the District. This percentage, multiplied by the total outstanding debt of each overlapping agency (which is not shown in the table) produces the amount shown in the third column, which is the apportionment of each overlapping agency’s outstanding debt to taxable property in the District.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

**STATEMENT OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT**  
**Allan Hancock Joint Community College District**

---

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes the Bonds.

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.

*Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

**CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS  
AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS**

*The principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem property tax levied by the Counties for the payment thereof. See “THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment” herein. Articles XIII A, XIII B, XIII C and XIII D of the Constitution, Propositions 98 and 111, and certain other provisions of law discussed below, are included in this section to describe the potential effect of these Constitutional and statutory measures on the ability of the Counties to levy taxes on behalf of the District and the District to spend tax proceeds for operating and other purposes, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of such materials that these laws impose any limitation on the ability of the Counties on behalf of the District to levy taxes for payment of the Bonds.*

**Article XIII A of the California Constitution**

Article XIII A (“Article XIII A”) of the State Constitution limits the amount of *ad valorem* property taxes on real property to 1% of “full cash value” as determined by the county assessor. Article XIII A defines “full cash value” to mean “the county assessor’s valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 bill under ‘full cash value,’ or thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed or a change in ownership has occurred after the 1975 assessment,” subject to exemptions in certain circumstances of property transfer or reconstruction. Determined in this manner, the full cash value is also referred to as the “base year value.” The full cash value is subject to annual adjustment to reflect increases, not to exceed 2% for any year, or decreases in the consumer price index or comparable local data, or to reflect reductions in property value caused by damage, destruction or other factors.

Article XIII A has been amended to allow for temporary reductions of assessed value in instances where the fair market value of real property falls below the adjusted base year value described above. Proposition 8—approved by the voters in November of 1978—provides for the enrollment of the lesser of the base year value or the market value of real property, taking into account reductions in value due to damage, destruction, depreciation, obsolescence, removal of property, or other factors causing a similar decline. In these instances, the market value is required to be reviewed annually until the market value exceeds the base year value, adjusted for inflation. Reductions in assessed value could result in a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate levied by the Counties to pay debt service on the Bonds. See “THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment” and “TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS – Assessed Valuations” herein.

Article XIII A requires a vote of two-thirds or more of the qualified electorate of a city, county, special district or other public agency to impose special taxes, while totally precluding the imposition of any additional *ad valorem* property, sales or transaction tax on real property. Article XIII A exempts from the 1% tax limitation any taxes above that level required to pay debt service (a) on any indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, or (b) as the result of an amendment approved by State voters on June 3, 1986, on any bonded indebtedness approved by two-thirds or more of the votes cast by the voters for the acquisition or improvement of real property on or after July 1, 1978, or (c) bonded indebtedness incurred by a school district or community college district for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or replacement of school facilities or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities, approved by 55% or more of the votes cast on the proposition, but only if certain accountability measures are included in the proposition. The tax for the payment of the Bonds falls within the exception described in item (c) of the immediately preceding sentence. In addition, Article XIII A requires the approval of two-thirds or more of all members of the State Legislature (the “State Legislature”) to change any State taxes for the purpose of increasing tax revenues.

### **Legislation Implementing Article XIII A**

Legislation has been enacted and amended a number of times since 1978 to implement Article XIII A. Under current law, local agencies are no longer permitted to levy directly any property tax (except to pay voter-approved indebtedness). The 1% property tax is automatically levied by the relevant county and distributed according to a formula among taxing agencies. The formula apportions the tax roughly in proportion to the relative shares of taxes levied prior to 1979.

Increases of assessed valuation resulting from reappraisals of property due to new construction, change in ownership or from the annual adjustment not to exceed 2% are allocated among the various jurisdictions in the “taxing area” based upon their respective “situs.” Any such allocation made to a local agency continues as part of its allocation in future years.

All taxable property value included in this Official Statement is shown at 100% of taxable value (unless noted differently) and all tax rates reflect the \$1 per \$100 of taxable value.

Both the United States Supreme Court and the California State Supreme Court have upheld the general validity of Article XIII A.

### **Unitary Property**

Some amount of property tax revenue of the District is derived from utility property which is considered part of a utility system with components located in many taxing jurisdictions (“unitary property”). Under the State Constitution, such property is assessed by the SBE as part of a “going concern” rather than as individual pieces of real or personal property. Such State-assessed unitary and certain other property is allocated to the counties by the SBE, taxed at special county-wide rates, and the tax revenues distributed to taxing jurisdictions (including the District) according to statutory formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year. So long as the District is a basic aid district, taxes lost through any reduction in assessed valuation will not be compensated by the State as equalization aid under the State’s education financing formulas. See “FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA – Major Revenues” herein.

### **Article XIII B of the California Constitution**

Article XIII B (“Article XIII B”) of the State Constitution, as subsequently amended by Propositions 98 and 111, respectively, limits the annual appropriations of the State and of any city, county, school district, community college district, authority or other political subdivision of the State to the level of appropriations of the particular governmental entity for the prior fiscal year, as adjusted for changes in the cost of living and in population and for transfers in the financial responsibility for providing services and for certain declared emergencies. As amended, Article XIII B defines

- (a) “change in the cost of living” with respect to K-14 districts to mean the percentage change in California per capita income from the preceding year, and
- (b) “change in population” with respect to a K-14 school district means the percentage change in the average daily attendance of such K-14 district from the preceding fiscal year.

For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 1990, the appropriations limit of each entity of government shall be the appropriations limit for the 1986-87 fiscal year adjusted for the changes made from that fiscal year pursuant to the provisions of Article XIII B, as amended.

The appropriations of an entity of local government subject to Article XIII B limitations include the proceeds of taxes levied by or for that entity and the proceeds of certain State subventions to that entity. "Proceeds of taxes" include, but are not limited to, all tax revenues and the proceeds to the entity from (a) regulatory licenses, user charges and user fees (but only to the extent that these proceeds exceed the reasonable costs in providing the regulation, product or service), and (b) the investment of tax revenues.

Appropriations subject to limitation do not include (a) refunds of taxes, (b) appropriations for debt service such as the Bonds, (c) appropriations required to comply with certain mandates of the courts or the federal government, (d) appropriations of certain special districts, (e) appropriations for all qualified capital outlay projects as defined by the State Legislature, (f) appropriations derived from certain fuel and vehicle taxes and (g) appropriations derived from certain taxes on tobacco products.

Article XIII B includes a requirement that all revenues received by an entity of government other than the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be returned by a revision of tax rates or fee schedules within the next two subsequent fiscal years.

Article XIII B also includes a requirement that 50% of all revenues received by the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be transferred and allocated to the State School Fund pursuant to Section 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution. See "– Propositions 98 and 111" below.

### **Article XIII C and Article XIII D of the California Constitution**

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the State of California approved Proposition 218, popularly known as the "Right to Vote on Taxes Act." Proposition 218 added to the California Constitution Articles XIII C and XIII D (respectively, "Article XIII C" and "Article XIII D"), which contain a number of provisions affecting the ability of local agencies, including school districts and community college districts, to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges.

According to the "Title and Summary" of Proposition 218 prepared by the California Attorney General, Proposition 218 limits "the authority of local governments to impose taxes and property-related assessments, fees and charges." Among other things, Article XIII C establishes that every tax is either a "general tax" (imposed for general governmental purposes) or a "special tax" (imposed for specific purposes), prohibits special purpose government agencies such as school districts and community college districts from levying general taxes, and prohibits any local agency from imposing, extending or increasing any special tax beyond its maximum authorized rate without a two-thirds vote; and also provides that the initiative power will not be limited in matters of reducing or repealing local taxes, assessments, fees and charges. Article XIII C further provides that no tax may be assessed on property other than *ad valorem* property taxes imposed in accordance with Articles XIII and XIII A of the California Constitution and special taxes approved by a two-thirds vote under Article XIII A, Section 4. Article XIII D deals with assessments and property-related fees and charges, and explicitly provides that nothing in Article XIII C or XIII D will be construed to affect existing laws relating to the imposition of fees or charges as a condition of property development.

The District does not impose any taxes, assessments, or property-related fees or charges which are subject to the provisions of Proposition 218. It does, however, receive a portion of the basic 1% *ad valorem* property tax levied and collected by the County pursuant to Article XIII A of the California Constitution. The provisions of Proposition 218 may have an indirect effect on the District, such as by limiting or reducing the revenues otherwise available to other local governments whose boundaries encompass

property located within the District thereby causing such local governments to reduce service levels and possibly adversely affecting the value of property within the District.

### **Proposition 26**

On November 2, 2010, voters in the State approved Proposition 26. Proposition 26 amends Article XIIC of the State Constitution to expand the definition of “tax” to include “any levy, charge, or exaction of any kind imposed by a local government” except the following: (1) a charge imposed for a specific benefit conferred or privilege granted directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of conferring the benefit or granting the privilege; (2) a charge imposed for a specific government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of providing the service or product; (3) a charge imposed for the reasonable regulatory costs to a local government for issuing licenses and permits, performing investigations, inspections, and audits, enforcing agricultural marketing orders, and the administrative enforcement and adjudication thereof; (4) a charge imposed for entrance to or use of local government property, or the purchase, rental, or lease of local government property; (5) a fine, penalty, or other monetary charge imposed by the judicial branch of government or a local government, as a result of a violation of law; (6) a charge imposed as a condition of property development; and (7) assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIID. Proposition 26 provides that the local government bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a levy, charge, or other exaction is not a tax, that the amount is no more than necessary to cover the reasonable costs of the governmental activity, and that the manner in which those costs are allocated to a payor bear a fair or reasonable relationship to the payor’s burdens on, or benefits received from, the governmental activity.

### **Propositions 98 and 111**

On November 8, 1988, voters approved Proposition 98, a combined initiative constitutional amendment and statute called the “Classroom Instructional Improvement and Accountability Act” (the “Accountability Act”). Certain provisions of the Accountability Act have, however, been modified by Proposition 111, discussed below, the provisions of which became effective on July 1, 1990. The Accountability Act changes State funding of public education below the university level and the operation of the State’s appropriations limit. The Accountability Act guarantees State funding for K-14 school districts at a level equal to the greater of (a) the same percentage of the State General Fund revenues as the percentage appropriated to such districts in the 1986-87 fiscal year, and (b) the amount actually appropriated to such districts from the General Fund in the previous fiscal year, adjusted for increases in enrollment and changes in the cost of living. The Accountability Act permits the State Legislature to suspend this formula for a one-year period.

The Accountability Act also changes how tax revenues in excess of the State appropriations limit are distributed. Any excess State tax revenues up to a specified amount would, instead of being returned to taxpayers, be transferred to K-14 school districts. Any such transfer to K-14 school districts would be excluded from the appropriations limit for K-14 school districts and the K-14 school district appropriations limit for the next year would automatically be increased by the amount of such transfer. These additional moneys would enter the base funding calculation for K-14 school districts for subsequent years, creating further pressure on other portions of the State budget, particularly if revenues decline in a year following an Article XIII B surplus. The maximum amount of excess tax revenues which could be transferred to K-14 school districts is 4% of the minimum State spending for education mandated by the Accountability Act.

Since the Accountability Act is unclear in some details, there can be no assurances that the State Legislature or a court might not interpret the Accountability Act to require a different percentage of General



Fund revenues to be allocated to K-14 school districts, or to apply the relevant percentage to the State's budgets in a different way than is proposed in the Governor's budget.

On June 5, 1990, the voters of the State approved Proposition 111 (Senate Constitutional Amendment No. 1) called the "Traffic Congestion Relief and Spending Limitation Act of 1990" ("Proposition 111") which further modified Article XIII B and Sections 8 and 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution with respect to appropriations limitations and school funding priority and allocation.

The most significant provisions of Proposition 111 are summarized as follows:

- a. Annual Adjustments to Spending Limit. The annual adjustments to the Article XIII B spending limit were liberalized to be more closely linked to the rate of economic growth. Instead of being tied to the Consumer Price Index, the "change in the cost of living" is now measured by the change in California per capita personal income. The definition of "change in population" specifies that a portion of the State's spending limit is to be adjusted to reflect changes in school attendance.
- b. Treatment of Excess Tax Revenues. "Excess" tax revenues with respect to Article XIII B are now determined based on a two-year cycle, so that the State can avoid having to return to taxpayers excess tax revenues in one year if its appropriations in the next fiscal year are under its limit. In addition, the Proposition 98 provision regarding excess tax revenues was modified. After any two-year period, if there are excess State tax revenues, 50% of the excess are to be transferred to K-14 school districts with the balance returned to taxpayers; under prior law, 100% of excess State tax revenues went to K-14 school districts, but only up to a maximum of 4% of such district's minimum funding level. Also, reversing prior law, any excess State tax revenues transferred to K-14 school districts are not built into such districts' base expenditures for calculating their entitlement for State aid in the next year, and the State's appropriations limit is not to be increased by this amount.
- c. Exclusions from Spending Limit. Two exceptions were added to the calculation of appropriations which are subject to the Article XIII B spending limit. First, there are excluded all appropriations for "qualified capital outlay projects" as defined by the State Legislature. Second, there are excluded any increases in gasoline taxes above the 1990 level (then nine cents per gallon), sales and use taxes on such increment in gasoline taxes, and increases in receipts from vehicle weight fees above the levels in effect on January 1, 1990. These latter provisions were necessary to make effective the transportation funding package approved by the State Legislature and the Governor, which expected to raise over \$15 billion in additional taxes from 1990 through 2000 to fund transportation programs.
- d. Recalculation of Appropriations Limit. The Article XIII B appropriations limit for each unit of government, including the State, is to be recalculated beginning in fiscal year 1990-91. It is based on the actual limit for fiscal year 1986-87, adjusted forward to 1990-91 as if Proposition 111 had been in effect.
- e. School Funding Guarantee. There is a complex adjustment in the formula enacted in Proposition 98 which guarantees K-14 school districts a certain amount of State general fund revenues. Under prior law, K-14 school districts were guaranteed the greater of (1) 40.9% of State general fund revenues ("Test 1") or (2) the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for changes in the cost of living (measured as in Article XIII B by reference to per capita personal income) and enrollment ("Test 2"). Under Proposition 111, K-14 school districts will receive the greater of (1) Test 1, (2) Test 2, or (3) a third test

(“Test 3”), which will replace Test 2 in any year when growth in per capita State general fund revenues from the prior year is less than the annual growth in California per capita personal income. Under Test 3, K-14 school districts will receive the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for change in enrollment and per capita State general fund revenues, plus an additional small adjustment factor. If Test 3 is used in any year, the difference between Test 3 and Test 2 will become a “credit” (also referred to as a “maintenance factor”) to K-14 school districts which will be paid in future years when State general fund revenue growth exceeds personal income growth.

### **Proposition 39**

On November 7, 2000, California voters approved an amendment (commonly known as Proposition 39) to the California Constitution. This amendment (1) allows school facilities bond measures to be approved by 55% (rather than two-thirds) of the voters in local elections and permits property taxes to exceed the current 1% limit in order to repay the bonds and (2) changes existing statutory law regarding charter school facilities. As adopted, the constitutional amendments may be changed only with another Statewide vote of the people. The statutory provisions could be changed by a majority vote of both houses of the State Legislature and approval by the Governor, but only to further the purposes of the proposition. The local school jurisdictions affected by this proposition are K-12 school districts, community college districts, and county offices of education. As noted above, the California Constitution previously limited property taxes to 1% of the value of property. Property taxes could only exceed this limit to pay for (1) any local government debts approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978 or (2) bonds to acquire or improve real property that receive two-thirds voter approval after July 1, 1978.

The 55% vote requirement authorized by Proposition 39 applies only if the local bond measure presented to the voters includes: (1) a requirement that the bond funds can be used only for construction, rehabilitation, equipping of school facilities, or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities; (2) a specific list of school projects to be funded and certification that the governing board has evaluated safety, class size reduction, and information technology needs in developing the list; and (3) a requirement that the governing board conduct annual, independent financial and performance audits until all bond funds have been spent to ensure that the bond funds have been used only for the projects listed in the measure. Legislation approved in June 2000 places certain limitations on local school bonds to be approved by 55% of the voters. These provisions require that the tax rate levied as the result of any single election be no more than \$60 (for a unified school district), \$30 (for an elementary or high school district), or \$25 (for a community college district), per \$100,000 of taxable property value, when assessed valuation is projected to increase in accordance with Article XIII A of the Constitution. These requirements are not part of this proposition and can be changed with a majority vote of both houses of the State Legislature and approval by the Governor.

### ***Jarvis v. Connell***

On May 29, 2002, the California Court of Appeal for the Second District decided the case of *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association, et al. v. Kathleen Connell* (as Controller of the State of California). The Court of Appeal held that either a final budget bill, an emergency appropriation, a self-executing authorization pursuant to state statutes (such as continuing appropriations) or the California Constitution or a federal mandate is necessary for the State Controller to disburse funds. The foregoing requirement could apply to amounts budgeted by the District as being received from the State. To the extent the holding in such case would apply to State payments reflected in the District’s budget, the requirement that there be either a final budget bill or an emergency appropriation may result in the delay of such payments to the District if such required legislative action is delayed, unless the payments are self-executing authorizations or are subject to a federal mandate. On May 1, 2003, the California Supreme Court upheld the holding of

the Court of Appeal, stating that the Controller is not authorized under State law to disburse funds prior to the enactment of a budget or other proper appropriation, but under federal law, the Controller is required, notwithstanding a budget impasse and the limitations imposed by State law, to timely pay those State employees who are subject to the minimum wage and overtime compensation provisions of the federal Fair Labor Standards Act.

### **Proposition 1A and Proposition 22**

On November 2, 2004, California voters approved Proposition 1A, which amends the State constitution to significantly reduce the State's authority over major local government revenue sources. Under Proposition 1A, the State cannot (i) reduce local sales tax rates or alter the method of allocating the revenue generated by such taxes, (ii) shift property taxes from local governments to K-14 school districts, (iii) change how property tax revenues are shared among local governments without two-third approval of both houses of the State Legislature or (iv) decrease Vehicle License Fee revenues without providing local governments with equal replacement funding. Proposition 1A allows the State to approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. Proposition 1A also amends the State Constitution to require the State to suspend certain State laws creating mandates in any year that the State does not fully reimburse local governments for their costs to comply with the mandates. This provision does not apply to mandates relating to schools or community colleges or to those mandates relating to employee rights.

Proposition 22, The Local Taxpayer, Public Safety, and Transportation Protection Act, approved by the voters of the State on November 2, 2010, prohibits the State from enacting new laws that require redevelopment agencies to shift funds to K-14 school districts or other agencies and eliminates the State's authority to shift property taxes temporarily during a severe financial hardship of the State. In addition, Proposition 22 restricts the State's authority to use State fuel tax revenues to pay debt service on state transportation bonds, to borrow or change the distribution of state fuel tax revenues, and to use vehicle license fee revenues to reimburse local governments for state mandated costs. Proposition 22 impacts resources in the State's general fund and transportation funds, the State's main funding source for school districts and community college districts, as well as universities, prisons and health and social services programs. According to an analysis of Proposition 22 submitted by the Legislative Analyst's Office (the "LAO") on July 15, 2010, the expected reduction in resources available for the State to spend on these other programs as a consequence of the passage of Proposition 22 was projected to be approximately \$1 billion in fiscal year 2010-11, with an estimated immediate fiscal effect equal to approximately 1% of the State's total general fund spending. The longer-term effect of Proposition 22, according to the LAO analysis, was expected to be an increase in the State's general fund costs by approximately \$1 billion annually for several decades. See also "FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA – State Dissolution of Redevelopment Agencies" herein.

### **Proposition 55**

The California Children's Education and Health Care Protection Act of 2016 (also known as "Proposition 55") is a constitutional amendment approved by the voters of the State on November 8, 2016. Proposition 55 extends, through 2030, the increases to personal income tax rates for high-income taxpayers that were approved as part of Temporary Taxes to Fund Education, Guaranteed Local Public Safety Funding, Initiative Constitutional Amendment (also known as "Proposition 30"). Proposition 30 increased the marginal personal income tax rate by: (i) 1% for taxable income over \$250,000 but less than \$300,001 for single filers (over \$500,000 but less than \$600,001 for joint filers and over \$340,000 but less than \$408,001 for head-of-household filers), (ii) 2% for taxable income over \$300,000 but less than \$500,001 for single filers (over \$600,000 but less than \$1,000,001 for joint filers and over \$408,000 but less than

\$680,001 for head-of-household filers), and (iii) 3% for taxable income over \$500,000 for single filers (over \$1,000,000 for joint filers and over \$680,000 for head-of-household filers).

The revenues generated from the personal income tax increases will be included in the calculation of the Proposition 98 Minimum Funding Guarantee (defined herein) for school districts and community college districts. See “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Proposition 98” and “—Proposition 111” herein. From an accounting perspective, the revenues generated from the personal income tax increases are being deposited into the State account created pursuant to Proposition 30 called the Education Protection Account (the “EPA”). Pursuant to Proposition 30, funds in the EPA will be allocated quarterly, with 89% of such funds provided to schools districts and 11% provided to community college districts. The funds will be distributed to school districts and community college districts in the same manner as existing unrestricted per-student funding, except that no school district will receive less than \$200 per unit of ADA and no community college district will receive less than \$100 per full time equivalent student. The governing board of each school district and community college district is granted sole authority to determine how the moneys received from the EPA are spent, provided that the appropriate governing board is required to make these spending determinations in open session at a public meeting and such local governing board is prohibited from using any funds from the EPA for salaries or benefits of administrators or any other administrative costs.

## **Proposition 2**

On November 4, 2014, voters approved the Rainy Day Budget Stabilization Fund Act (also known as “Proposition 2”). Proposition 2 is a legislatively-referred constitutional amendment which makes certain changes to State budgeting practices, including substantially revising the conditions under which transfers are made to and from the State’s Budget Stabilization Account (the “BSA”) established by the California Balanced Budget Act of 2004 (also known as Proposition 58).

Under Proposition 2, and beginning in fiscal year 2015-16 and each fiscal year thereafter, the State will generally be required to annually transfer to the BSA an amount equal to 1.5% of estimated State general fund revenues (the “Annual BSA Transfer”). Supplemental transfers to the BSA (a “Supplemental BSA Transfer”) are also required in any fiscal year in which the estimated State general fund revenues that are allocable to capital gains taxes exceed 8% of total estimated general fund tax revenues. Such excess capital gains taxes—net of any portion thereof owed to K-14 school districts pursuant to Proposition 98—will be transferred to the BSA. Proposition 2 also increases the maximum size of the BSA to an amount equal to 10% of estimated State general fund revenues for any given fiscal year. In any fiscal year in which a required transfer to the BSA would result in an amount in excess of the 10% threshold, Proposition 2 requires such excess to be expended on State infrastructure, including deferred maintenance.

For the first 15 year period ending with the 2029-30 fiscal year, Proposition 2 provides that half of any required transfer to the BSA, either annual or supplemental, must be appropriated to reduce certain State liabilities, including making certain payments owed to K-14 school districts, repaying State interfund borrowing, reimbursing local governments for State mandated services, and reducing or prefunding accrued liabilities associated with State-level pension and retirement benefits. Following the initial 15-year period, the Governor and the State Legislature are given discretion to apply up to half of any required transfer to the BSA to the reduction of such State liabilities. Any amount not applied towards such reduction must be transferred to the BSA or applied to infrastructure, as described above.

Proposition 2 changes the conditions under which the Governor and the State Legislature may draw upon or reduce transfers to the BSA. The Governor does not retain unilateral discretion to suspend transfers to the BSA, nor does the State Legislature retain discretion to transfer funds from the BSA for any reason,

as previously provided by law. Rather, the Governor must declare a “budget emergency,” defined as an emergency within the meaning of Article XIII B of the Constitution or a determination that estimated resources are inadequate to fund State general fund expenditures, for the current or ensuing fiscal year, at a level equal to the highest level of State spending within the three immediately preceding fiscal years. Any such declaration must be followed by a legislative bill providing for a reduction or transfer. Draws on the BSA are limited to the amount necessary to address the budget emergency, and no draw in any fiscal year may exceed 50% of funds on deposit in the BSA unless a budget emergency was declared in the preceding fiscal year.

Proposition 2 also requires the creation of the Public School System Stabilization Account (the “PSSSA”) into which transfers will be made in any fiscal year in which a Supplemental BSA Transfer is required (as described above). Such transfer will be equal to the portion of capital gains taxes above the 8% threshold that would be otherwise paid to K-14 school districts as part of the Minimum Funding Guarantee. A transfer to the PSSSA will only be made if certain additional conditions are met, as follows: (i) the Minimum Funding Guarantee was not suspended in the immediately preceding fiscal year, (ii) the operative Proposition 98 formula for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made is “Test 1,” (iii) no maintenance factor obligation is being created in the budgetary legislation for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made, (iv) all prior maintenance factor obligations have been fully repaid, and (v) the Minimum Funding Guarantee for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made is higher than the immediately preceding fiscal year, as adjusted for ADA growth and cost of living. Proposition 2 caps the size of the PSSSA at 10% of the estimated Minimum Funding Guarantee in any fiscal year, and any excess funds must be paid to K-14 school districts. Reductions to any required transfer to the PSSSA, or draws on the PSSSA, are subject to the same budget emergency requirements described above. However, Proposition 2 also mandates draws on the PSSSA in any fiscal year in which the estimated Minimum Funding Guarantee is less than the prior year’s funding level, as adjusted for ADA growth and cost of living.

### **Proposition 51**

The Kindergarten Through Community College Public Education Facilities Bond Act of 2016 (also known as Proposition 51) is a voter initiative that was approved by voters on November 8, 2016. Proposition 51 authorizes the sale and issuance of \$9 billion in general obligation bonds for the new construction and modernization of K-14 facilities.

***K-12 School Facilities.*** Proposition 51 includes \$3 billion for the new construction of K-12 facilities and an additional \$3 billion for the modernization of existing K-12 facilities. K-12 school districts will be required to pay for 50% of the new construction costs and 40% of the modernization costs with local revenues. If a school districts lack sufficient local funding, it may apply for additional state grant funding, up to 100% of the project costs. In addition, a total of \$1 billion will be available for the modernization and new construction of charter school (\$500 million) and technical education (\$500 million) facilities. Generally, 50% of modernization and new construction project costs for charter school and technical education facilities must come from local revenues. However, schools that cannot cover their local share for these two types of projects may apply for state loans. State loans must be repaid over a maximum of 30 years for charter school facilities and 15 years for career technical education facilities. For career technical education facilities, state grants are capped at \$3 million for a new facility and \$1.5 for a modernized facility. Charter schools must be deemed financially sound before project approval.

***Community College Facilities.*** Proposition 51 includes \$2 billion for community college district facility projects, including buying land, constructing new buildings, modernizing existing buildings, and purchasing equipment. In order to receive funding, community college districts must submit project proposals to the Chancellor of the community college system, who then decides which projects to submit

to the Legislature and Governor based on a scoring system that factors in the amount of local funds contributed to the project. The Governor and Legislature will select among eligible projects as part of the annual state budget process.

The District makes no guarantees that it will either pursue or qualify for Proposition 51 state facilities funding.

### **Future Initiatives**

Article XIII A, Article XIII B, Article XIII C and Article XIII D of the California Constitution and Propositions 98, 39, 22, 26, 30, 55 and 51 were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot pursuant to the State's initiative process. From time to time other initiative measures could be adopted further affecting District revenues or the District's ability to expend revenues. The nature and impact of these measures cannot be anticipated by the District.

## **FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA**

*The information in this section concerning State funding of community college districts is provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal of or interest on the Bonds is payable from State revenues. The Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem property tax which is required to be levied by the Counties in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof.*

### **Major Revenues**

**General.** California community college districts (other than Basic Aid districts, as described below) receive a majority of their funding from the State, and the balance from local and federal sources. State funds include general apportionment, categorical funds, capital construction, lottery funds, and other minor sources. Every community college district receives the same amount of State lottery funds on a per-student basis (which is generally less than 3%), although lottery funds are not categorical funds as they are not for particular programs or students. The initiative authorizing the lottery requires the funds to be used for instructional purposes, and prohibits their use for capital purposes.

The major local revenue source is local property taxes that are collected from within district boundaries, with student enrollment fees accounting for the most of the remainder. A small part of a community college district's budget is from local sources other than property taxes and student enrollment fees, such as interest income, donations, educational foundation contributions and sales or leases of property.

The sum of property taxes, student enrollment fees, and State aid comprise a district's revenue limit. State funding is generally subject to the appropriation of funds in the State's annual budget. Thus, decreases in State revenues may affect appropriations made by the State Legislature to community college districts.

"Basic Aid" community college districts (also referred to "community supported" districts) are those districts whose local property taxes, student enrollment fee collections, and Education Protection Account funds exceed the revenue allocation determined by the current State funding model. See also "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Proposition 55" herein. Thus, Basic Aid districts do not receive any general apportionment funding from the State. The current law in the State allows these districts to keep the excess funds without penalty. The implication for Basic Aid districts is that the legislatively determined annual COLAs and other politically

determined factors are less significant in determining such districts primary funding sources. Rather, property tax growth and the local economy become the determining factors. The District does not currently qualify as a Basic Aid district.

***Enrollment Based Funding.*** California community college districts apportionments were previously funded pursuant to a system established by Senate Bill 361 (“SB 361”). SB 361 provided for a basic allocation (a “Basic Allocation”) based on the number of colleges, state-approved education centers and total enrollment, together with funding based on per-student rates for credit FTES, non-credit FTES and career development and college preparation (“CDCP”) non-credit FTES.

SB 361 specified that, commencing with the 2006-07 fiscal year the minimum funding per FTES would be: (a) not less than \$4,367 per credit FTES; (b) at a uniform rate of \$2,626 per non-credit FTES; and (c) \$3,092 per CDCP FTES. Although CDCP FTES were initially funded at a lower rate than credit FTES, subsequent legislation effective as of the 2015-16 fiscal year set the minimum funding for CDCP FTES at the same level as credit FTES. Each such minimum funding rate was subject to cost of living adjustments (each, a “COLA”), if any, funded through the State budgeting legislation in each fiscal year.

One unit of FTES is equivalent to 525 student contact hours, which is determined based on a State formula of one student multiplied by 15 weekly contact hours multiplied by 35 weeks. Accordingly, the number of FTES in the District may not equal the number of students enrolled in the District.

In each fiscal year, the State budget established an enrollment cap on the maximum number of resident FTES, known as the “funded” FTES, for which a community college district would receive a revenue allocation. A district’s enrollment cap was based on the previous fiscal year’s reported FTES, plus the growth allowance provided for by the State budget, if any. All student hours in excess of the enrollment cap were considered “unfunded” FTES. Nonresident and international students are excluded from the State funding formula and pay full tuition.

***Student Centered Funding Formula.*** Assembly Bill 1809 (“AB 1809”), the higher education trailer bill passed as part of the State budget for fiscal year 2018-19, referred to as the “Student Centered Funding Formula,” (the “SCFF”). The SCFF includes three components: (1) a base allocation (the “Base Allocation”) driven primarily by enrollment, (2) a supplemental allocation (the “Supplemental Allocation”) based on the number of certain types of low-income students, and (3) a student success allocation (the “Student Success Allocation”) that is calculated using various performance-based metrics.

The SCFF includes several provisions to provide districts greater financial stability in transitioning to the new formula: (i) for fiscal years 2018-19 through 2020-21, community college districts will receive no less in total apportionment funding than they received in 2017-18, adjusted for COLAs; (ii) for fiscal year 2021-22 and onward, districts will receive no less in apportionment funding per-student than they received in fiscal year 2017-18; and (iii) beginning in fiscal year 2018-19, districts will receive the greater of the amount calculated by the SCFF for the current or prior year (excluding amounts districts receive pursuant to the provision summarized in (i) above.)

**Base Allocation.** The Base Allocation is composed of (1) the Basic Allocation, determined consistent with the prior funding formula (see “—Enrollment Based Funding”), and (2) funding for credit, non-credit and CDCP FTES. The Base Allocation is expected to constitute approximately 70% of Statewide funding for community college district in fiscal year 2018-19, 65% in fiscal year 2019-20 and 60% in fiscal years 2020-21 and onward.

The SCFF provides minimum funding levels for credit FTES for the first three fiscal years, as follows: (i) \$3,727 for fiscal year 2018-19, (ii) \$3,387 for fiscal year 2019-20, adjusted for COLAs and

other base adjustments, and (iii) \$3,046 for fiscal year 2020-21, adjusted for COLAs and other base adjustments in both the then-current and prior fiscal year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the SCFF provides higher credit FTES funding rates for certain districts, which do not include the District, that were entitled to higher funding rates under the prior funding formula. Beginning in fiscal year 2021-22, the provision of COLAs and other adjustments will be subject to appropriation therefor in the annual State budget. Total funding for credit FTES will be based on a rolling three-year average of the funded credit FTES from the current fiscal year and the two immediately preceding fiscal years.

Funding levels for non-credit and CDCP FTES are determined consistent with the prior funding formula. See “—Enrollment Based Funding” herein. Total funding for these categories will be based on actual non-credit and CDCP FTES for the most recent fiscal year.

The table below shows the District’s resident FTES figures for the last nine fiscal years, along with projected FTES for the current fiscal year.

**RESIDENT FULL TIME EQUIVALENT STUDENTS**  
**Fiscal Years 2009-10 through 2018-19**  
**Allan Hancock Joint Community College District**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Funded FTES</u>	<u>Unfunded FTES</u>	<u>Total FTES</u>
2009-10	9,557	444	10,001
2010-11	9,751	307	10,059
2011-12	9,017	241	9,258
2012-13	9,127	159	9,286
2013-14	9,385	46	9,481
2014-15	9,475	0	9,475
2015-16	8,494	0	8,494
2016-17	_____	0	_____
2017-18	_____	0	_____
2018-19 <sup>(1)</sup>	_____	0	_____

<sup>(1)</sup> Projected.

Source: Allan Hancock Joint Community College District.

**Supplemental Allocation.** The Supplemental Allocation, accounting for approximately 20% of Statewide funding, will be distributed to districts based on their headcounts of students that qualify for Federal Pell Grants, California College Promise Grants or student fee waivers under California Education Code 76300. The SCFF provides \$919 per qualifying student for fiscal year 2018-19. Beginning in fiscal year 2019-20, the provision of COLAs and other adjustments to this amount will be subject to appropriation therefor in the annual State budget. Headcounts are not unduplicated, such that districts will receive twice as much supplemental funding for a student that falls into more than one of the aforementioned categories.

**Student Success Allocation.** The Student Success Allocation will be distributed to districts based on their performance in a various student outcome metrics, including obtaining various degrees and certificates, completing transfer-level math and English courses within a student’s first year, and having students obtain a regional living wage within a year of completing community college. The Student Success Allocation is expected to account for 10% of statewide funding for community college districts in fiscal year 2018-19, 15% in fiscal year 2019-20 and 20% in fiscal years 2020-21 and onward. Each metric is assigned a point value, with some metrics are weighted more than others. A single student outcome with more points will generate more funding. Outcome metrics for students that qualify for Federal Pell Grants and California College Promise Grants are eligible for additional funding.



For fiscal year 2018-19, the SCFF provides a rate for all students of \$440 per point, and additional \$111 per point for Pell Grant and California College Promise Grant students. For fiscal year 2019-20, these rates increase to \$660 per point and \$167 per point, respectively, subject to COLAs and other base adjustments. For fiscal year 2020-21, the rates increase to \$880 per point and \$222 per point, respectively, subject to COLAs and other base adjustments.

### **Budget Procedures**

On or before September 15, the Board of the District is required under California Code of Regulations Section 58305, to adopt a balanced budget. Each September, every State agency, including the State Chancellor's Office of the California Community Colleges (the "Chancellor's Office") submits to the Department of Finance ("DOF") proposals for changes in the State budget. These proposals are submitted in the form of Budget Change Proposals ("BCPs"), involving analyses of needs, proposed solutions and expected outcomes. Thereafter, the DOF makes recommendations to the Governor, and by January 10 a proposed State budget is presented by the Governor to the State Legislature. The Governor's Budget is then analyzed and discussed in committees and hearings in the State Assembly and Senate. In May of each year, based on the debate, analysis and changes in the economic forecasts, the Governor issues a revised budget with changes he or she can support. The law requires the State Legislature to submit its approved budget by June 15, and by June 30 the Governor should announce his or her line item reductions and sign the State budget. In response to growing concern for accountability and with enabling legislation (AB 2910, Chapter 1486, Statutes of 1986), the Board of Governors and the Chancellor's Office have established expectations for sound district fiscal management and a process for monitoring and evaluating the financial condition to ensure the financial health of California's community college districts. In accordance with statutory and regulatory provisions, the State Chancellor has been given the responsibility to identify community college districts at risk and, when necessary, the authority to intervene in the management of a community college district to bring about improvement in such district's financial condition. To stabilize such a district's financial condition, the State Chancellor may, as a last resort, seek an appropriation from the State for an emergency apportionment.

The monitoring and evaluation process is designed to provide early detection and amelioration that will stabilize the financial condition of a district before an emergency apportionment is necessary. This is accomplished by (1) assessing the financial condition of districts through the use of various information sources and (2) taking appropriate and timely follow-up action to bring about improvement in a district's financial condition, as needed. A variety of instruments and sources of information are used to provide a composite of each district's financial condition, including quarterly financial status reports, annual financial and budget reports, attendance reports, annual district audit reports, district input and other financial records. In assessing each district's financial condition, the State Chancellor will pay special attention to each district's general fund balance, spending pattern, and FTES patterns. Those districts with greater financial difficulty will receive follow-up visits from the State Chancellor's Office where financial solutions to the district's problems will be addressed and implemented.

See "ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT – General Fund Budgeting" herein for more information regarding the District's recent budgets.

### **Minimum Funding Guarantees for California Community College Districts Under Propositions 98 and 111**

**General.** In 1988, California voters approved Proposition 98, an initiative that amended Article XVI of the State Constitution and provided specific procedures to determine a minimum guarantee for annual K-14 funding. The constitutional provision links the K-14 funding formulas to growth factors that are also used to compute the State appropriations limit. Proposition 111 (Senate Constitutional Amendment

1), adopted in June 1990, among other things, changed some earlier school funding provisions of Proposition 98 relating to the treatment of revenues in excess of the State spending limit and added Test 3 to calculate the annual funding guarantee. This third calculation is operative in years in which general fund tax revenue growth is weak. The amendment also specified that under Test 2 (see below), the annual COLA for the minimum guarantee for annual K-14 funding would be the change in California's per-capita personal income, which is the same COLA used to make annual adjustments to the State appropriations limit (Article XIII B).

***Calculating Minimum Funding Guarantee.*** There are currently three tests which determine the minimum level of K-14 funding. Under implementing legislation for Proposition 98 (AB 198 and SB 98 of 1989), each segment of public education (K-12 districts, community college districts, and direct elementary and secondary level instructional services provided by the State) has separately calculated amounts under the Proposition 98 tests. The base year for the separate calculations is the 1989-90 fiscal year. Each year, each segment is entitled to the greater of the amounts separately computed for each under Test 1 or 2. Should the calculated amount under Proposition 98 guarantee (K-14 aggregated) be less than the sum of the separate calculations, then the Proposition 98 guarantee amount shall be prorated to the three segments in proportion to the amount calculated for each. This statutory split has been suspended in every year beginning with 1992-93. In those years, community colleges received less than was required from the statutory split.

Test 1 guarantees that K-14 education will receive at least the same funding share of the State general fund budget it received in 1986-87. Initially, that share was just over 40%. Because of the major shifts of property tax from local government to community colleges and K-12 which began in 1992-93 and increased in 1993-94, the percentage dropped to 33.0%.

Test 2 provides that K-14 education will receive as a minimum, its prior-year total funding (including State general fund and local revenues) adjusted for enrollment growth (i.e. FTES) and per-capita personal income COLA.

Test 3, established pursuant to Proposition 111, provides an alternative calculation of the funding base in years in which State per-capita General Fund revenues grow more slowly than per-capita personal income. When this condition exists, K-14 minimum funding is determined based on the prior-year funding level, adjusted for changes in enrollment and COLA where the COLA is measured by the annual increase in per-capita general fund revenues, instead of the higher per-capita personal income factor. The total allocation, however, is increased by an amount equal to one-half of 1% of the prior-year funding level as a funding supplement.

In order to make up for the lower funding level under Test 3, in subsequent years K-14 education receives a maintenance allowance equal to the difference between what should have been provided if the revenue conditions had not been weak and what was actually received under the Test 3 formula. This maintenance allowance is paid in subsequent years when the growth in per-capita State tax revenue outpaces the growth in per-capita personal income.

The enabling legislation to Proposition 111, Chapter 60, Statutes of 1990 (SB 98, Garamendi), further provides that K-14 education shall receive a supplemental appropriation in a Test 3 year if the annual growth rate in non-Proposition 98 per-capita appropriations exceeds the annual growth rate in per-pupil total spending.

## State Assistance

*State community college districts' principal funding formulas, and (except for Basic Aid districts as described herein) principal revenue sources, are derived from the State budget. The following information concerning the State's budgets has been obtained from publicly available information which the District believes to be reliable; however, neither the District nor the Underwriter has independently verified such information.*

**2018-19 Budget.** On June 27, 2018, the Governor signed into law the State budget for fiscal year 2018-19 (the "2018-19 Budget"). The following information is drawn from the LAO's review of the 2018-19 Budget.

To protect against potential future economic recessions, the 2018-19 Budget fully funds the BSA with a total deposit of over \$4.4 billion, including a \$2.6 billion optional deposit in addition to the Constitutionally-required deposit, and adds two additional reserves to State law: the Safety Net Reserve Fund, intended to save money specifically for future expenditures of the CalWORKs and Medi-Cal programs; and the Budget Deficit Savings Account ("BDSA"), which for 2018-19 will temporarily hold the \$2.6 billion optional BSA deposit until May 2019. In May 2019, the optional BSA deposit amount will be adjusted as necessary to reflect updated estimates of revenues, at which point it will be transferred to the BSA. The projected ending balance in the BSA at the end of the 2018-19 fiscal year is expected to equal the BSA's current constitutional maximum of 10 percent of the estimated general fund revenues for fiscal year 2018-19.

For fiscal year 2017-18, the 2018-19 Budget projects total general fund revenues and transfers of \$129.8 billion and total expenditures of \$127.0 billion. The State is projected to end the 2017-18 fiscal year with total available general fund reserves of \$16.7 billion, including \$7.3 billion in the traditional general fund reserve and \$9.4 billion in the BSA. For fiscal year 2018-19, the 2018-19 Budget projects total general fund revenues of \$133.3 billion and authorizes expenditures of \$138.7 billion. The State is projected to end the 2018-19 fiscal year with total available general fund reserves of \$15.9 billion, including \$2.0 billion in the traditional general fund reserve, \$13.8 billion in the BSA and \$200 million in the Safety Net Reserve Fund. See also "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Proposition 2" herein.

With respect to education funding, the 2018-19 Budget revises the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantees for both fiscal years 2016-17 and 2017-18, as a result of higher general fund revenues. The 2018-19 Budget sets the Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantee for fiscal year 2016-17 at \$71.6 billion, an increase of \$252 million from the prior year. The 2018-19 Budget revises the minimum funding guarantee for fiscal year 2017-18 at \$75.6 billion, reflecting an increase of \$1.1 billion from the prior year. As part of the 2017-18 increase, the State is making an additional maintenance factor payment of \$789 million, on top of a previous \$536 million payment. After making the approximately \$1.3 billion total payment, the State will have eliminated all remaining maintenance factor for the first time since 2005-06. In both 2016-17 and 2017-18, the State is spending at the calculated minimum guarantee.

For fiscal year 2018-19, the 2018-19 Budget sets the minimum funding guarantee at \$78.4 billion, reflecting an increase of \$2.8 billion (or 3.7%) from the revised prior-year level. Fiscal year 2018-19 is projected to be a "Test 2" year, with the increase in the minimum funding guarantee attributable to a 3.67% increase in per capita personal income. With respect to community college education, the 2018-19 Budget sets Proposition 98 funding at \$9.2 billion, including \$6.0 billion from the State general fund, reflecting an increase of \$474 million (or 5.5%) from the prior year. This increase includes \$164 million for the K-12 component of the Strong Workforce Program – excluding this amount, the total increase for community

college spending from the prior year's level is \$310 million (or 3.6%). Per-FTES spending increases \$630 (or 8.5%) to \$8,046.

Other significant features with respect to community college education funding include the following:

- *New Funding Formula* – \$175 million in ongoing and \$35 million one-time Proposition 98 funding to begin the transition to a new community college funding formula. See “—Student Centered Funding Formula” herein.
- *Enrollment; Apportionments* – An increase of \$60 million in Proposition 98 funding to base allocations to support a 1% growth in enrollment system-wide. The 2018-19 Budget also provides \$173 million to fund a 2.71% COLA to apportionments and \$13 million to fund a 2.71% COLA to selected categorical programs.
- *California Online College* – \$100 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding and \$20 million in ongoing Proposition 98 funding for the establishment and operation of a fully online community college (the “Online College”) to be administered by the California Community Colleges Board of Governors.
- *Online Programs for Existing Community College Districts* – \$35 million one-time Proposition 98 funding for existing community college districts to develop online programs and courses that lead to short-term industry-valued credentials or enable a student who completed a program at the Online College to continue their education at an existing community college.
- *Faculty* – \$50 million additional ongoing Proposition 98 funding for colleges to hire more full-time faculty, and \$50 million one-time Proposition 98 funding for part-time faculty office hours.
- *Financial Aid* – \$46 million in Proposition 98 funding for the expansion of the California College Promise Grant program. The 2018-19 Budget also replaces the Full-Time Student Success Grant and the Community College Completion Grant with a new program – the Community Colleges Student Success Completion Grant – intended to help financially needy community college students with their living costs. The 2018-19 Budget provides \$132 million in funding for this new program, an increase of \$41 million over the combined cost of the two prior programs in 2017-18.
- *Student Services* – Several one-time allocations for community college districts to help students with various issues of core academic instruction, including \$10 million to provide mental health services, \$10 million to address student hunger at campuses, and \$10 million to provide legal services to undocumented students.
- *Maintenance and Instructional Equipment* – \$28 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding for scheduled maintenance, special repairs, hazardous substance abatement, architectural barrier removal, certain seismic retrofit projects, water conservation projects and replacement of instructional equipment and library materials. Funds will be allocated based on full time equivalent student enrollment.
- *Proposition 51* – \$10 million in Proposition 51 bond funds for initial design activities for six new capital outlay projects, and \$40 million in Proposition 51 bond funds for subsequent phases of 15 projects approved in the 2017-18 fiscal year.

For additional information regarding the 2018-19 Budget, see the State Department of Finance website at [www.dof.ca.gov](http://www.dof.ca.gov) and the LAO's website at [www.lao.ca.gov](http://www.lao.ca.gov). However, the information presented on such websites is not incorporated herein by reference

**Future Actions.** The District cannot predict what actions will be taken in the future by the State legislature and the Governor to address changing State revenues and expenditures. The District also cannot predict the impact such actions will have on State revenues available in the current or future years for education. The State budget will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors over which the District will have no control. Certain actions or results could produce a significant shortfall of revenue and cash, and could consequently impair the State's ability to fund schools. State budget shortfalls in future fiscal years may also have an adverse financial impact on the financial condition of the District. However, the obligation to levy *ad valorem* property taxes upon all taxable property within the District for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds would not be impaired.

### ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

*The information in this section concerning the operations of the District and the District's finances are provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal of or interest on the Bonds is payable from the general fund of the District. The Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem property tax which is required to be levied by the Counties in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein.*

#### Introduction

The District, a community college district and political subdivision of the State, was originally formed in 1920 as Santa Maria Junior College and reorganized in 1963 as Allan Hancock Joint Community College District. The District is located in the northern portion of the County and in portions of San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties and the Channel Islands. The District encompasses an area that includes the cities of Santa Maria, Orcutt, Guadalupe, Lompoc, Buellton, Solvang, Santa Ynez and Cuyama. The District currently maintains one comprehensive community college in Santa Maria, Allan Hancock College, with satellite centers located in Lompoc, Solvang and Vandenberg Air Force Base. Allan Hancock College is fully accredited by the ACCJC. For fiscal year 2018-19, the District has a projected FTES count of \_\_\_\_\_ students. Taxable property within the District in fiscal year 2018-19 has an assessed valuation of \$\_\_\_\_\_.

#### Administration

The District is governed by a five-member Board, each member of which is elected to a four-year term. Elections for positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between three and four available positions. Current members of the Board, together with their offices and the dates their terms expire, are listed below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Office</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Hilda Zacarías	President	December 2022
Larry Lahr	Vice President	December 2022
Jeffery Hall	Trustee	December 2020
Dan Hilker	Trustee	December 2020
Gregory A. Pensa	Trustee	December 2022

*Source: Allan Hancock Joint Community College District.*

The Superintendent/President of the District is responsible for administering the affairs of the District in accordance with the policies of the Board. Dr. Kevin G. Walthers is the District's current Superintendent/President.

Brief biographies of the Superintendent/President and Associate Superintendent/Vice President Finance and Administration follow:

***Dr. Kevin G. Walthers, Superintendent/President.*** Dr. Walthers began his tenure as the Superintendent/President of the District on July 8, 2013. Immediately prior to joining the District, Dr. Walthers served as the President of Las Positas College. Prior thereto, Dr. Walthers served in executive roles with the Utah State Board of Regents and the College of Eastern Utah, and served as the Vice Chancellor for Administration with the West Virginia Community and Technical College System and the West Virginia Higher Education Policy Commission. Dr. Walthers has taught at all levels of higher education and continues to lecture on leadership, management and social justice issues. Dr. Walthers earned a doctorate from the University of Utah in Educational Leadership and Policy, a master's degree in Educational Administration from Texas A&M University – Commerce, and a bachelor's degree in Education from the University of Texas at Austin.

***Eric Smith, Associate Superintendent/Vice President, Finance and Administration.***

[To Come]

### **Labor Relations**

District employees, except management and some part-time employees, are represented by four bargaining units as shown in the following table.

#### **BARGAINING UNITS Allan Hancock Joint Community College District**

<b>Employees</b>	<b>Bargaining Unit</b>	<b>Expiration Date</b>
------------------	------------------------	------------------------

---

*Source: Allan Hancock Joint Community College District.*

### **Retirement Programs**

*The information set forth below regarding the STRS and PERS programs, other than the information provided by the District regarding its annual contributions thereto, has been obtained from publicly available sources which are believed to be reliable but are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and should not to be construed as a representation by either the District, the Municipal Advisor or the Underwriter.*

**STRS.** All full-time certificated employees, as well as certain classified employees, are members of the State Teachers' Retirement System ("STRS"). STRS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits to plan members and beneficiaries under a defined benefit program (the "STRS Defined Benefit Program"). The STRS Defined Benefit Program is funded through a combination of investment earnings and statutorily set contributions from three sources: employees, employers, and the State. Benefit

provisions and contribution amounts are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended from time to time.

Prior to fiscal year 2014-15, and unlike typical defined benefit programs, none of the employee, employer nor State contribution rates to the STRS Defined Benefit Program varied annually to make up funding shortfalls or assess credits for actuarial surpluses. In recent years, the combined employer, employee and State contributions to the STRS Defined Benefit Program have not been sufficient to pay actuarially required amounts. As a result, and due to significant investment losses, the unfunded actuarial liability of the STRS Defined Benefit Program has increased significantly in recent fiscal years. In September 2013, STRS projected that the STRS Defined Benefit Program would be depleted in 31 years assuming existing contribution rates continued, and other significant actuarial assumptions were realized. In an effort to reduce the unfunded actuarial liability of the STRS Defined Benefit Program, the State passed the legislation described below to increase contribution rates.

Prior to July 1, 2014, K-14 school districts were required by such statutes to contribute 8.25% of eligible salary expenditures, while participants contributed 8% of their respective salaries. On June 24, 2014, the Governor signed AB 1469 (“AB 1469”) into law as a part of the State’s fiscal year 2014-15 budget. AB 1469 seeks to fully fund the unfunded actuarial obligation with respect to service credited to members of the STRS Defined Benefit Program before July 1, 2014 (the “2014 Liability”), within 32 years, by increasing member, K-14 school district and State contributions to STRS. Commencing July 1, 2014, the employee contribution rate increased over a three-year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule:

**MEMBER CONTRIBUTION RATES  
STRS (Defined Benefit Program)**

<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>STRS Members Hired Prior to January 1, 2013</u>	<u>STRS Members Hired After January 1, 2013</u>
July 1, 2014	8.150%	8.150%
July 1, 2015	9.200	8.560
July 1, 2016	10.250	9.205

*Source: AB 1469.*

Pursuant to the Reform Act (defined below), the contribution rates for members hired after the Implementation Date (defined below) will be adjusted if the normal cost increases by more than 1% since the last time the member contribution was set. The contribution rate for employees hired after the Implementation Date (defined below) increased from 9.205% of creditable compensation for fiscal year commencing July 1, 2017 to 10.205% of creditable compensation effective July 1, 2018.

Pursuant to AB 1469, K-14 school districts' contribution rate will increase over a seven-year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule:

**K-14 SCHOOL DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION RATES  
STRS (Defined Benefit Program)**

<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>K-14 school districts</u>
July 1, 2014	8.88%
July 1, 2015	10.73
July 1, 2016	12.58
July 1, 2017	14.43
July 1, 2018	16.28
July 1, 2019	18.13
July 1, 2020	19.10

---

*Source: AB 1469.*

Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for fiscal year 2021-22 and each fiscal year thereafter the STRS Teachers' Retirement Board (the "STRS Board"), is required to increase or decrease the K-14 school districts' contribution rate to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the remaining 2014 Liability by June 30, 2046; provided that the rate cannot change in any fiscal year by more than 1% of creditable compensation upon which members' contributions to the STRS Defined Benefit Program are based; and provided further that such contribution rate cannot exceed a maximum of 20.25%. In addition to the increased contribution rates discussed above, AB 1469 also requires the STRS Board to report to the State Legislature every five years (commencing with a report due on or before July 1, 2019) on the fiscal health of the STRS Defined Benefit Program and the unfunded actuarial obligation with respect to service credited to members of that program before July 1, 2014. The reports are also required to identify adjustments required in contribution rates for K-14 school districts and the State in order to eliminate the 2014 Liability.

The District's contributions to STRS were \$1,584,311 for fiscal year 2014-15, \$1,967,612 for fiscal year 2015-16, \$2,423,719 for fiscal year 2016-17 and \$2,837,760 for fiscal year 2017-18. The District has budgeted its contribution to STRS to be \$\_\_\_\_\_ for fiscal year 2018-19.

The State also contributes to STRS, currently in an amount equal to 7.328% for fiscal year 2018-19. The State's contribution reflects a base contribution rate of 2.017%, and a supplemental contribution rate that will vary from year to year based on statutory criteria. Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for fiscal year 2017-18 and each fiscal year thereafter, the STRS Board is required, with certain limitations, to increase or decrease the State's contribution rates to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the unfunded actuarial accrued liability attributed to benefits in effect before July 1, 1990.

In addition, the State is currently required to make an annual general fund contribution up to 2.5% of the fiscal year covered STRS member payroll to the Supplemental Benefit Protection Account (the "SBPA"), which was established by statute to provide supplemental payments to beneficiaries whose purchasing power has fallen below 85% of the purchasing power of their initial allowance.

**PERS.** Classified employees working four or more hours per day are members of the Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS"). PERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by the State statutes, as legislatively amended from time to time. PERS operates a number of



retirement plans including the Public Employees Retirement Fund (“PERF”). PERF is a multiple-employer defined benefit retirement plan. In addition to the State, employer participants at June 30, 2017 included 1,624 public agencies and 1,366 K-14 school districts and charter schools. PERS acts as the common investment and administrative agent for the member agencies. The State and K-14 school districts (for “classified employees,” which generally consist of school employees other than teachers) are required by law to participate in PERF. Employees participating in PERF generally become fully vested in their retirement benefits earned to date after five years of credited service. One of the plans operated by PERS is for K-14 school districts throughout the State (the “Schools Pool”).

Contributions by employers to the Schools Pool are based upon an actuarial rate determined annually and contributions by plan members vary based upon their date of hire. The District is currently required to contribute to PERS at an actuarially determined rate, which is 18.062% of eligible salary expenditures or fiscal year 2018-19. Participants enrolled in PERS prior to January 1, 2013 contribute at a rate established by statute, which is 7% of their respective salaries in fiscal year 2017-18 and fiscal year 2018-19, while participants enrolled after January 1, 2013 contribute at an actuarially determined rate, which is 6.5% in fiscal year 2017-18 and will be 7% in fiscal year 2018-19. See “—California Public Employees’ Pension Reform Act of 2013” herein.

The District’s contributions to PERS were \$1,635,480 for fiscal year 2014-15, \$1,594,311 for fiscal year 2015-16, \$1,970,753 for fiscal year 2016-17 and \$2,356,517 for fiscal year 2017-18. The District has budgeted its contribution to PERS to be \$\_\_\_\_\_ for fiscal year 2018-19.

**State Pension Trusts.** Each of STRS and PERS issues a separate comprehensive financial report that includes financial statements and required supplemental information. Copies of such financial reports may be obtained from each of STRS and PERS as follows: (i) STRS, P.O. Box 15275, Sacramento, California 95851-0275; (ii) PERS, P.O. Box 942703, Sacramento, California 94229-2703. Moreover, each of STRS and PERS maintains a website, as follows: (i) STRS: [www.calstrs.com](http://www.calstrs.com); (ii) PERS: [www.calpers.ca.gov](http://www.calpers.ca.gov). However, the information presented in such financial reports or on such websites is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference.

Both STRS and PERS have substantial statewide unfunded liabilities. The amount of these unfunded liabilities will vary depending on actuarial assumptions, returns on investments, salary scales and participant contributions. The following table summarizes information regarding the actuarially-determined accrued liability for both STRS and PERS. Actuarial assessments are “forward-looking” information that reflect the judgment of the fiduciaries of the pension plans, and are based upon a variety of assumptions, one or more of which may not materialize or be changed in the future. Actuarial assessments will change with the future experience of the pension plans.

**FUNDED STATUS**  
**STRS (Defined Benefit Program) and PERS (Schools Pool)**  
**(Dollar Amounts in Millions) <sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Fiscal Years 2010-11 through 2016-17**

<b>STRS</b>					
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Accrued Liability</b>	<b>Value of Trust Assets (MVA)<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Unfunded Liability (MVA)<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Value of Trust Assets (AVA)<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>Unfunded Liability (AVA)<sup>(3)</sup></b>
2010-11	\$208,405	\$147,140	\$68,365	\$143,930	\$64,475
2011-12	215,189	143,118	80,354	144,232	70,957
2012-13	222,281	157,176	74,374	148,614	73,667
2013-14	231,213	179,749	61,807	158,495	72,718
2014-15	241,753	180,633	72,626	165,553	76,200
2015-16	266,704	177,914	101,586	169,976	96,728
2016-17	286,950	197,718	103,468	179,689	107,261

<b>PERS</b>					
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Accrued Liability</b>	<b>Value of Trust Assets (MVA)</b>	<b>Unfunded Liability (MVA)</b>	<b>Value of Trust Assets (AVA)<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>Unfunded Liability (AVA)<sup>(3)</sup></b>
2010-11	\$58,358	\$45,901	\$12,457	\$51,547	\$6,811
2011-12	59,439	44,854	14,585	53,791	5,648
2012-13	61,487	49,482	12,005	56,250	5,237
2013-14	65,600	56,838	8,761	-- <sup>(4)</sup>	-- <sup>(4)</sup>
2014-15	73,325	56,814	16,511	-- <sup>(4)</sup>	-- <sup>(4)</sup>
2015-16	77,544	55,785	21,759	-- <sup>(4)</sup>	-- <sup>(4)</sup>
2016-17	84,416	60,865	23,551	-- <sup>(4)</sup>	-- <sup>(4)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts may not add due to rounding.

<sup>(2)</sup> Reflects market value of assets, including the assets allocated to the SBPA reserve. Since the benefits provided through the SBPA are not a part of the projected benefits included in the actuarial valuations summarized above, the SBPA reserve is subtracted from the STRS Defined Benefit Program assets to arrive at the value of assets available to support benefits included in the respective actuarial valuations.

<sup>(3)</sup> Reflects actuarial value of assets.

<sup>(4)</sup> Effective for the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation, PERS no longer uses an actuarial value of assets.

Source: PERS Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation; STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation.

The STRS Board has sole authority to determine the actuarial assumptions and methods used for the valuation of the STRS Defined Benefit Program. Based on the multi-year CalSTRS Experience Analysis (spanning from July 1, 2010, through June 30, 2015), on February 1, 2017, the STRS Board adopted a new set of actuarial assumptions that reflect member's increasing life expectancies and current economic trends. These new assumptions were first reflected in the STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation, as of June 30, 2016 (the "2016 STRS Actuarial Valuation"). The new actuarial assumptions include, but are not limited to: (i) adopting a generational mortality methodology to reflect past improvements in life expectancies and provide a more dynamic assessment of future life spans, (ii) decreasing the investment rate of return (net of investment and administrative expenses) to 7.25% for the 2016 STRS Actuarial Valuation and 7.00% for the June 30, 2017 actuarial evaluation (the "2017 STRS Actuarial Valuation"), and (iii) decreasing the projected wage growth to 3.50% and the projected inflation rate to 2.75%. The 2017 STRS Actuarial Valuation continues using the Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost Method.

Based on the change in actuarial assumptions adopted by the STRS Board, including the adoption of a 7% investment rate of return, recent investment experience and the insufficiency of the contributions received in fiscal year 2016-17 to cover interest on the unfunded actuarial obligation, the 2017 STRS Actuarial Valuation reports that the unfunded actuarial obligation increased by \$10.6 billion since the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation and the funded ratio decreased by 1.1% to 62.6% over such time period. As a result, it is currently projected that there will be a need for higher contributions from the State, employers and members in the future to reach full funding by 2046.

According to the 2017 STRS Actuarial Valuation, the future revenues from contributions and appropriations for the STRS Defined Benefit Program are projected to be approximately sufficient to finance its obligations with a projected ending funded ratio in fiscal year ending June 30, 2046 of 99.6%, except for a small portion of the unfunded actuarial obligation related to service accrued on or after July 1, 2014 for member benefits adopted after 1990, for which AB 1469 provides no authority to the STRS Board to adjust rates to pay down that portion of the unfunded actuarial obligation. This finding reflects the scheduled contribution rate increases directed by statute, assumes additional increases in the scheduled contribution rates allowed under the current law will be made, and is based on the valuation assumptions and valuation policy adopted by the STRS Board, including a 7.00% investment rate of return assumption.

In recent years, the PERS Board of Administration (the “PERS Board”) has taken several steps, as described below, intended to reduce the amount of the unfunded accrued actuarial liability of its plans, including the Schools Pool.

On March 14, 2012, the PERS Board voted to lower the PERS’ rate of expected price inflation and its investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) (the “PERS Discount Rate”) from 7.75% to 7.5%. On February 18, 2014, the PERS Board voted to keep the PERS Discount Rate unchanged at 7.5%. On November 17, 2015, the PERS Board approved a new funding risk mitigation policy to incrementally lower the PERS Discount Rate by establishing a mechanism whereby such rate is reduced by a minimum of 0.05% to a maximum of 0.25% in years when investment returns outperform the existing PERS Discount Rate by at least four percentage points. On December 21, 2016, the PERS Board voted to lower the PERS Discount Rate to 7.0% over a three year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule: 7.375% in fiscal year 2017-18, 7.25% in fiscal year 2018-19 and 7.00% in fiscal year 2019-20. The new discount rate went into effect July 1, 2017 for the State and July 1, 2018 for K-14 school districts and other public agencies. Lowering the PERS Discount Rate means employers that contract with PERS to administer their pension plans will see increases in their normal costs and unfunded actuarial liabilities. Active members hired after January 1, 2013, under the Reform Act (defined below) will also see their contribution rates rise.

On April 17, 2013, the PERS Board approved new actuarial policies aimed at returning PERS to fully-funded status within 30 years. The policies include a rate smoothing method with a 30-year fixed amortization period for gains and losses, a five-year increase of public agency contribution rates, including the contribution rate at the onset of such amortization period, and a five year reduction of public agency contribution rates at the end of such amortization period. The new actuarial policies were first included in the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation and were implemented with respect the State, K-14 school districts and all other public agencies in fiscal year 2015-16.

Also, on February 20, 2014, the PERS Board approved new demographic assumptions reflecting (i) expected longer life spans of public agency employees and related increases in costs for the PERS system and (ii) trends of higher rates of retirement for certain public agency employee classes, including police officers and firefighters. The new actuarial assumptions were first reflected in the Schools Pool in the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuation. The increase in liability due to the new assumptions will be amortized over 20 years with increases phased in over five years, beginning with the contribution requirement for

fiscal year 2016-17. The new demographic assumptions affect the State, K-14 school districts and all other public agencies.

The PERS Board is required to undertake an experience study every four years under its Actuarial Assumptions Policy and State law. As a result of the most recent experience study, on December 20, 2017, the PERS Board approved new actuarial assumptions, including (i) lowering the inflation rate to 2.625% for the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation and to 2.50% for the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation, (ii) lowering the payroll growth rate to 2.875% for the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation and 2.75% for the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation, and (iii) certain changes to demographic assumptions relating to the salary scale for most constituent groups, and modifications to the morality, retirement, and disability retirement rates.

On February 14, 2018, the PERS Board approved a new actuarial amortization policy with an effective date for actuarial valuations beginning on or after June 30, 2019, which includes (i) shortening the period over which actuarial gains and losses are amortized from 30 years to 20 years, (ii) requiring that amortization payments for all unfunded accrued liability bases established after the effective date be computed to remain a level dollar amount throughout the amortization period, (iii) removing the 5-year ramp-up and ramp-down on unfunded accrued liability bases attributable to assumptions changes and non-investment gains/losses established on or after the effective date and (iv) removing the 5-year ramp-down on investment gains/losses established after the effective date. While PERS expects that reducing the amortization period for certain sources of unfunded liability will increase future average funding ratios, provide faster recovery of funded status following market downturns, decrease expected cumulative contributions, and mitigate concerns over intergenerational equity, such changes may result in increases in future employer contribution rates.

The Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation as of June 30, 2017, reported that, based on the changes in the discount rate, inflation rate, payroll growth rate and demographic assumptions, along with the expected reductions in normal cost due to the continuing transition of active members from those employees hired prior to the Implementation Date (defined below), to those hired after such date, the projected contribution rate for 2019-20 is projected to be 20.7%, with annual increases thereafter, resulting in a projected 25.5% employer contribution rate for fiscal year 2025-26.

The District can make no representations regarding the future program liabilities of STRS, or whether the District will be required to make additional contributions to STRS in the future above those amounts required under AB 1469. The District can also provide no assurances that the District's required contributions to PERS will not increase in the future.

***California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013.*** On September 12, 2012, the Governor signed into law the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (the "Reform Act"), which makes changes to both STRS and PERS, most substantially affecting new employees hired after January 1, 2013 (the "Implementation Date"). For STRS participants hired after the Implementation Date, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age by increasing the eligibility for the 2% age factor (the age factor is the percent of final compensation to which an employee is entitled for each year of service) from age 60 to 62 and increasing the eligibility of the maximum age factor of 2.4% from age 63 to 65. Similarly, for non-safety PERS participants hired after the Implementation Date, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age by increasing the eligibility for the 2% age factor from age 55 to 62 and increases the eligibility requirement for the maximum age factor of 2.5% to age 67. Among the other changes to PERS and STRS, the Reform Act also: (i) requires all new participants enrolled in PERS and STRS after the Implementation Date to contribute at least 50% of the total annual normal cost of their pension benefit each year as determined by an actuary, (ii) requires STRS and PERS to determine the final compensation amount for employees based upon the highest annual compensation earnable averaged over a consecutive 36-month period as the basis for calculating retirement benefits for new participants enrolled after the

Implementation Date (previously 12 months for STRS members who retire with 25 years of service), and (iii) caps “pensionable compensation” for new participants enrolled after the Implementation Date at 100% of the federal Social Security contribution (to be adjusted annually based on changes to the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers) and benefit base for members participating in Social Security or 120% for members not participating in social security (to be adjusted annually based on changes to the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers), while excluding previously allowed forms of compensation under the formula such as payments for unused vacation, annual leave, personal leave, sick leave, or compensatory time off.

***GASB Statement Nos. 67 and 68.*** On June 25, 2012, GASB approved Statements Nos. 67 and 68 (“Statements”) with respect to pension accounting and financial reporting standards for state and local governments and pension plans. The new Statements, No. 67 and No. 68, replace GASB Statement No. 27 and most of Statements No. 25 and No. 50. The changes impact the accounting treatment of pension plans in which state and local governments participate. Major changes include: (1) the inclusion of unfunded pension liabilities on the government’s balance sheet (currently, such unfunded liabilities are typically included as notes to the government’s financial statements); (2) more components of full pension costs being shown as expenses regardless of actual contribution levels; (3) lower actuarial discount rates being required to be used for underfunded plans in certain cases for purposes of the financial statements; (4) closed amortization periods for unfunded liabilities being required to be used for certain purposes of the financial statements; and (5) the difference between expected and actual investment returns being recognized over a closed five-year smoothing period. In addition, according to GASB, Statement No. 68 means that, for pensions within the scope of the Statement, a cost-sharing employer that does not have a special funding situation is required to recognize a net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense based on its proportionate share of the net pension liability for benefits provided through the pension plan. Because the accounting standards do not require changes in funding policies, the full extent of the effect of the new standards on the District is not known at this time. The reporting requirements for pension plans took effect for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2013 and the reporting requirements for government employers, including the District, took effect for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2014.

As of June 30, 2018, the District’s proportionate shares of the STRS and PERS net pension liabilities were \$34,975,009 and \$26,558,153, respectively. For more information, see “APPENDIX B – 2017-18 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note 12” attached hereto.

### **Post-Employment Health Care Benefits**

***Benefits Plan.*** The District provides medical, dental (self-pay only) and vision insurance coverage, as prescribed in the various employee union contracts, to retirees meeting plan eligibility requirements (the “Benefits”) under an agent multiple-employer defined benefits plan. The eligibility requirement for employees participating in PERS is a minimum age of 55 and includes minimum continuous service requirements for retirement that range from 10 to 20 years and vary by employee class. The eligibility requirement for employees participating in STRS is a minimum age ranging from 50 to 60. In addition, the District also has minimum continuous service requirements for retirement that range from 10 to 25 years and vary by employee class. Additional age and service criteria may be required.

***Funding Policy.*** The District recognizes expenditures for retiree Benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis to cover the cost of Benefits for current retirees. For fiscal year 2016-17, the District contributed \$486,076 for the Benefits. For fiscal year 2017-18, the District made a contribution of \$\_\_\_\_\_ for the Benefits, all of which was used for current premiums. For fiscal year 2018-19, the District has budgeted a contribution of \$500,000 for the Benefits.

The District has established a special reserve fund (the “Special Reserve Fund”) to collect .52% of covered payroll and fund its costs with respect to the Benefits of currently active employees (“Service Costs”), who meet the criteria established in the Board Retirement Benefit Policy. The Special Reserve Fund currently has a balance of \$ \_\_\_\_\_. The Special Reserve Fund, however, has not been irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Benefits, and may be accessed for other purposes upon Board action.

[The District has established an irrevocable trust (the “Trust”), pursuant to the January 20, 2015 Board meeting, to fund Service Costs. The balance in the Trust as of June 30, 2018 was \$ 9,114,689. A preliminary actuarial report prepared in accordance with recently enacted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements 74 and 75 was prepared as of June 30, 2017 and indicates that the accrued past liabilities are fully funded. A final draft of the report is expected in December 2017. The District currently transfers \$151,000 annually from the Special Reserve Fund to the Trust to fund Service Costs.] [Update]

***GASB Statement Nos. 74 and 75.*** On June 2, 2015, GASB approved Statements Nos. 74 and 75 (each, “GASB 74” and “GASB 75”) with respect to pension accounting and financial reporting standards for public sector post-retirement benefit programs and the employers that sponsor them. GASB 74 replaces GASB Statements No. 43 and 57 and GASB 75 replaces GASB 45.

Most of GASB 74 applies to plans administered through trusts, contributions in which contributions are irrevocable, trust assets are dedicated to providing other post –employment benefits to plan members and trust assets are legally protected from creditors. GASB Statements No. 74 and No. 75 will require a liability for OPEB obligations, known as the Net OPEB Liability, to be recognized on the balance sheet of the plan and the participating employer’s financial statements. In addition, an OPEB expense (service cost plus interest on total OPEB liability plus current-period benefit changes minus member contributions minus assumed earning on plan investments plus administrative expenses plus recognition of deferred outflows minus recognition of deferred inflows) will be recognized in the income statement of the participating employers. In the notes to its financial statements, employers providing other post-employment benefits will also have to include information regarding the year-to-year change in the Net OPEB Liability and a sensitivity analysis of the Net OPEB Liability to changes in the discount rate and healthcare trend rate. The required supplementary information will also be required to show a 10-year schedule of the plan’s net OPEB liability reconciliation and related ratios, and any actuarially determined contributions and investment returns.

Under GASB 74, the measurement date must be the same as the plan’s fiscal year end, but the actuarial valuation date may be any date up to 24 months prior to the measurement date. For the Total OPEB Liability, if the valuation date is before the measurement date, the results must be projected forward from the valuation date to the measurement date using standard actuarial roll-forward techniques. For plans that are unfunded or have assets insufficient to cover the projected benefit payments, a discount rate reflecting a 20-year tax-exempt municipal bond yield or index rate must be used. For plans with assets that meet the GASB 74 requirements, a projection of the benefit payments and future Fiduciary Net Position is performed based on the funding policy and assumptions of the plan, along with the methodology specified in GASB. The Fiduciary Net Position measures the value of trust assets, adjusted for payees and receivables.

GASB No. 74 has an effective date for plan fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016, and was first recognized in the District’s financial statements for fiscal year 2016-17. GASB Statement No. 75 has an effective date for employer fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017, and the District first recognized GASB No. 75 in their financial statements for fiscal year 2017-18. For fiscal year 2017-18, the District reported a Total OPEB Liability of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, a Fiduciary Net Position of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and a Net OPEB Liability of \$ \_\_\_\_\_. See also “APPENDIX B – 2017-18 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note \_\_\_” attached hereto.

**Actuarial Study.** The District’s most recent actuarial study, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, calculated the District’s accrued liability in accordance with GASB No. 74 and GASB No. 75. The study concluded that, as of a \_\_\_\_\_ valuation date, the District’s Total OPEB Liability was \$\_\_\_\_\_, its Fiduciary Net Position was \$\_\_\_\_\_ and its Net OPEB Liability was \$\_\_\_\_\_.

### **Risk Management**

The District is a member of the following JPAs: the Bay Area Community College Districts JPA (“BACCD”), Statewide Association of Community Colleges (“SWACC”), Self-Insured Schools of California (“SISC III”), and Santa Barbara County Schools Self-Insurance Program for Employees (“SIPE”). The District pays annual premiums for its property liability, health, and workers’ compensation coverage. The relationship between the District and the JPAs is such that the JPAs are not component units of the District for financial reporting purposes. In fiscal year 2017-18, the District made payments of \$261,652, \$6,108,991, and \$823,927 to BACCD, SISC III, and SIPE, respectively. The District estimates payments of \$\_\_\_\_\_, \$\_\_\_\_\_, and \$\_\_\_\_\_ to BACCD, SISC III, and SIPE, respectively in fiscal year 2018-19. The District does not make direct payments to SWACC.

### **Allan Hancock College Foundation**

The Allan Hancock College Foundation (the “Foundation”) is a not-for-profit public benefit corporation organized under Section 501(c)(3) of the Code. The Foundation provides financial support for various college-related programs, including student scholarships and awards, general department and program support, equipment purchases and capital improvements, and faculty research and teaching activities. Under GASB rules, the Foundation is a component unit of the District for financial reporting purposes. As of June 30, 2018 the Foundation had net assets valued at \$\_\_\_\_\_. The following table shows contributions to the Foundation from fiscal years 2013-14 through 2017-18, and a projected contribution amount for fiscal year 2018-19. The Foundation contributions are deposited into the Foundation Agency Fund.

**FOUNDATION CONTRIBUTIONS**  
**Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18**  
**Allan Hancock Joint Community College District**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Foundation Contributions</b>
2013-14	\$4,215,394
2014-15	1,392,597
2015-16	1,753,134
2016-17	_____
2017-18	_____
2018-19 <sup>(1)</sup>	_____

<sup>(1)</sup> Projected.

Source: Allan Hancock Joint Community College District.

**Accounting Practices**

The accounting policies of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with policies and procedures of the California Community College Budget and Accounting Manual. This manual, according to Section 84030 of the California Education Code, is to be followed by all California community college districts. GASB has released Statement No. 34, which makes changes in the annual financial statements for all governmental agencies in the United States, especially in recording of fixed assets and their depreciation, and in the way the report itself is formatted. These requirements became effective on May 15, 2002 for the District, as well as for any other governmental agency with annual revenues of between \$10 million and \$100 million. Revenues are recognized in the period in which they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred.

**General Fund Budgeting**

The table on the following page shows the District's general fund budgets for fiscal years 2014-15 through 2018-19, unaudited ending results for fiscal years 2014-15 through 2017-18 and estimated actual results for fiscal year 2018-19. For further information, see also "APPENDIX B – 2017-18 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT" attached hereto.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]



**GENERAL FUND BUDGETING**  
**Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2018-19**  
**Allan Hancock Joint Community College District**

	<u>Fiscal Year 2014-15<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2015-16<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2016-17<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2017-18<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2018-19</u>	<u>Estimated Actuals<sup>(2)</sup></u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>						
Federal Revenues	\$3,057,269	\$2,792,482	\$2,556,723	\$2,343,709	\$2,593,111	\$1,946,343
State Revenues	39,957,880	42,021,766	50,977,386	51,904,110	54,875,124	55,612,325
Local Revenues	<u>18,601,232</u>	<u>18,932,902</u>	<u>21,500,706</u>	<u>23,168,615</u>	<u>22,341,627</u>	<u>24,909,110</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	61,616,381	63,747,150	75,034,815	77,416,434	79,809,862	82,017,741
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>						
Academic Salaries	23,211,746	24,140,598	25,258,314	25,908,343	26,575,922	26,529,223
Classified Salaries	13,580,220	14,782,844	16,076,203	17,440,364	19,225,225	19,058,365
Employee Benefits	10,515,852	10,569,100	12,367,089	13,236,951	14,050,266	13,838,733
Supplies and Materials	1,967,417	1,645,741	2,142,387	2,596,657	3,115,005	2,445,778
Other Operating Expenses and Services	7,184,120	6,941,960	7,885,629	10,223,133	11,878,379	11,481,249
Capital Outlay	<u>1,633,071</u>	<u>1,973,855</u>	<u>2,256,821</u>	<u>2,652,363</u>	<u>2,199,807</u>	<u>2,579,536</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	58,092,426	60,054,078	65,986,443	72,057,811	77,044,604	80,520,038
<b>Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures</b>	3,523,955	3,693,072	9,048,372	5,358,623	2,765,258	1,497,703
<b>Other Financing Sources</b>	20,023	884,572	7,083,706	213,932	77,903	407,373
<b>Other Outgo</b>	1,897,903	3,580,280	7,925,941	3,143,473	2,637,201	4,406,139
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance</b>	1,646,075	997,364	8,206,137	2,429,082	205,960	(942,264)
<b>Beginning Fund Balance:</b>	12,401,518	12,401,518	13,398,879	21,505,017	23,934,099	25,531,545
<b>Net Beginning Balance, July 1</b>	--	--	(99,999)	--	--	--
<b>Adjustments</b>	--	12,401,515	13,298,880	--	--	--
<b>Ending Fund Balance, June</b>	<u>\$ 14,047,59</u>	<u>\$13,398,879</u>	<u>\$21,505,017</u>	<u>\$23,934,099</u>	<u>\$24,140,059</u>	<u>\$25,531,545</u>
<b>30</b>	3					

<sup>(1)</sup> Budgeted and ending results for fiscal years 2014-15 through 2017-18, and budgeted figures for fiscal year 2018-19, from the District's CCFES-311 Reports filed with the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office. For audited statements of total revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the District's governmental funds for fiscal years 2013-14 through 2015-16, see "ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT - Comparative Financial Statements."

<sup>(2)</sup> Estimated actual results for fiscal year 2018-19 from the District's First Interim Financial Report, adopted \_\_\_\_, 2019.  
Source: *Allan Hancock Joint Community College District*.

## Comparative Financial Statements

The following table reflects the District's audited revenues, expenditures and changes in net assets from fiscal years 2013-14 through 2017-18.

### STATEMENT OF TOTAL REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18 Allan Hancock Joint Community College District

	Fiscal Year <u>2013-14</u>	Fiscal Year <u>2014-15</u>	Fiscal Year <u>2015-16</u>	Fiscal Year <u>2016-17</u>	Fiscal Year <u>2017-18</u>
<b>Operating revenues:</b>					
Student Tuition and Fees	\$11,242,478	\$11,078,808	\$9,347,503	\$10,062,531	\$10,825,109
Less: Scholarship discount and allowance	<u>(6,680,672)</u>	<u>(6,757,466)</u>	<u>(4,759,907)</u>	<u>(5,538,177)</u>	<u>(6,408,582)</u>
Net tuition and fees	4,561,806	4,321,342	4,587,596	4,524,354	4,416,527
Grants and contracts, noncapital:					
Federal	13,815,205	15,670,677	14,126,712	_____	2,312,539
State	4,929,715	7,597,243	11,011,770	_____	14,571,268
Local	1,821,409	2,206,211	1,733,455	_____	488,378
Auxiliary Enterprise Sales and Charges	<u>4,609,178</u>	<u>2,316,508</u>	<u>2,282,275</u>	_____	__
Total operating revenues	29,737,313	32,111,981	33,741,808	4,709,050	21,788,712
<b>Operating expenses:</b>					
Salaries	38,398,208	41,571,547	44,215,207	45,458,326	48,043,171
Employee benefits	10,977,729	12,042,241	12,058,422	13,573,862	14,948,457
Supplies, materials and other operating expenses and services	11,281,476	13,358,713	14,752,833	16,197,615	19,738,917
Student Financial Aid	11,640,977	13,664,280	12,761,547	12,414,706	13,487,905
Utilities (Equipment, Maintenance and Repairs)	2,018,148	1,758,422	1,961,205	1,661,217	__
Depreciation	<u>3,829,021</u>	<u>4,877,281</u>	<u>5,715,265</u>	<u>5,830,112</u>	<u>6,338,226</u>
Total operating expenses	78,145,559	87,272,484	91,464,479	95,135,838	102,556,676
Operating Income (Loss)	(48,408,246)	(55,160,503)	(57,722,671)	(90,426,788)	(80,767,964)
<b>Nonoperating revenues and expenses:</b>					
State apportionments, noncapital	31,966,488	34,502,020	34,071,697	35,695,935	38,167,922
Local property taxes	18,184,712	19,382,265	21,950,056	23,188,797	25,093,962
State taxes and other revenues	1,958,975	2,379,709	7,443,859	3,024,957	3,422,612
Financial aid grants, noncapital	__	__	__	28,451,496	13,075,817
Interest income, capital	99,867	17,005	23,668	38,260	264,304
Interest income, noncapital	47,680	152,048	173,695	290,318	615,243
Interest expense, capital	(4,488,941)	(9,149,417)	(6,423,954)	(6,512,615)	(6,742,825)
Transfers between other agencies	(105,877)	(214,394)	(167,563)	(182,047)	(173,213)
Other nonoperating revenues	<u>525,840</u>	<u>2,180,462</u>	<u>1,519,369</u>	<u>4,649,033</u>	<u>3,616,435</u>
Total nonoperating revenues and expenses	48,188,744	49,249,698	58,590,827	88,644,134	77,340,257
Income before other revenues	(219,502)	(5,910,805)	868,156	(1,782,654)	(3,427,707)
<b>Other revenues</b>					
State revenues	2,679,002	1,359,368	967,823	1,237,889	1,597,169
Local revenues	(10,359)	477,266	981,401	111,920	695,879
Loss on disposal of capital assets	__	__	__	(2,442)	(38,415)
Total other revenues	2,668,643	1,836,634	1,949,224	1,347,367	2,254,633
Change in net position	2,449,141	(4,074,171)	2,817,380	(435,287)	(1,173,074)
<b>Net assets, beginning of year</b>	110,791,199	113,240,340 <sup>(1)</sup>	65,298,935	68,116,315	58,315,864
<b>Prior year restatement</b>	__	(43,867,234)	__	__	__
<b>Net assets, beginning of year, restated</b>	__	<u>69,373,106</u>	__	__	__
<b>Net assets, end of year</b>	<u>\$113,240,340</u>	<u>\$65,298,935</u>	<u>\$68,116,315</u>	<u>\$67,681,028</u>	<u>\$57,142,790</u>

Source: Allan Hancock Joint Community College District.

## District Debt Structure

**Long-Term Debt.** A schedule of the District’s general long-term debt as of June 30, 2018, is shown below:

	<b>Beginning July 1, 2017</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Deductions</b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2018</b>
General Obligation Bonds				
2006A Bonds	\$4,475,000	--	\$4,475,000	--
2009B and B-1 Bonds	26,510,000	--	885,000	25,625,000
2012C Bonds	47,757,841	\$2,258,572	7,504,661	42,511,752
2013D bonds	7,183,000	232,486	50,000	7,365,486
2014 Refunding Bonds	51,560,000	--	1,195,000	50,365,000
2017A Refunding Bonds	--	13,515,000	--	13,515,000
2017B Refunding Bonds	--	24,275,000	--	24,275,000
Bond Premiums	8,464,251	3,551,952	834,944	11,181,259
Capital Leases	98,450	123,703	30,968	191,185
Compensated Absences – Net	1,128,921		56,890	1,072,031
Net OPEB Liability	201,047	892,244	1,093,291	--
Aggregate Net Pension Obligation	<u>54,149,345</u>	<u>7,383,817</u>	--	<u>61,533,162</u>
Total	<u>\$201,527,855</u>	<u>\$52,232,774</u>	<u>\$16,125,754</u>	<u>\$237,634,875</u>

Source: Allan Hancock Joint Community College District.

**General Obligation Bonds.** At an election held on June 6, 2006, the voters of the District authorized the issuance of \$180,000,000.00 of general obligation bonds (the “Authorization”). On September 28, 2006 the District caused the issuance of the 2006 Series A Bonds (“2006A Bonds”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$68,000,000.00, the first series of bonds pursuant to the Authorization. On October 29, 2009, the District concurrently caused the issuance of its 2006 Series B Bonds (“2009B Bonds”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,374,556.30 and its 2006 Series B-1 Bonds (“2009B-1 Bonds”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$25,625,000.00, the second and third series of bonds pursuant to the Authorization, respectively. On September 13, 2012, the District caused the issuance of its 2006 Series C Bonds (“2012C Bonds”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$38,996,199.80, the fourth series of bonds pursuant to the Authorization. On December 10, 2013, the District caused the issuance of its Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series D (the “2013D Bonds”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$8,773,376.40, the fifth series of bonds pursuant to the Authorization. The District has also previously issued general obligation refunding bonds to refund portions of its bonded indebtedness in 2014 (the “2014 Refunding Bonds”). In addition, the District sold a second series of refunding bonds, its 2017 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B (2019 Crossover) (“2017B Refunding Bonds”) on October 31, 2017 at a par amount of \$24,275,000.00 to refund the outstanding 2009B-1 Bonds, and \$13,515,000.00 of 2017 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A (“2017A Refunding Bonds”) on November 30, 2017. After the issuance of the Bonds, \$[11,230,867.50] of the Authorization will remain unissued.

The table on the following page shows the annual debt service requirements for all the District’s outstanding general obligation bonded debt, assuming no optional redemptions are made.

**GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE**  
**Allan Hancock Joint Community College District**

Year Ending August 1	2009B Bonds <sup>(1)</sup>	2009B-1 Bonds <sup>(2)</sup>	2012C Bonds	2013D Bonds	2014 Refunding Bonds	2017B Refunding Bonds <sup>(4)</sup>	2017A Refunding Bonds	The Bonds	Total Annual Debt Service
2019	\$176,250.00	\$1,838,785.00	--	\$200,200.00	\$4,097,212.50	\$968,450.00	\$524,925.00		
2020	179,000.00	1,838,785.00	--	197,800.00	4,338,212.50	968,450.00	524,925.00		
2021	176,250.00	1,838,785.00	--	195,400.00	4,591,812.50	968,450.00	524,925.00		
2022	173,250.00	1,838,785.00	--	199,050.00	4,853,312.50	968,450.00	524,925.00		
2023	--	2,008,785.00	--	192,425.00	5,125,812.50	1,258,450.00	524,925.00		
2024	--	1,996,749.00	--	190,625.00	5,417,812.50	1,251,850.00	524,925.00		
2025	--	1,979,713.00	--	188,675.00	5,722,312.50	1,240,050.00	524,925.00		
2026	--	1,968,031.00	--	181,575.00	6,037,562.50	1,233,250.00	524,925.00		
2027	--	1,946,349.00	--	179,512.50	6,366,812.50	1,211,250.00	524,925.00		
2028	--	1,920,375.00	--	172,312.50	6,728,062.50	909,650.00	524,925.00		
2029	--	1,895,463.00	--	165,312.50	7,093,312.50	909,650.00	524,925.00		
2030	--	1,861,613.00	--	163,512.50	7,478,250.00	909,650.00	524,925.00		
2031	--	8,519,433.00	\$1,313,280.00	258,512.50	--	7,409,650.00	524,925.00		
2032	--	9,343,706.00	1,313,280.00	483,512.50	--	8,339,650.00	524,925.00		
2033	--	9,498,921.00	1,313,280.00	573,512.50	--	8,702,050.00	524,925.00		
2034	--	841,363.00	8,801,838.50	1,993,512.50	--	262,650.00	524,925.00		
2035	--	--	4,766,838.50	2,233,512.50	--	--	3,139,925.00		
2036	--	--	4,766,838.50	2,323,512.50	--	--	3,536,475.00		
2037	--	--	4,766,838.50	2,413,512.50	--	--	3,942,875.00		
2038	--	--	4,766,838.50	2,513,512.50	--	--	4,368,075.00		
2039	--	--	11,521,838.50	2,613,512.50	--	--	--		
2040	--	--	11,981,838.50	--	--	--	--		
2041	--	--	12,462,228.50	--	--	--	--		
2042	--	--	12,960,638.50	--	--	--	--		
2043	--	--	13,478,558.50	--	--	--	--		
2044	--	--	14,019,176.00	--	--	--	--		
2045	--	--	14,579,240.00	--	--	--	--		
2046	--	--	15,160,720.00	--	--	--	--		
2047	--	--	15,766,080.00	--	--	--	--		
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$704,750.00</b>	<b>\$51,135,641.00</b>	<b>\$153,739,351.00</b>	<b>\$17,633,012.50</b>	<b>\$67,850,487.50</b>	<b>\$37,511,600.00</b>	<b>\$23,386,150.00</b>		

<sup>(1)</sup> 2009B Bonds to be redeemed on August 1, 2019 with proceeds from the sale of the 2017A Refunding Bonds.

<sup>(2)</sup> Reflects gross debt service on the 2009B-1 Bonds, which were designated as "Build America Bonds" pursuant to an irrevocable election by the District to have Sections 54AAA and Section 54AAA(g) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 apply thereto. The District expects to receive a cash subsidy payment from the United States Department of the Treasury equal to 35% of the interest payable on such bonds on or about each semi-annual interest payment date (the "Subsidy Payments"). The Subsidy Payments are subject to reduction (the "Sequestration Reduction") pursuant to the federal Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, which currently includes provisions reducing the Subsidy Payments by 6.2% through the end of the current federal fiscal year (September 30, 2019). In the absence of action by the U.S. Congress, the rate of the Sequestration Reduction is subject to change in the following federal fiscal year. The District cannot predict whether or how subsequent sequestration actions may affect Subsidy Payments currently scheduled for receipt in future federal fiscal years. However, notwithstanding any such reduction, the Counties are empowered and obligated to levy *ad valorem* property taxes in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the 2009B-1 Bonds. The Counties will deposit any cash Subsidy Payments received into the debt service fund for the 2009B-1 Bonds.

<sup>(3)</sup> Interest on the 2017B Refunding Bonds, prior to August 1, 2019, is payable from amounts on deposit in the 2009B Escrow Subaccount. From and after August 1, 2019, such interest shall be payable from *ad valorem* property taxes levied and collected by the Counties on taxable property within the boundaries of the District. 2009B-1 Bonds to be defeased on August 1, 2019 from proceeds of the sale of the 2017B Refunding Bonds.

Source: *Allan Hancock Joint Community College District.*

## TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California (“Bond Counsel”), under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

The excess of the stated redemption price at maturity over the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of a maturity is to be sold to the public) constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Bond Owner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by the Bond Owner will increase the Bond Owner’s basis in the applicable Bond. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the amount of original issue discount that accrues to the owner of the Bond is excluded from the gross income of such owner for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the amount of original issue discount that accrues to the Beneficial Owner of the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

Bond Counsel’s opinion as to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and is subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to assure that interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause the interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

The amount by which a Bond Owner’s original basis for determining gain or loss on sale or exchange of the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable Bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Code; such amortizable Bond premium reduces the Bond Owner’s basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in a Bond Owner realizing a taxable gain when a Bond is sold by the Owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the Owner. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable Bond premium.

The Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) has initiated an expanded program for the auditing of tax-exempt bond issues, including both random and targeted audits. It is possible that the Bonds will be selected for audit by the IRS. It is also possible that the market value of the Bonds might be affected as a result of such an audit of the Bonds (or by an audit of similar bonds). No assurance can be given that in the course of an audit, as a result of an audit, or otherwise, Congress or the IRS might not change the Code (or interpretation thereof) subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to the extent that it adversely affects the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds or their market value.

SUBSEQUENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS THERE MIGHT BE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL STATUTORY CHANGES (OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY CHANGES TO OR INTERPRETATIONS OF FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL LAW) THAT AFFECT THE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL TAX TREATMENT OF THE BONDS INCLUDING THE IMPOSITION OF ADDITIONAL FEDERAL INCOME OR STATE TAXES BEING IMPOSED ON OWNERS OF TAX-EXEMPT STATE OR LOCAL OBLIGATIONS, SUCH AS THE BONDS. THESE CHANGES COULD ADVERSELY AFFECT THE MARKET VALUE OR LIQUIDITY OF THE BONDS. NO ASSURANCE CAN BE GIVEN THAT SUBSEQUENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS STATUTORY CHANGES WILL NOT BE INTRODUCED OR ENACTED OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY INTERPRETATIONS WILL NOT OCCUR HAVING THE EFFECTS DESCRIBED ABOVE. BEFORE PURCHASING ANY OF THE BONDS, ALL POTENTIAL PURCHASERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING POSSIBLE STATUTORY CHANGES OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY CHANGES OR INTERPRETATIONS, AND THEIR COLLATERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES RELATING TO THE BONDS.

Bond Counsel's opinions may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest (or original issue discount) on any Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than Bond Counsel.

Although Bond Counsel will render an opinion that interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes provided that the District continue to comply with certain requirements of the Code, the ownership of the Bonds and the accrual or receipt of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds may otherwise affect the tax liability of certain persons. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such tax consequences. Accordingly, before purchasing any of the Bonds, all potential purchasers should consult their tax advisors with respect to collateral tax consequences relating to the Bonds.

A copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel is attached hereto as Appendix A.

## **LIMITATION ON REMEDIES; BANKRUPTCY**

### **General**

State law contains certain safeguards to protect the financial solvency of community college districts. See "FUNDING OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS IN CALIFORNIA" herein. If the safeguards are not successful in preventing a community college district from becoming insolvent, the State Chancellor and the Board of Governors, operating through a special trustee appointed by the State Chancellor, may be authorized under State law to file a petition under Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") on behalf of the community college district for the adjustment of its debts. In addition, an insolvent community college district may be able to file a petition under Chapter 9 before a special trustee is appointed. Prior to such petition, if any, the community college district is required to participate in a neutral evaluation process with interested parties as provided in the Government Code or declare a fiscal emergency and adopt a resolution by a majority vote of the governing board that includes findings that the financial state of the community college district jeopardizes the health, safety, or well-being of the residents of its jurisdiction or service area absent the protections of Chapter 9.

Bankruptcy courts are courts of equity and as such have broad discretionary powers. If the District were to become the debtor in a proceeding under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code, the automatic stay provisions of Bankruptcy Code Sections 362 and 922 generally would prohibit creditors from taking any action to collect amounts due from the District or to enforce any obligation of the District related to such amounts due, without consent of the District or authorization of the bankruptcy court (although such stays would not operate to block creditor application of pledged special revenues to payment of indebtedness secured by such revenues). In addition, as part of its plan of adjustment in a Chapter 9 bankruptcy case, the District may be able to alter the priority, interest rate, principal amount, payment terms, collateral, maturity dates, payment sources, covenants (including tax-related covenants), and other terms or provisions of the Bonds and other transaction documents related to the Bonds, as long as the bankruptcy court determines that the alterations are fair and equitable. There also may be other possible effects of a bankruptcy of the District that could result in delays or reductions in payments on the Bonds. Moreover, regardless of any specific adverse determinations in any District bankruptcy proceeding, the fact of a District bankruptcy proceeding could have an adverse effect on the liquidity and market price of the Bonds.

### **Statutory Lien**

Pursuant to Government Code Section 53515, the Bonds are secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the tax, and such lien automatically arises, without the need for any action or authorization by the District or the Board, and is valid and binding from the time the Bonds are executed and delivered. See “THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment” herein. Although a statutory lien would not be automatically terminated by the filing of a Chapter 9 bankruptcy petition by the District, the automatic stay provisions of the Bankruptcy Code would apply and payments that become due and owing on the Bonds during the pendency of the Chapter 9 proceeding could be delayed, unless the Bonds are determined to be secured by a pledge of “special revenues” within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code and the pledged *ad valorem* taxes are applied to pay the Bonds in a manner consistent with the Bankruptcy Code.

### **Special Revenues**

If the *ad valorem* property tax revenues that are pledged to the payment of the Bonds are determined to be “special revenues” within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code, then the application in a manner consistent with the Bankruptcy Code of the pledged *ad valorem* property tax revenues should not be subject to the automatic stay. “Special revenues” are defined to include, among others, taxes specifically levied to finance one or more projects or systems of the debtor, but excluding receipts from general property, sales, or income taxes levied to finance the general purposes of the debtor. State law prohibits the use of the tax proceeds for any purpose other than payment of the bonds and the bond proceeds can only be used to fund the acquisition or improvement of real property and other capital expenditures included in the proposition, so such tax revenues appear to fit the definition of special revenues. However, there is no binding judicial precedent dealing with the treatment in bankruptcy proceedings of *ad valorem* property tax revenues collected for the payments of bonds in California, so no assurance can be given that a bankruptcy court would not hold otherwise.

### **Possession of Tax Revenues; Remedies**

The County on behalf of the District is expected to be in possession of the annual *ad valorem* property taxes and certain funds to repay the Bonds and may invest these funds in the Treasury Pool, as described in “THE BONDS – Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds” herein and “APPENDIX E – SANTA BARBARA COUNTY INVESTMENT POOL” attached hereto. If the County goes into bankruptcy and has possession of tax revenues (whether collected before or after commencement of the



bankruptcy), and if the County does not voluntarily pay such tax revenues to the owners of the Bonds, it is not entirely clear what procedures the owners of the Bonds would have to follow to attempt to obtain possession of such tax revenues, how much time it would take for such procedures to be completed, or whether such procedures would ultimately be successful. Further, should those investments suffer any losses, there may be delays or reductions in payments on the Bonds.

**Opinion of Bond Counsel Qualified by Reference to Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Other Laws Relating to or Affecting Creditor's Rights**

The proposed form of the approving opinion of Bond Counsel attached hereto as Appendix A is qualified by reference to bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws relating to or affecting creditor's rights. Bankruptcy proceedings, if initiated, could subject the owners of the Bonds to judicial discretion and interpretation of their rights in bankruptcy or otherwise, and consequently may entail risks of delay, limitation, or modification of their rights.

**LEGAL MATTERS**

**Legality for Investment in California**

Under provisions of the State Financial Code, the Bonds are legal investments for commercial banks in the State to the extent that the Bonds, in the informed opinion of the bank, are prudent for the investment of funds of depositors, and, under provisions of the State Government Code, are eligible for security for deposits of public moneys in the State.

**Continuing Disclosure**

***Current Undertakings.*** In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the District has covenanted for the benefit of bondholders (including Beneficial Owners of the Bonds) to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District (the "Annual Reports") by not later than nine months following the end of the District's fiscal year (which currently ends June 30), commencing with the report for the 2018-19 fiscal year, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain listed events. The Annual Reports and notices of listed events will be filed by the District in accordance with the requirements of the Rule. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Reports or the notices of listed events is included in "APPENDIX C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE" attached hereto. These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule.

***Prior Undertakings.*** [TO COME].

### **Absence of Material Litigation**

No litigation is pending or threatened concerning the validity of the Bonds, and a certificate to that effect will be furnished to purchasers at the time of the original delivery of the Bonds. The District is not aware of any litigation pending or threatened questioning the political existence of the District or contesting the District's ability to receive *ad valorem* property taxes or to collect other revenues or contesting the District's ability to issue and retire the Bonds.

### **Information Reporting Requirements**

On May 17, 2006, the President signed the Tax Increase Prevention and Reconciliation Act of 2005 ("TIPRA"). Under Section 6049 of the Code, as amended by TIPRA, interest paid on tax-exempt obligations is subject to information reporting in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. The purpose of this change was to assist in relevant information gathering for the IRS relating to other applicable tax provisions. The effective date of this provision is for interest paid after December 31, 2005, regardless of when the tax-exempt obligations were issued. TIPRA provides that backup withholding may apply to such interest payments made after March 31, 2007 to any bondholder who fails to file an accurate Form W-9 or who meets certain other criteria. The information reporting and backup withholding requirements of TIPRA do not affect the excludability of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

### **Legal Opinion**

The legal opinion of Bond Counsel, approving the validity of the Bonds, will be supplied to the original purchasers thereof without cost. A copy of the proposed form of such legal opinion for the Bonds is attached to this Official Statement as APPENDIX A.

## **MISCELLANEOUS**

### **Ratings**

The Bonds have been assigned ratings of "[\_\_]" and "[\_\_]" by Moody's and S&P, respectively.

The ratings reflect only the view of the rating agencies, and any explanation of the significance of such ratings should be obtained from the rating agencies. Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on information and materials furnished to them (which may include information and material from the District which is not included in this Official Statement) and on investigations, studies and assumptions by the rating agencies. There is no assurance that the ratings will be retained for any given period of time or that the same will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the rating agencies if, in the judgment of the rating agencies, circumstances so warrant. The District undertakes no responsibility to oppose any such revision or withdrawal. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of the ratings obtained may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

The District has covenanted in a Continuing Disclosure Certificate to file on the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access website ("EMMA") notices of any ratings changes on the Bonds. See "APPENDIX C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE" attached hereto. Notwithstanding such covenant, information relating to ratings changes on the Bonds may be publicly available from the rating agencies prior to such information being provided to the District and prior to the date the District is obligated to file a notice of rating change on EMMA.

Purchasers of the Bonds are directed to the ratings agencies and their respective websites and official media outlets for the most current ratings changes with respect to the Bonds after the initial issuance of the Bonds.

### **Financial Statements**

The District's audited financial statements with required supplemental information for the year ended June 30, 2018, the independent auditor's report of the District, the related statements of activities and of cash flows for the year then ended, and the report dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2018 of Vavrinek Trine Day & Co. LLP (the "Auditor"), are included in this Official Statement as APPENDIX B. In connection with the inclusion of the financial statements and the report of the Auditor thereon in APPENDIX B to this Official Statement, the District did not request the Auditor to, and the Auditor has not undertaken to, update its report or to take any action intended or likely to elicit information concerning the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements made in this Official Statement, and no opinion is expressed by the Auditor with respect to any event subsequent to the date of its report.

### **Underwriting**

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC (the "Underwriter") has agreed to purchase all of the Bonds for a purchase price of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (consisting of the principal amount of the Bonds of \$\_\_\_\_\_, plus net original issue premium of \$\_\_\_\_\_, and less an Underwriter' discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_).

The purchase contract relating to the Bonds provides that the Underwriter will purchase all of the Bonds if any are purchased, the obligation to make such purchase being subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in such purchase contracts, the approval of certain legal matters by Bond Counsel and certain other conditions. The initial offering prices stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter. The Underwriter may offer and sell Bonds to certain dealers and others at prices lower than such initial offering prices. The offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

*The Underwriter has provided the following for inclusion in this Official Statement. The District does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of the following information, and the inclusion thereof should be construed as a representation of the District.*

[TO COME].

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

This Official Statement supplies information to prospective buyers of the Bonds. Quotations from and summaries and explanations of the Bonds, the Resolution providing for issuance of the Bonds, and the constitutional provisions, statutes and other documents referenced herein, do not purport to be complete, and reference is made to said documents, constitutional provisions and statutes for full and complete statements of their provisions.

Some of the data contained herein has been taken or constructed from District records. Appropriate District officials, acting in their official capacities, have reviewed this Official Statement and have determined that, as of the date hereof, the information contained herein is, to the best of their knowledge and belief, true and correct in all material respects and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made herein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended only as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or Owners, beneficial or otherwise, of any of the Bonds.

This Official Statement and the delivery thereof have been duly approved and authorized by the District.

**ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY  
COLLEGE DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Kevin G. Walthers  
Superintendent/President

**APPENDIX A**

**FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL**

*Upon issuance and delivery of the Bonds, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect to the Bonds substantially in the following form.*

\_\_\_\_\_, 2019

Governing Board  
Allan Hancock Joint Community College District

Members of the Governing Board:

We have examined a certified copy of the record of the proceedings relative to the issuance and sale of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Allan Hancock Joint Community College District (Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura Counties, California) Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series E (the "Bonds"). As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based on our examination as bond counsel of existing law, certified copies of such legal proceedings and such other proofs as we deem necessary to render this opinion, we are of the opinion, as of the date hereof and under existing law, that:

1. Such proceedings and proofs show lawful authority for the issuance and sale of the Bonds pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code of the State of California (the "Act"), commencing with Section 53506 *et seq.*, a fifty-five percent vote of the qualified electors of the Allan Hancock Joint Community College District (the "District") voting at an election held on June 6, 2006, and a resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District (the "Resolution").
2. The Bonds constitute valid and binding general obligations of the District, payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of a levy of *ad valorem* property taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount.
3. Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals.
4. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.
5. The difference between the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity with respect to such Bonds constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Bond Owner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by a Bond Owner will increase the Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Bond. Original issue discount that accrues to the Bond Owner is excluded from the gross income

of such owner for federal income tax purposes, is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals, and is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

6 The amount by which a Bond Owner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable Bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"); such amortizable Bond premium reduces the Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in a Bond Owner realizing a taxable gain when a Bond is sold by the Bond Owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the Bond Owner. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable Bond premium.

The opinions expressed herein may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. No opinion is expressed herein as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than ourselves. Other than expressly stated herein, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences with respect to the Bonds.

The opinions expressed herein as to the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds are based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and are subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Code, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to assure that such interest (and original issue discount) will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

It is possible that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds there might be federal, state, or local statutory changes (or judicial or regulatory interpretations of federal, state, or local law) that affect the federal, state, or local tax treatment of the Bonds or the market value of the Bonds. No assurance can be given that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds such changes or interpretations will not occur.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and their enforcement may also be subject to the

exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, and to the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California.

Respectfully submitted,

**APPENDIX B**

**2017-18 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT**



## APPENDIX C

### FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the “Disclosure Certificate”) is executed and delivered by the Allan Hancock Joint Community College District (the “District”) in connection with the issuance of \$\_\_\_\_\_ of the District’s Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series E (the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to Resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted on February 12, 2019. The District covenants and agrees as follows:

**SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate.** This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the District for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

**SECTION 2. Definitions.** In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“Annual Report” shall mean any Annual Report provided by the District pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

“Beneficial Owner” shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

“Dissemination Agent” shall mean initially KNN Public Finance, LLC, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the District (which may be the District) and which has filed with the District a written acceptance of such designation.

“Financial Obligation” means: (a) a debt obligation; (b) a derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of (a) or (b). The term “Financial Obligation” does not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Repository consistent with the Rule

“Holders” shall mean registered owners of the Bonds.

“Listed Events” shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) or 5(b) of this Disclosure Certificate.

“Official Statement” shall mean the Official Statement relating to the sale of the Bonds, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

“Participating Underwriter” shall mean the original Underwriter of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

“Repository” shall mean, the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which can be found at <http://emma.msrb.org/>, or any other repository of disclosure information that may be designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as such for purposes of the Rule in the future.

“Rule” shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“State” shall mean the State of California.

### SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than nine months after the end of the District’s fiscal year (presently ending June 30), commencing with the report for the 2018-19 Fiscal Year, provide to the Repository an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; *provided* that the audited financial statements of the District may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report if they are not available by that date. If the District’s fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(b).

(b) Not later than 30 days (nor more than 60 days) prior to said date the Dissemination Agent shall give notice to the District that the Annual Report shall be required to be filed in accordance with the terms of this Disclosure Certificate. Not later than 15 Business Days prior to said date, the District shall provide the Annual Report in a format suitable for reporting to the Repository to the Dissemination Agent (if other than the District). If the District is unable to provide to the Repository an Annual Report by the date required in subsection (a), the District shall send a timely notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A with a copy to the Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be required to file a Notice to Repository of Failure to File an Annual Report.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall file a report with the District stating it has filed the Annual Report in accordance with its obligations hereunder, stating the date it was provided to the Repository.

SECTION 4. Content of Annual Reports. (a) The District’s Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

1. The audited financial statements of the District for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. If the District’s audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.

2. Material financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the type included in the Official Statement in the following categories (to the extent not included in the District’s audited financial statements):

(i) State funding received by the District for the last completed fiscal year;

- (ii) FTES of the District for the last completed fiscal year;
- (iii) Outstanding District indebtedness;
- (iv) Summary financial information on revenues, expenditures and fund balances for the District's general fund reflecting the adopted budget for the then-current fiscal year;
- (v) Assessed valuation for real property located in the District for the then-current fiscal year; and
- (vi) Top 20 secured taxpayers within District.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the District or related public entities, which have been submitted to the Repository or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The District shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

(b) The Annual Report shall be filed in an electronic format accompanied by identifying information prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

#### SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5(a), the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event:

1. principal and interest payment delinquencies.
2. tender offers.
3. defeasances.
4. rating changes.
5. adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, or Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB).
6. unscheduled draws on the debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.
7. unscheduled draws on credit enhancement reflecting financial difficulties.
8. substitution of the credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform.
9. default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation, any of which reflect financial difficulties.
10. bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event (within the meaning of the Rule) of the District. For the purposes of the event identified in this Section 5(a)(9), the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other

proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

(b) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5(b), the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds, if material:

1. non-payment related defaults.
2. modifications to rights of Holders.
3. optional, contingent or unscheduled bond calls.
4. unless described under Section 5(a)(5) above, material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds.
5. release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds.
6. the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms.
7. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or paying agent with respect to the Bonds or the change of name of such a trustee or paying agent.
8. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation, any of which affect Bondowners.

(c) Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b) hereof, the District shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

(d) If the District determines that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b) hereof would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the District shall (i) file a notice of such occurrence with the Repository in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event or (ii) provide notice of such reportable event to the Dissemination Agent in format suitable for filing with the Repository in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event. The Dissemination Agent shall have no duty to independently prepare or file any report of Listed Events. The Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely on the District's determination of materiality pursuant to Section 5(c).

**SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation.** The District's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all

of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(a) or Section 5(b), as applicable.

**SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent.** The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent (or substitute Dissemination Agent) to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent may resign upon 15 days written notice to the District. Upon such resignation, the District shall act as its own Dissemination Agent until it appoints a successor. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the District pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate and shall not be responsible to verify the accuracy, completeness or materiality of any continuing disclosure information provided by the District. The District shall compensate the Dissemination Agent for its fees and expenses hereunder as agreed by the parties. Any entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the Dissemination Agent's corporate trust business shall be the successor Dissemination Agent without the execution or filing of any paper or further act.

**SECTION 8. Amendment; Waiver.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4, 5(a) or 5(b), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;
- (b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances;
- (c) The amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; and
- (d) No duties of the Dissemination Agent hereunder shall be amended without its written consent thereto.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the District. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(b), and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

**SECTION 9. Additional Information.** Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in

any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the District chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall have no obligation under this Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate. The Dissemination Agent acts hereunder solely for the benefit of the District; this Disclosure Certificate shall confer no duties on the Dissemination Agent to the Participating Underwriter, the Holders and the Beneficial Owners. The District agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the District under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds. The Dissemination Agent shall have no liability for the failure to report any event or any financial information as to which the District has not provided an information report in format suitable for filing with the Repository. The Dissemination Agent shall not be required to monitor or enforce the District's duty to comply with its continuing disclosure requirements hereunder.

SECTION 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 13. Signature. This Disclosure Certificate has been executed by the undersigned on the date hereof, and such signature binds the District to the undertaking herein provided.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY  
COLLEGE DISTRICT

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President, Administrative Services

**EXHIBIT A**

**NOTICE TO REPOSITORY OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT**

Name of District: ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Name of Bond Issue: Election of 2006 General Obligation Bonds, Series E

Date of Issuance: \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the District has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by the Continuing Disclosure Certificate relating to the Bonds. The District anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by \_\_\_\_\_.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

ALLAN HANCOCK JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
DISTRICT

By \_\_\_\_\_ [form only; no signature required]

## APPENDIX D

[TO BE UPDATED]

**GENERAL ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR THE CITY OF SANTA MARIA, THE CITY OF LOMPOC AND SANTA BARBARA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

*The following information regarding the City of Santa Maria, the City of Lompoc (each a “City”, and together, the “Cities”) and Santa Barbara County (the “County”) is included only for the purpose of supplying general information regarding the local community and economy. The Bonds are not a debt of the Cities or of the County. This material has been prepared by or excerpted from the sources noted herein and has not been reviewed for accuracy by the District, Bond Counsel, the Underwriter or the financial advisor.*

**General**

***The City of Santa Maria.*** The City of Santa Maria was incorporated in 1905 and it is a charter city with a Council–Manager form of government. The City Council consists of a Mayor and four members who are elected at large to staggered four-year terms. Located on the Central Coast of California (the “State”), Santa Maria is adjacent to the City of Lompoc and encompasses approximately 23 square miles. Its key economic revenues are in the form of auto sales, agriculture and tourism. It was named an All-America City in 1998, one of only 10 cities from across the nation to receive the designation that year. It is a designation that exists into perpetuity and recognizes exemplary grassroots community problem solving that achieves results.

***The City of Lompoc.*** The City of Lompoc was incorporated in 1888 and it is a general law city. It has a Council–Manager form of government, with four Council members elected biennially to four-year terms, while the fifth Council member is the Mayor, who is elected for a two-year term. Lompoc encompasses 10.5 square miles, and it is located approximately 10 miles inland of the Pacific Ocean and 150 miles northwest of downtown Los Angeles, in northern Santa Barbara County. Key local economic activities include auto sales and transportation, fuel and service stations, general consumer goods, and restaurants and hotels. Vandenberg Air Force Base and Vandenberg Village/Mission Hills are neighboring areas.

***Santa Barbara County.*** One of the original 27 California counties, Santa Barbara County was incorporated in 1850. Policymaking and legislative authority is vested in the elected supervisors from each of five districts who make up the County Board of Supervisors. Each supervisor serves a four-year staggered term. Located approximately 300 miles south of San Francisco and 100 miles north of Los Angeles, the County’s largest employment categories include services, wholesale and retail trade, public administration and manufacturing. Spanning over 2,700 square miles, the County is also a picturesque tourist and recreational area.



## Population

The following table shows historical population figures for the Cities, the County and the State of California for the past 10 years.

**POPULATION ESTIMATES**  
**2008 through 2017**  
**City of Santa Maria, City of Lompoc, Santa Barbara County and the State of California**

<u>Year</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>City of Santa Maria</u>	<u>City of Lompoc</u>	<u>Santa Barbara County</u>	<u>State of California</u>
2008	95,934	42,437	418,309	36,704,375
2009	98,163	42,385	421,197	36,966,713
2010 <sup>(2)</sup>	99,553	42,434	423,895	37,253,956
2011	99,532	42,068	424,610	37,536,835
2012	100,397	43,075	428,584	37,881,357
2013	101,015	43,292	433,117	38,238,492
2014	102,083	44,023	438,578	38,572,211
2015	103,095	44,217	443,143	38,915,880
2016	104,567	44,180	447,295	39,189,035
2017	106,280	44,402	450,663	39,523,613

<sup>(1)</sup> As of January 1.

<sup>(2)</sup> As of April 1.

Source: 2010: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, for April 1.

2008-10, 2011-17 (2000 and 2010 DRU Benchmark): California Department of Finance for January 1.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

**Income**

The following table shows the per capita personal income for the County, the State of California and the United States for the past 10 years of data that is currently available.

**PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME**  
**2006 through 2015**  
**Santa Barbara County, the State of California, and the United States**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Santa Barbara County</u>	<u>State of California</u>	<u>United States</u>
2006	\$45,615	\$42,334	\$38,144
2007	46,373	43,692	39,821
2008	46,237	44,162	41,082
2009	44,587	42,224	39,376
2010	45,198	43,315	40,277
2011	48,421	45,820	42,453
2012	50,530	48,312	44,267
2013	49,864	48,471	44,462
2014	51,835	50,988	46,414
2015	54,428	53,741	48,112

Note: Per capita personal income is the total personal income divided by the total mid-year population estimates of the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Estimates for 2010 through 2015 reflect county population estimates available as of March 2016. All dollar estimates are in current dollars (not adjusted for inflation).

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

### Principal Employers

The following tables show the principal employers located in the Cities and the County.

#### PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS 2016 City of Santa Maria

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>
Vandenberg AFB	Public Administration: National Security	6,878*
Santa Maria-Bonita School District	Education Services	1,650
Marian Medical Center	Health Services	1,545
C&D Zodiac Aerospace, Inc.	Manufacturing: Aircraft Auxiliary Equipment	1,476
Allan Hancock College	Education Services	1,150
Santa Maria Joint High School District	Education Services	693
Windset Farms	Agricultural Production Crops	667
City of Santa Maria	Public Administration	648
Betteravia Farms	Agricultural Production Crops	450
Wal-Mart (3 locations)	Retail Trade: General Merchandise	420

\* Although outside the city limits, Northern Santa Barbara County Economic Outlook considered Vandenberg Air Force Base as a principal employer; whereas the more current survey conducted by the California Economic Forecast excluded employers outside the city limits.

Source: *City of Santa Maria Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016.*

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

**PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
2016  
City of Lompoc**

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>
Vandenberg AFB	Public Administration: National Security	6,878*
Lompoc Unified School District	Educational Services	955
Lompoc Hospital	Health Services	540
U.S. Department of Justice	Public Administration: Justice, Public Order and Safety: Correctional Institutions	513
Den Mat Holdings LLC	Manufacturing: Analyzing, Medical Goods	321
Imerys Filtration Minerals	Mining: Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals	175
Walmart	Retail Trade: General Merchandise	170
Home Depot	Retail Trade: Building Materials	83
Housing Authority, County of Santa Barbara	Public Administration	50
Albertson	Retail Trade: Food Stores	38

\*Vandenberg Airforce is located outside of the city limits. Employment numbers are estimated based on the 2010 United States Census.

Source: *City of Lompoc Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016.*

**PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
2016  
Santa Barbara County**

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>
University of California, Santa Barbara	Educational Services	10,827
Vandenberg Air Force Base	National Security	6,800
County of Santa Barbara	Public Administration	4,945
Santa Barbara Cottage Hospital	Health Services	3,760
Santa Barbara City College	Educational Services	2,348
Santa Barbara Unified School District	Educational Services	2,000
City of Lompoc	Public Administration	1,768
Marian Medical Center	Health Services	1,734
Chumash Casino Resort	Services: Casino Hotels	1,673
Santa Maria-Bonita School District	Educational Services	1,560

Source: *County of Santa Barbara Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016.*

## Employment

The following table summarizes the labor force, employment and unemployment figures for the years 2012 through 2016 for the Cities, the County, the State of California and the United States.

### CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT

2012 through 2016<sup>(1)</sup>

City of Santa Maria, City of Lompoc, Santa Barbara County, the State of California, and the United States

<u>Year and Area</u>	<u>Labor Force</u>	<u>Employment</u> <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>Unemployment</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate (%)</u> <sup>(3)</sup>
<u>2012</u>				
City of Santa Maria	48,100	43,300	4,900	10.1
City of Lompoc	18,000	16,100	2,000	10.8
Santa Barbara County	216,000	197,900	18,100	8.4
State of California	18,523,800	16,602,700	1,921,100	10.4
United States	154,975,000	142,469,000	12,506,000	8.1
<u>2013</u>				
City of Santa Maria	48,300	44,100	4,200	8.7
City of Lompoc	18,100	16,400	1,700	9.3
Santa Barbara County	217,300	201,700	15,600	7.2
State of California	18,624,300	16,958,700	1,665,600	8.9
United States	155,389,000	143,929,000	11,460,000	7.4
<u>2014</u>				
City of Santa Maria	48,400	44,800	3,600	7.4
City of Lompoc	18,100	16,600	1,400	8.0
Santa Barbara County	218,200	204,900	13,300	6.1
State of California	18,755,000	17,348,600	1,406,400	7.5
United States	155,922,000	146,305,000	9,617,000	6.2
<u>2015</u>				
City of Santa Maria	48,200	45,100	3,100	6.4
City of Lompoc	18,000	16,800	1,200	6.9
Santa Barbara County	217,800	206,300	11,500	5.3
State of California	18,893,200	17,723,300	1,169,900	6.2
United States	157,130,000	148,834,000	8,296,000	5.3
<u>2016</u>				
City of Santa Maria	47,900	45,000	2,900	6.1
City of Lompoc	17,900	16,700	1,200	6.6
Santa Barbara County	216,600	205,800	10,800	5.0
State of California	19,102,700	18,065,000	1,037,700	5.4
United States	159,187,000	151,436,000	7,751,000	4.9

Note: Data is not seasonally adjusted.

(1) Annual averages, unless otherwise specified.

(2) Includes persons involved in labor-management trade disputes.

(3) The unemployment rate is computed from unrounded data; therefore, it may differ from rates computed from rounded figures in this table.

Source: U.S. Department of Labor – Bureau of Labor Statistics, California Employment Development Department. March 2016 Benchmark.

## Industry

The County is included in the Santa Maria-Santa Barbara Metropolitan Statistical Area (the "MSA"). The distribution of employment in the MSA is presented in the following table for the last 5 years. These figures may be multi county-wide statistics and may not necessarily accurately reflect employment trends in the County.

### INDUSTRY EMPLOYMENT & LABOR FORCE ANNUAL AVERAGES 2012 through 2016 Santa Barbara County (Santa Maria-Santa Barbara MSA)

<u>Category</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Total Farm	18,800	19,300	21,000	21,000	20,700
Total Nonfarm	168,900	173,700	176,400	179,400	180,900
Total Private	131,200	135,800	138,100	140,700	142,800
Goods Producing	20,100	20,500	21,000	21,900	22,600
Mining and Logging	1,300	1,200	1,300	1,100	900
Construction	6,800	7,200	7,400	7,8900	8,300
Manufacturing	12,000	12,100	12,300	13,000	13,400
Durable Goods	8,800	8,700	8,700	9,200	9,400
Service Providing	148,800	153,200	155,400	157,500	158,300
Private Service Providing	111,100	115,300	117,100	118,800	120,300
Trade, Transportation and Utilities	25,700	26,700	27,200	27,500	27,200
Wholesale Trade	4,200	4,600	4,600	4,800	4,800
Retail Trade	18,500	18,900	19,300	19,500	19,200
Transportation, Warehousing and Utilities	3,000	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,200
Information	4,200	4,300	4,400	4,500	5,000
Financial Activities	6,500	6,500	6,400	6,400	6,500
Professional and Business Services	22,500	23,300	22,700	22,300	21,800
Educational and Health Services	24,000	24,600	25,100	25,700	26,500
Leisure and Hospitality	22,900	24,400	25,500	26,500	27,300
Other Services	5,300	5,500	5,700	5,900	6,000
Government	<u>37,700</u>	<u>37,900</u>	<u>38,300</u>	<u>38,700</u>	<u>38,100</u>
Total, All Industries	<u>187,700</u>	<u>193,000</u>	<u>197,300</u>	<u>200,400</u>	<u>201,600</u>

Note: The "Total, All Industries" data is not directly comparable to the employment data found herein.

Source: *State of California, Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Division, Santa Maria-Santa Barbara MSA Industry Employment & Labor Force by Annual Average. March 2016 Benchmark.*

**Commercial Activity**

Summaries of annual taxable sales for the Cities and the County from 2011 through 2015 are shown in the following tables. Annual 2016 data is not yet available.

**ANNUAL TAXABLE SALES  
2011 through 2015  
City of Santa Maria  
(Dollars in Thousands)**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Retail Permits</u>	Retail Stores Taxable <u>Transactions</u>	<u>Total Permits</u>	Total Taxable <u>Transactions</u>
2011	1,261	\$1,076,127	2,054	\$1,456,858
2012	1,245	1,151,216	2,060	1,546,037
2013	1,288	1,210,590	2,092	1,622,366
2014	1,315	1,280,975	2,124	1,655,535
2015	--	1,331,522	--	1,749,176

Note: Beginning in 2015, the outlet counts in these reports show the number of outlets that were active during the reporting period. Retailers that operate part-time are now tabulated with store retailers. Industry-level data for 2015 are not comparable to that of prior years.

Source: "Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)," California State Board of Equalization.

**ANNUAL TAXABLE SALES  
2011 through 2015  
City of Lompoc  
(Dollars in Thousands)**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Retail Permits</u>	Retail Stores Taxable <u>Transactions</u>	<u>Total Permits</u>	Total Taxable <u>Transactions</u>
2011	541	\$277,248	793	\$316,135
2012	557	298,441	807	335,823
2013	590	302,095	832	350,718
2014	603	317,196	841	375,837
2015	--	325,371	--	377,171

Note: Beginning in 2015, the outlet counts in these reports show the number of outlets that were active during the reporting period. Retailers that operate part-time are now tabulated with store retailers. Industry-level data for 2015 are not comparable to that of prior years.

Source: "Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)," California State Board of Equalization.

**ANNUAL TAXABLE SALES**  
**2011 through 2015**  
**Santa Barbara County**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**

	<u>Retail Permits</u>	<u>Retail Stores Taxable Transactions</u>	<u>Total Permits</u>	<u>Total Taxable Transactions</u>
2011	7,814	\$4,014,173	12,302	\$5,716,474
2012	7,862	4,302,083	12,400	6,051,129
2013	8,244	4,533,338	12,708	6,332,059
2014	8,492	4,733,311	12,989	6,613,353
2015	--	4,804,407	--	6,767,900

Note: Beginning in 2015, the outlet counts in these reports show the number of outlets that were active during the reporting period. Retailers that operate part-time are now tabulated with store retailers. Industry-level data for 2015 are not comparable to that of prior years.

Source: "Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)," California Board of Equalization.

**Construction Activity**

The following tables show the annual building permit valuations and number of permits for new dwelling units issued from 2012 through 2016 for the Cities and the County.

**BUILDING PERMITS AND VALUATIONS**  
**2012 through 2016**  
**City of Santa Maria**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Valuation					
Residential	\$12,045	\$18,188	\$54,875	\$79,949	\$61,358
Non-Residential	<u>14,324</u>	<u>49,076</u>	<u>33,356</u>	<u>21,358</u>	<u>40,318</u>
Total	\$26,369	\$67,264	\$88,231	\$101,307	\$101,676
Units					
Single Family	35	66	130	154	193
Multiple Family	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>214</u>	<u>278</u>	<u>36</u>
Total	37	66	344	432	229

Note: Totals may not add to sum due to rounding.

Source: Construction Industry Research Board.



**BUILDING PERMITS AND VALUATIONS**  
**2012 through 2016**  
**City of Lompoc**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Valuation					
Residential	\$15,347	\$1,854	\$9,150	\$10,150	\$2,900
Non-Residential	<u>4,871</u>	<u>313</u>	<u>7,758</u>	<u>16,527</u>	<u>4,379</u>
Total	\$20,218	\$2,167	\$16,908	\$26,677	\$7,279
Units					
Single Family	33	7	22	30	3
Multiple Family	<u>60</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
Total	93	7	43	30	6

Note: Totals may not add to sum due to rounding.

Source: Construction Industry Research Board.

**BUILDING PERMITS AND VALUATIONS**  
**2012 through 2016**  
**Santa Barbara County**  
**(Dollars in Thousands)**

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Valuation					
Residential	\$207,708	\$204,288	\$290,490	\$350,587	\$343,379
Non-Residential	<u>114,149</u>	<u>185,127</u>	<u>183,825</u>	<u>228,961</u>	<u>260,239</u>
Total	\$321,857	\$389,415	\$474,315	\$579,548	\$603,618
Units					
Single Family	251	307	369	377	367
Multiple Family	<u>245</u>	<u>119</u>	<u>552</u>	<u>694</u>	<u>550</u>
Total	496	426	921	1,071	917

Note: Totals may not add to sum due to rounding.

Source: Construction Industry Research Board.

**APPENDIX E****SANTA BARBARA COUNTY INVESTMENT POOL**

*The following information concerning the Santa Barbara County Investment Pool (the “Investment Pool”) has been provided by the Treasurer-Tax Collector (the “Treasurer”) of Santa Barbara County (the “County”), and has not been confirmed or verified by the District, the Financial Advisor or the Underwriter. The District, the Financial Advisor and the Underwriter have not made an independent investigation of the investments in the Investment Pool and have made no assessment of the current County investment policy. The value of the various investments in the Investment Pool will fluctuate on a daily basis as a result of a multitude of factors, including generally prevailing interest rates and other economic conditions. Additionally, the Treasurer, with the consent of the County Board of Supervisors, may change the County investment policy at any time. Therefore, there can be no assurance that the values of the various investments in the Investment Pool will not vary significantly from the values described herein. Finally, none of the District, the Financial Advisor or the Underwriter make any representation as to the accuracy or adequacy of such information or as to the absence of material adverse changes in such information subsequent to the date hereof, or that the information contained or incorporated hereby by reference is correct as of any time subsequent to its date. Additional information regarding the Investment Pool may be obtained from the Treasurer on <https://www.countyofsb.org/>; however, the information presented on such website is not incorporated herein by any reference.*

**ACTION ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Authorization to Destroy Class 3 – Disposable Records	Item Number: 13.C.
Strategic Goal: Goal IE2: Provide valid and reliable assessment of institutional processes in a consistent and timely manner.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 4

**BACKGROUND**

The district has been retaining and storing old records, including but not limited to student records, employment records, and financial records, in compliance with provisions established under Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 59020 of Division 10, Part VI) of Title 5, California Administrative Code.

Title 5 Section 59025 allows for the destruction of class 3 – disposable records that have been retained for at least three fiscal years after the year in which they were originally created. In accordance with Board Policy 3310 and Administrative Procedure 3310, a list of records recommended for destruction must be submitted to the board of trustees to specify the identified records to be destroyed. No records included on the attached list are in conflict with applicable laws, regulations, or Administrative Procedure 3310.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

For destruction of disposable records, \$1,500 is included in the 2018-19 district budget.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the board of trustees authorize destruction of the records as listed, in accordance with Administrative Procedure 3310.

Administrator Initiating Item: Eric D. Smith	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

**FACILITIES DEPARTMENT**  
**Document Destruction Log**  
**February 12, 2019**

<b>Lot #1</b>	<b>Document Date</b>	<b>File Name</b>	<b>Destroy Date</b>
<b>Box #</b>			
No Number	2013 – 2014	FY 2013 – 2014: BBB Reports and Tickets. Bookstore, Sara Marshall, Account Tech.	7/1/2018
1 of 1	2013 – 2014	FY 2013 – 2014: A/R Daily Reconciliation Reports / Receipts, Invoices, Monthly AR Reports. Bookstore, Sara Marshall, Account Tech.	7/1/2018
16-002	2013 – 2014	FY 2013 – 2014: Business Services' Bank Reconciliations, Fund 10, Fund 21, Fund 33, Fund 41, Fund 46, Fund 47, Fund 62, Fund 63, Fund 69, Fund 73, Revolving Cash Fund, Agency Clearing CK, Agency Clearing MM, Agency Clearing CC, EOPS, Cal Grants, Student Refunds, Fund 61. Business Services, Jessica Blazer, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2018
16-005	2014 – 2015	FY 2014 – 2015: A/P Journal Entries 2012 – 2013, Description, Journal Entries 2012 – 2013. Business Services, Jessica Blazer, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2018
13-005	2011 – 2012	FY 2011 – 2012: A/P Paid Invoices C-F, 2011-2012 Paid Invoices C-F. Business Services, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2018
721	2013 – 2014	FY 2013 – 2014: FY 2014 May & June 2014 Deposit Logs & Envelopes. Cashiering Services, Catalina Staugaard, Coordinator, Cashier Services.	7/1/2018
13-008	2011 - 2012	FY 2011 – 2012: A/P Paid Invoices Q-T. Business Services, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2018
713	2013 – 2014	FY 2014: March & April 2014 Deposit Logs & Envelopes. Cashiering Services, Catalina Staugaard, Coordinator, Cashier Services.	7/1/2018
719	2013 – 2014	FY 2013 - 2014: ASB All of AP, plus Blue Sheets. Auxiliary Accounting, Bruce Wade.	7/1/2018
723	2014 – 2015	FY 2015: Bookstore Daily Statement, October through December. Auxiliary Accounting, Bruce Wade.	7/1/2018
13-003	2010 – 2011	FY 2010 – 2011: Allied Health; Aurora Project; Avoid the 12; Basic Skills; Glenn-Butte/PG&E Solar; Cal-SOAP; Cal-WORKS; College Access Foundation; Community Action Council; DSP7S; Enrollment Growth Grant; Math/Science Teacher Initiative; Matriculation FY 2009-2010; Matriculation FY 2010-2011; MESA; Non-Credit Matriculation FY 2009-2010; Non-Credit Matriculation FY 2010-2011; NSF Space Tech; Path Point; SBCC WIA; TANF; Tobacco Cessation; Tobacco Prevention; WIB Contract; SB Workforce Invest Board; SBCC Wellness Grant. Business Services, Annette Chapman & Regina Smith, Grant Specialists.	7/1/2018
16-037	2016 – 2017	FY 2016 – 2017: 2010-2011, 2011-2012, 2012-2013 Grant Files. CA Articulation Numbering System 2011-2012; CA Dept. of Ed. CCTR Contract 2011-2012; CA DOE Child & Adult Food Program 2011-2012; Child Development Training Consortium 2011-2012; CCCO CTEA IC Grant Files # 1-3 2011-2012; CCCO EWD Entrepreneurship Mini 2011-2012; Foster Kinship Care Education – FKCE 2011-2012; CCCO Staff Development 2011-2012; CCCO Staff Diversity 2011-2012; Economic Development EHS2 Grant 2010-2011; CA Articulation Numbering System 2011-2012; CCCO CTE Transitions Grant 2011-2012; CA Articulation Numbering System 2011-2012; CDE Facilities & Renovation Contract 2010-2011; BFAP 2012-2013; CARE 2012-2013; CA Department of Education CCTR Contract 2012-2013; CA Department of Education CSPP Contract; Child Development Training Consortium 2012-2013; EOPS 2012-2013. Business Services, Annette Chapman, Accountant.	6/30/2018
712	2013 – 2014	FY 2013 – 2014: FY 14 - January & February 2014, Deposit Logs & Envelopes; February 2014 Daily Logs. Cashiering Services, Catalina Staugaard, Coordinator, Cashier Services.	7/1/2018
1 of 1	2014 – 2015	FY 2014 – 2015 – Book Buyback – Daily Reports/Receipts. Bookstore, Sara Marshall, Account Tech.	7/1/2018
13-007	2011 – 2012	FY 2011 – 2012: A/P Paid Invoices N-P. Business Services, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2018
13-009	2011 – 2012	FY 2011 – 2012: A/P Paid Invoices U-Z. Business Services, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2018
13-006	2011 – 2012	FY 2011 – 2012: A/P Paid Invoices G-M. Business Services, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2018
725	2014 – 2015	FY 2015: Bookstore Daily Statements January 1 <sup>st</sup> – January 31 <sup>st</sup> . Auxiliary Accounting, Bruce Wade.	7/1/2018

<b>Lot #1</b>	<b>Document</b>	<b>File Name</b>	<b>Destroy</b>
<b>Box #</b>	<b>Date</b>		<b>ate</b>
728	2014 – 2015	FY 2015: Bookstore Daily Statements February-March. Auxiliary Accounting, Bruce Wade.	7/1/2018
730	2014 – 2015	FY 2015: Bookstore Daily Statements April-May. Auxiliary Accounting, Bruce Wade.	7/1/2018
715	2014 – 2015	FY 2014: Bookstore Daily Statements June. Auxiliary Accounting Services, Bruce Wade.	7/1/2018
693	2013 – 2014	FY 2014: July & August 1 <sup>st</sup> thru 19 <sup>th</sup> Daily Statements. Auxiliary Accounting, Bruce Wade.	7/1/2018
1 of 1	2014 – 2015	FY 2014 – 2015: Wholesale BBB; Rental Rebates; POS Pay-In/Out; Daily Lobs; Credits; COH/BBB Safe Counts; AP Store Operations/Office Supplies Invoices. Bookstore, Sara Marshall, Account Tech.	7/1/2018
<b>Lot #2</b>	<b>Document</b>	<b>File Name</b>	<b>Destroy</b>
<b>Box #</b>	<b>Date</b>		<b>Date</b>
727	2014 – 2015	FY 2015: November & December 2014 Work Envelopes & Deposit Logs. Fall 2013 thru Fall 2014 Paid NRT. Cashiering Services, Catalina Staugaard, Coordinator, Cashier Services.	7/1/2018
717	2013 - 2014	FY 2013 – FY 2014: ASB & Bookstore All of MISC for both. Auxiliary Accounting, Bruce Wade.	7/1/2018
748	2013 - 2014	FY 2013 – 2014: AHC Foundation AP, AHC Foundation Miscellaneous. FY 2010 – AHC Foundation Work Paper Files. Auxiliary Accounting Services, Bruce Wade.	7/1/2017
724	2014 – 2015	FY 2015: Bookstore Daily Statements All of July and August 1 <sup>st</sup> thru August 22 <sup>nd</sup> . Auxiliary Accounting Services, Bruce Wade.	7/1/2018
0001	2007 – 2008	FY 2007 – 2008: VN Class of 2007 Wait List. Health Sciences, Sandy Zepeda, Admin. Sec. I.	7/1/2018
726	2014 – 2015	FY 2015: August, September October 2014 – Deposit Logs & September & October 2014 Work Envelopes. Cashiering Services, Catalina Staugaard, Coordinator, Cashier Services.	7/1/2018
716	2013 - 2014	FY 2013 – 2014: June 2013 thru May 2014 Workpaper Files (ASB, BKST, FDTN); FY 2014 Signature Book Logs; FY 2014 – Ticket Sale Information. Auxiliary Accounting, Bruce Wade.	7/1/2018
710	2013 – 2014	FY 2014: April & May Bookstore Daily Statements. Auxiliary Acctng. Svcs, Bruce Wade.	7/1/2018
12-019	2010 – 2011	FY 2010 – 2011: Accounts Receivable Vendor Invoicing Paid FY 2010 – 2011. Business Services, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2018
727	2014 - 2015	FY 2015: November & December 2014 Work Envelopes & Deposit Logs. Cashiering Services Department, Catalina Staugaard, Coordinator, Cashier Services.	7/1/2018
1	2008 – 2009	FY 2008 – 2009: 2008 RN Student Files. Health Sciences, Sandy Zepeda, Department Secretary.	7/1/2018
12-019	2010 - 2011	Accounts Receivable – Vendor Invoicing Paid FY 2010-2011. Business Services Department, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2018
722	2014 - 2015	FY 2015: July 2014 Deposit Logs & Envelopes; August 2014 Work Envelopes. Cashiering Services Department, Catalina Staugaard, Coordinator, Cashier Services.	7/1/2018
70	2015 – 2016	Confidential Information. Career/Job Placement Department (Previously CTEC, Job Placement), Lynn Mayer, CJPC Program Specialist.	7/1/2018
731	2014 – 2015	FY 2015: Bookstore Daily Statements June. Auxiliary Accounting Department, Bruce Wade.	7/1/2018
68	2014 – 2015	Confidential Information. Career/Job Placement Department (Previously CTEC, Job Placement), Lynn Mayer, CJPC Program Specialist.	7/1/2018
736	2014 – 2015	FY 2015: March & April 2015 – Work Envelopes & Deposit Logs. Cashiering Services Department, Catalina Staugaard, Coordinator, Cashier Services.	7/1/2018
706	2013 – 2014	FY 2014: Daily Statements January. Auxiliary Accounting Services Department, Bruce Wade.	7/1/2018
718	2013 – 2014	FY 2014: Bookstore AP 1/17 – Rest of FY. Auxiliary Accounting Department, Bruce Wade.	7/1/2018
711	2013 – 2014	FY 2014: Bookstore AP 7/01-01/10. Auxiliary Accounting Services, Bruce Wade.	7/1/2018
737	2014 – 2015	FY 2015: May & June 2015 – Work Envelopes and Deposit Logs. Cashiering Services Department, Catalina Staugaard, Coordinator Cashier Services.	7/1/2018
<b>Lot #3</b>	<b>Document</b>	<b>File Name</b>	<b>Destroy</b>
<b>Box #</b>	<b>Date</b>		<b>Date</b>
10-015	2008 – 2009	Accounts Payable Paid Invoices U Miscellaneous – Yamaichi. Business Services Department, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2015

Lot #3 Box #	Document Date	File Name	Destroy Date
10-014	2008 – 2009	Accounts Payable Paid Invoices Skinner – Tyler. Business Services Department, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2015
10-013	2008 – 2009	Accounts Payable Paid Invoices Q Misc – Misc (Sz). Business Services Department, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2015
10-026	2005 – 2006	Accounts Payable Paid Invoices Jobelephant.com – Meyer. Business Services Department, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2013
10-016	2008 – 2009	Accounts Payable Paid Invoices A – Apple. Business Services Department, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2013
10-010	2008 – 2009	Accounts Payable Paid Invoices M – Next Day. Business Services Department, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2015
0001	2007 – 2008	VN Class of 2007. Health Sciences Department, Sandy Zepeda, Admin. Secretary I.	7/1/2018
1	2008 – 2009	CNA Records Fall 2008. Health Sciences Department, Sandy Zepeda, Admin. Secretary I.	7/1/2018
12-062	2010 – 2011	A/P Paid Invoices: NI-Q. Business Services Department, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2017
13-004	2011 – 2012	A/P Paid Invoices: A-B. Business Services Department, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2017
10-029	2005 – 2006	A/P Paid Invoices Computerland of Silicon – Ecost.com. Business Services Department, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2013
10-009	2008 – 2009	A/P Paid Invoices I – L. Business Services Department, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2015
10-028	2005 – 2006	A/P Paid Invoices Public Agency Law – Santa Maria Bonita. Business Services Department, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2013
10-031	2005 - 2006	A/P Paid Invoices: Misc Aq – CA State Board of Equalization. Business Services Department, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2013
10-011	2008 – 2009	A/P Paid Invoices Nexus – Office Depot. Business Services Department, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2015
10-020	2008 – 2009	A/P Paid Invoices Misc E - Freestyle. Business Services Department, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2015
10-030	2005 – 2006	A/P Paid Invoices Caballero – Constellation Energy. Business Services Department, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2013
10-019	2008 – 2009	A/P Paid Invoices Misc C – Dunlap. Business Services Department, Richard Carmody, Director of Business Services.	7/1/2015
No Number	No F/Y	VPSS Office for Shredding.	1/4/2018
No Number	No F/Y	Miscellaneous Items Behind Door.	No Date

**ACTION ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Reappointment of Tenure-Track Faculty	Item Number: 13.D.
Strategic Goal: Goal SLS2: To support student access, achievement, and success.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 3

**BACKGROUND**

The faculty members listed below have been evaluated in accordance with California Education Code Sections 87660 et. seq. and Article 17 of the district's agreement with the Faculty Association of Allan Hancock College.

A. The following probationary faculty members have successfully completed fourth-year evaluations and are recommended for tenure effective fall 2019 in accordance with California Education Code Section 87609(a):

1. José Millán, counselor, appointed fall 2015
2. Antonio Ramirez, counselor, appointed fall 2015
3. Ken George, coordinator, law enforcement academy, appointed fall 2015
4. Andria Keiser, English as a second language, appointed fall 2015
5. Robert Murtha, English, appointed fall 2015
6. Alicia Fox, biology, appointed fall 2015
7. \*Saad Sadig, architecture, appointed fall 2016

\*Hired in fall 2016, this employee was given two semesters tenure-credit based on Education Code 87470

(Continued)

**FISCAL IMPACT**

None.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the board of trustees approve for tenure José Millán, counselor, Antonio Ramirez, counselor, Ken George, coordinator, law enforcement academy, Andria Keiser, English, Robert Murtha, English, Alicia Fox, biology, and Saad Sadig, architecture; approve fourth year appointments for Jeffrey Appel, mathematics, Jaime Astacio Rivera, mathematics, Joann Bellrose, certified nursing assistant, Christine Bisson, food science and nutrition, Seth Damron, health education, physical education, and recreation, Brent Darwin, accounting, Janae Dimick, English, Chad Kelly, reading, Danae Madrid, chemistry, Trevor Passage, librarian, Jennifer Schroeder, speech, Michael Serpa, mathematics, Christopher Straub, geography, Patrick Trimbath, art, Maria Arvizu-Rodriguez, transfer counselor, Benjamin Britten, counselor, Linda Kelly, counselor, Lisa Marsalek, learning disabilities specialist, Ricardo Navarrette, counselor, Carissa Perales, counselor, Kiri Villa, counselor, Maria Dayana Zepeda de Rosas, noncredit counselor; approve third year appointments for Adrienne Allebe, art, John Ceceña, fire technology, Kellye Cohn, librarian, Kenneth Cope, multimedia, Jill Cralley, medical assisting, Christopher Diaz, music, Claudia Diaz, Spanish, Sean Gottlieb, chemistry, Martha Hull, certified nursing assistant, Amiko Matsuo, art/3-D emphasis, Megan McComas, registered nursing, Susan Roehl, emergency medical services, Jesus Solorio, dance, Chellis Ying Hood, English, Laine Campos, counselor, and Lynn Becerra-Valencia, personal development; and approve second year appointments for Wendy Hadley, biology, Bethany Conner, licensed vocational nurse, Ronald Lovell, culinary arts, Alejandro Omidisalar, English, and Brian Youngblood, physics; and approve the corrected tenure appointment date for Thesa Roepke, early childhood studies instructor, applied social sciences, effective spring 2011.

Administrator Initiating Item: Ruben Ramirez	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

- B. The following faculty members have successfully completed third-year evaluations and are recommended for reappointment for the 2019-2020 school years in accordance with California Education Code Section 87608.5(b):

Third-year:

Academic Affairs

1. Jeffrey Appel, mathematics, appointed fall 2016
2. Jaime Astacio Rivera, mathematics, appointed fall 2016
3. Joann Bellrose, certified nursing assistant, appointed spring 2016
4. Christine Bisson, food science and nutrition, appointed fall 2016
5. Seth Damron, health education, physical education, and recreation, appointed fall 2016
6. Brent Darwin, accounting, appointed fall 2016
7. Janae Dimick, English, appointed fall 2016
8. Chad Kelly, reading, appointed spring 2016
9. Danae Madrid, chemistry, appointed fall 2016
10. Trevor Passage, librarian, appointed fall 2016
11. Jennifer Schroeder, speech, appointed fall 2016
12. Michael Serpa, mathematics, appointed fall 2016
13. Christopher Straub, geography, appointed fall 2016
14. Patrick Trimbath, art, appointed fall 2016

Student Services

15. Maria Arvizu-Rodriguez, transfer counselor, appointed spring 2016
16. Benjamin Britten, counselor, appointed fall 2016
17. Linda Kelly, counselor, appointed fall 2016
18. Lisa Marsalek, learning disabilities specialist, appointed fall 2016
19. Ricardo Navarrette, counselor, appointed fall 2016
20. Carissa Perales, counselor, appointed fall 2016
21. Kiri Villa, counselor, appointed fall 2016
22. Maria Dayana Zepeda de Rosas, noncredit counselor, appointed spring 2016

The following faculty members have successfully completed second-year evaluations and are recommended for reappointment for the 2019-2020 school years in accordance with California Education Code Section 87608.5(b):

Academic Affairs

1. Adrienne Allebe, art, appointed fall 2017
2. John Ceceña, fire technology, appointed fall 2017
3. Kellye Cohn, librarian, appointed fall 2017
4. Kenneth Cope, multimedia, appointed fall 2017
5. Jill Cralley, medical assisting, appointed fall 2017
6. Christopher Diaz, music, appointed spring 2017
7. Claudia Diaz, Spanish, appointed fall 2017
8. Sean Gottlieb, chemistry, appointed fall 2017
9. Martha Hull, certified nursing assistant, appointed spring 2017
10. Amiko Matsuo, art/3-D emphasis, appointed fall 2017
11. Megan McComas, registered nursing, appointed spring 2017
12. \*Susan Roehl, emergency medical services, appointed fall 2018
13. Jesus Solorio, dance, appointed fall 2017
14. Chellis Ying Hood, English, appointed fall 2017

\*Hired in fall 2018, this employee was given two semesters tenure-credit based on Education Code 87470

Student Services

15. Lainey Campos, counselor, appointed spring 2017
16. Lynn Becerra-Valencia, personal development, appointed fall 2017



- C. The following faculty members have successfully completed first-year evaluations and are recommended for reappointment for the 2019-2020 school year in accordance with California Education Code Section 87608(b):

Academic Affairs

1. Wendy Hadley, biology, appointed fall 2018
2. Bethany Conner, licensed vocational nurse, appointed spring 2018
3. Ronald Lovell, culinary arts, appointed spring 2018
4. Alejandro Omidsalar, English, appointed fall 2018
5. Brian Youngblood, physics, appointed fall 2018

\*\*Pursuant to an agreement with the district, Thesa Roepke should have received two semesters tenure-track credit for employment as a contract employee from April 7, 2007 through June 30, 2007 and from July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008, based on Education Code 87475, making her tenure appointment date Spring 2011. Ms. Roepke did not receive tenure credit until spring 2012 as approved at the regular board of trustees meeting on October 18, 2011.

**ACTION ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Termination Notice of Nontenure-Track Faculty	Item Number: 13.E.
Strategic Goal: Goal IR2: To develop district financial resources adequate to support quality programs and services.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 1

**BACKGROUND**

Pursuant to California Education Code Section 87470 the governing board has authority to hire categorically funded nontenure-track faculty members on a temporary basis. The following nontenure-track appointments have been made for the 2018-2019 fiscal year (or a portion of the fiscal year) and will terminate effective the date herein designated:

Kathy Beckelhymer, temporary, nontenure-track basic skills faculty/coordinator, effective August 15, 2018 through May 17, 2019, and contingent upon continued funding. This appointment was made pursuant to California Education Code Section 87470.

Katherine Garcia, temporary, nontenure-track noncredit vocational education faculty/coordinator, effective August 15, 2018 through May 17, 2019, and contingent upon continued funding. This appointment was made pursuant to California Education Code Section 87470.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

None

**RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends that the board of trustees authorize notification that nontenure-track employment with the district will terminate effective the date herein designated: Kathy Beckelhymer, temporary, nontenure-track basic skills faculty/coordinator, effective May 17, 2019; and Katherine Garcia, temporary, nontenure-track noncredit vocational education faculty/coordinator, effective May 17, 2019.

Administrator Initiating Item: Ruben Ramirez	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

**ACTION ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Memorandum of Understanding Between the Allan Hancock Joint Community College District and the California Federation of Teachers/Part-Time Faculty Association of Allan Hancock College Local 6185, Article 12, Workload and Assignment	Item Number: 13.F.
Strategic Goal: Goal SLS2: To support student access, achievement, and success.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 2

BACKGROUND

This memorandum of understanding (MOU) between the Allan Hancock Joint Community College District and the California Federation of Teachers/Part-Time Faculty Association of Allan Hancock College Local 6185 shows mutual agreement to revise the language for Associate Faculty professional development requirements in the 2017-2020 Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA), Article 12, Workload and Assignment.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the board of trustees approve the memorandum of understanding between the Allan Hancock Joint Community College District and the California Federation of Teachers/Part-Time Faculty Association of Allan Hancock College Local 6185, revising the language for Associate Faculty professional development requirement outlined in Article 12, Workload and Assignment.

Administrator Initiating Item: Ruben Ramirez	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

## AGREEMENT

between

Allan Hancock Joint Community College District

and

California Federation of Teachers/Part-Time Faculty Association  
of Allan Hancock College Local 6185

The parties to this Agreement are the Allan Hancock Joint Community College District ("the District"), and the California Federation of Teachers/Part-Time Faculty Association of Teachers of Allan Hancock College ("CFT/PFA Local 6185").

WHEREAS the parties negotiated clarifying language for Article 12, Workload and Assignment, in the July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2020 collective bargaining agreement ("CBA"); and

WHEREAS the language that defined professional development expectations for associate faculty has cause unintended confusion;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, conditions, and representations contained herein, the parties agree to revised language as follows:

12.16 Professional Development: The district will offer bargaining unit members professional development opportunities designed to improve performance relative to Article 13 of this Agreement. Part-time faculty who participate in district sponsored professional development activities will receive up to 2 hours additional pay per semester at the standard activity rate of pay. Associate Faculty will participate in twelve (12) hours of professional development per semester as follows:

1. Two (2) all staff days (on the Thursday or Friday immediately prior to the first day of instruction for each semester) at six hours each; plus
2. In the event the Associate Faculty is unable to attend the two all staff days, they will be required to make up the missing hours in district sponsored professional development activities by the sixteenth (16<sup>th</sup>) week of the semester. Two (2) days of District-designated activities (on the Thursday or Friday immediately prior to the first day of instruction for each semester) at six hours each.

Compensation for associate faculty professional development as described above is included in the existing salary schedule.

This agreement is effective based on the date of signature and shall remain in effect until the parties enter into negotiations for the next successor agreement.

For CFT/PFA Local 6185

Mark James Miller  
Mark James Miller, President

12/21/18  
Date

For the District

Kevin G. Walther  
Kevin G. Walther, Superintendent/President

12/21/18  
Date

**INFORMATION ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Grant Proposals Submitted	Item Number: 14.A.
Strategic Goal: Goal IR2: To develop district financial resources adequate to support quality programs and services.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 1

**BACKGROUND**

The office of institutional grants has submitted the following grant applications for a total of \$173,000 in requested funds:

1. California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office: Deputy Sector Navigator: Industry Sector Projects in Common augmentation (\$30,000)

The college has submitted documents to receive augmentation funding to perform a regional agriculture workforce development survey for San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura and Northern Los Angeles counties. A 1:1 match is required and will be provided by regional strong workforce funds. The project period is April 1, 2019 – January 31, 2020. (Submitted by Holly Nolan-Chavez)

2. Arthur N. Rupe Foundation: 2019 Dorothy Rupe CNA Program grant (\$43,000)

The college has submitted an application for funding for the Certified Nursing Assistant Program grant for the 2019-20 academic year. Funds may be used for instructional support, student support and/or emergency assistance, exam fees and/or testing travel expenses. No matching funds are required. The project period is for one year from July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019. (Submitted by Mary Pat Nelson and Margaret Lau)

3. California Community College Chancellor's Office: Currently and Formerly Incarcerated Reentry Student Grant (\$100,000)

The college submitted documents to fund currently and formerly incarcerated reentry students into the community college system. The two and a half year project will be used to increase the number of previously incarcerated and currently incarcerated students attending Allan Hancock College as a strategy to break the cycle of recidivism. Our actions in this grant will be to evaluate individual reentry student levels of education, explore career pathway and life interests, and create a 5-10 year educational, career, skills development, and life plan (utilizing the *Get Focused...Stay Focused!* guidance plan). Included in this project are: a program coordinator (grant specialist), transitions coach (grant specialist), peer tutors and mentors (student workers), professional development opportunities to more sensitively support this underserved population through motivational interviewing, interactive journaling, and cognitive therapy, and to imbed community partnerships (Community Solutions Inc., Hayward Lumber, workforce development, the county jail, and the federal prison) that provide a well-rounded safety net and network of support for this special population. A \$50,000 match is required. The project period is from July 2019 – December 2021. (Submitted by Rick Rantz)

Administrator Initiating Item: Jon Hooten	Final Disposition:
--	--------------------



## INFORMATION ITEM

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Fiscal Year 2019-20 Governor's Budget Proposal	Item Number: 14.B.
Strategic Goal: Goal IR2: To develop district financial resources adequate to support quality programs and services.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 1

### BACKGROUND

Governor Newsom released his proposed Fiscal Year 2019-20 budget on January 10, 2019. Vice Presidents Smith and Murphy attended the state budget workshop in Sacramento on January 16, 2019. Listed below are some highlights from the governor's proposed budget that impact Allan Hancock College.

#### **On-going Funding and/or Expenditure Reduction**

The governor proposes to fund a 3.46 percent cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) for apportionments, which is applied to the rates within the Student Centered Funding Formula (SCFF) as well as the basic allocations. Further, he proposes that the student success allocation factors in 2019-20 remain the same as 2018-19 except augmented by the COLA, which would be a change from the existing formula for 2019-20. The purpose of this change is to stabilize the funding for another year in order to allow more time for further review of the SCFF. His proposal leaves the current formulas in place for 2020-21 and beyond.

The governor also proposes a cap of ten percent on the growth allowed within the student success allocation as part of the SCFF to ensure greater long-term sustainability. It is our understanding that the ten percent cap is a mean average across all components included in the student success metric.

The governor proposes that a total of \$3 billion in one-time non-Proposition 98 funds be used to buy down California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) employer contribution rates in 2019-20 and beyond. Of this \$3 billion \$2.3 billion would go to the K-14 local educational agencies' share of the CalSTRS unfunded liability. Separate from the \$2.3 billion pay down, the governor proposes providing \$700 million over the next two years (\$350 million per year) to provide K-14 local educational agencies with immediate budget relief decreasing the statutory CalSTRS employer contributions in 2019-20 of 18.13 to 17.1 percent and in 2020-21 from 19.1 to 18.1 percent.

#### **Other Funding**

- \$40 million (ongoing) for the California Promise Grant Program (elimination of fees for the second year for students meeting certain criteria)
- \$10 million (ongoing) for legal services for undocumented persons.
- \$282,768 or (\$30.22 per FTEs) in Mandate Block Grant Funding.

The governor's budget represents the first milestone in the development of our fiscal year 2019-20 budget. Finance and Administration will watch for changes to these proposals and will report back as more details emerge.

Administrator Initiating Item: Eric D. Smith	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

**INFORMATION ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Student Housing	Item Number: 14.C.
Strategic Goal: Goal IR4: To provide a safe, attractive, and accessible physical environment that enhances the ability to teach, learn, and work.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 1

**BACKGROUND**

A local development company has approached us with a student housing concept. The company is developing nine three-story apartments at 424 E. Mill Street in Santa Maria. The 1,440 square foot units consist of a kitchen and half bathroom on the first floor, three bedrooms and a bathroom on the second floor, a loft and a full bathroom on the third floor. Each apartment could accommodate up to eight beds.

Generally, student housing is in short supply in Santa Maria and is very difficult for non-resident students to find. The company is interested in finding a solution to this problem. Although many of the details still need to be worked out, one concept is for the college to enter into a master agreement with the company for the provision of student housing.

Under the master agreement, the nine units would be reserved for students attending Allan Hancock College. Each student would then be required to sign a yearly lease with the company to secure their space in the apartment. Additionally, each student would need to consent, in writing, that Allan Hancock College could re-direct a portion of their financial aid to make their rental payments. It is anticipated that the rental charge for each apartment would be approximately \$600 per month. This amount will include the cost of utilities.

Administrator Initiating Item: Kevin G. Walthers	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

**INFORMATION ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Bond Measure I Citizens' Oversight Committee 2018 Annual Report	Item Number: 14.D.
Strategic Goal: Goal I1: Community Integration	Enclosures: Page 1 of 9

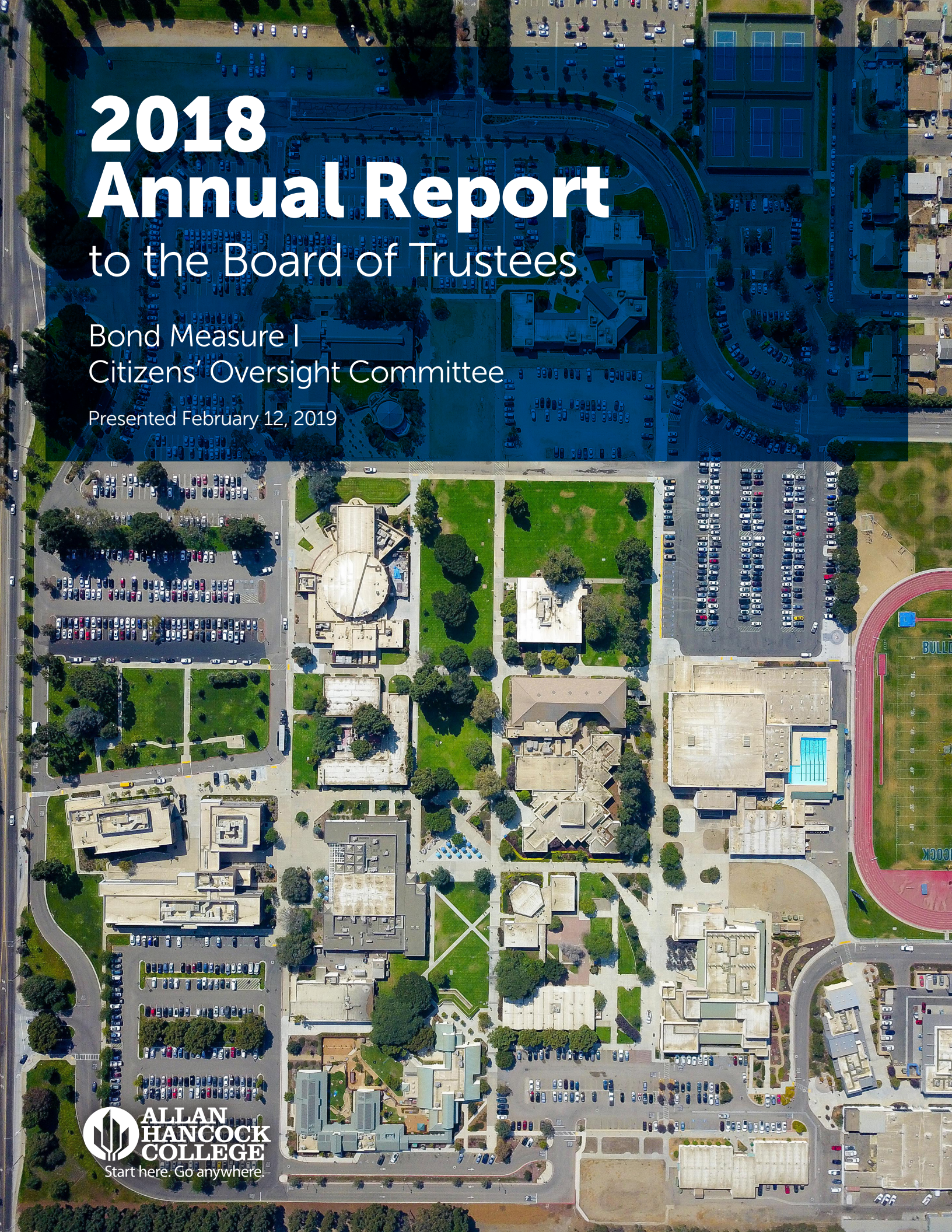
**BACKGROUND**

The Measure I Citizens' Oversight Committee was established at the October 17, 2006 Allan Hancock Joint Community College Board of Trustees meeting. The committee, currently comprised of seven members, has been meeting regularly since November 7, 2006. Pursuant to the California Constitution and the Education Code, the committee bylaws require that it "shall present to the Board, in public session, an annual written report which shall include the following: (a) a statement indicating whether the District is in compliance with the requirements of Article XIII A, Section 1(b)(3) of the California Constitution; and (b) a summary of the Committee's proceedings and activities for the preceding year.

At the February 12, 2019 board meeting, Dr. Walthers will present the annual report to the district on behalf of the Citizens' Oversight Committee for the period of January 1 through December 31, 2018.

Administrator Initiating Item: Kevin G. Walthers	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------





# 2018 Annual Report

to the Board of Trustees

Bond Measure I  
Citizens' Oversight Committee

Presented February 12, 2019

## 2018 Citizens' Oversight Committee members

**Tim Bennett, Chair**  
Community at-large

**Bill Thompson, Vice Chair**  
Senior Organization

**Tracy Beard**  
Community at-large

**Terry Dworaczyk**  
Support Organization

**Jade Fuller**  
Student Representatives

**Hugh Rafferty**  
Taxpayers Association

**David Richardson**  
Business Organization

## DISTRICT STAFF 2017-18

**Kevin G. Walthers, Ph.D.**  
Superintendent/President

**Michael Black**  
Associate Superintendent  
Vice President, Finance &  
Administration

**Melinda Martinez**  
Executive Secretary to the  
Superintendent/President

**Andrew Masuda**  
Director, Public Affairs  
& Communications

**Carol Moore**  
Director, Information  
Technology Services

*Cover Image:  
Aerial photo of Allan Hancock  
College Santa Maria campus*



Seated left to right: Bill Thompson, Tracy Beard, Allie Shea, Jade Fuller, Tim Bennett  
Standing left to right: Terry Dworaczyk, Hugh Rafferty, Kevin G. Walthers, Ph.D., David Richardson

## LETTER FROM THE CHAIR



On behalf of the Allan Hancock College Measure I Citizens' Oversight Committee, it is my privilege as Chairman to present the Measure I 2018 Annual Report to the Board of Trustees.

Since our community approved the bond in 2006, Measure I has revolutionized and modernized the college. From our beautiful Public Safety Training Complex in Lompoc, to the Industrial Technology and Student Services buildings on the Santa Maria campus, the face of the college has transformed in ways that that will positively serve our community for generations to come.

The Citizens' Oversight Committee regularly receives detailed information from the college's management and staff concerning the progress and expenditures related to the various projects identified in the 2006 Measure I Bond. We serve an important role by informing the public about the District's expenditures of bond money and providing oversight to ensure that bond revenues are spent on construction projects as promised to voters.

It is the opinion of this committee that based on the oversight activities and the independent financial and performance audits noted herein, the college remains in full compliance with the requirements of article XIII A, Section 1(b) (3) of the Constitution of the State of California.

Our committee trusts you will find the annual report accurate, informative, and comprehensive.

Very truly yours,

Tim Bennett  
Chair  
Measure I Citizens' Oversight Committee

## Bond Measure I Overview

Northern Santa Barbara County residents voted June 6, 2006, to approve Measure I, the \$180 million general obligation facilities bond to improve Allan Hancock College. Funding from the bond is helping the college modernize technology, upgrade the failing infrastructure of decades-old classrooms and labs, and build new teaching and learning spaces.

Measure I was presented to voters under the provision of Proposition 39, stipulating that at least 55 percent of voters approve a measure for its passage. It passed with 56.9 percent of the vote.

## The Citizens' Oversight Committee

As promised to voters and required by law, on August 15, 2006, the Allan Hancock College Board of Trustees adopted Resolution No. 06-35, establishing the Measure I Citizens' Oversight Committee.

The laws governing implementation of the Citizens' Oversight Committee require a minimum of seven members be selected based on criteria established by Proposition 39:

- One active member from the following: a business organization representing the business community located in the district; a senior citizens' organization; a bona-fide taxpayers association; a support organization for the college; and, a student enrolled in a community college support group.
- Two members of the community at-large.

Members of the Citizens' Oversight Committee are appointed for one- or two-year terms and may not serve more than two consecutive terms. Members serve without compensation. Meetings are open to the public and subject to the Brown Act.

### Measure I online

The agendas, minutes, and all reports for Measure I Citizens' Oversight Committee meetings are posted on the college's website. To learn more about Measure I, including news articles and information materials, go to [www.hancockcollege.edu](http://www.hancockcollege.edu) and click the "Bond Measure I" link on the Allan Hancock College home page ([www.hancockcollege.edu/measurei](http://www.hancockcollege.edu/measurei)).

### Measure I Citizens' Oversight Committee contact information

To contact Allan Hancock College regarding Bond Measure I, or members of the Citizens' Oversight Committee, please write, call, or email:

Melinda Martinez, executive secretary  
to the superintendent/president

800 South College Drive  
Santa Maria, CA 93454-6399  
Ph: (805) 922-6966 ext. 3454  
[melinda.martinez1@hancockcollege.edu](mailto:melinda.martinez1@hancockcollege.edu)

## Recognition



The Citizens' Oversight Committee thanks Allie Shea for her service as student representative on the committee from 2016-18.

## Period covered by the report

This report covers the time period of January 1 – December 31, 2018.

## Statement of purpose/ responsibilities of the Citizens' Oversight Committee

The Measure I Citizens' Oversight Committee, with members representing the various facets of our communities, serves as the representative of local residents to monitor the expenditures of Measure I funds. The Citizens' Oversight Committee reviews the progress and expenditure reports to ensure that bond proceeds were expended only for the purposes set forth in the Measure I Bond, and reports their findings annually to the Allan Hancock College Board of Trustees via this report.

## Report on independent financial and performance audits

The district has received, and the Citizens' Oversight Committee has reviewed, the financial and performance audit for the Measure I Bond Construction Fund for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., Certified Public Accountants, prepared the report to comply with Proposition 39 accountability within the California Constitution.

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co. stated, "In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Measure I General Obligation Bond Funds of the District at June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America." The auditors further noted, "There were no audit findings reported in the prior year's Financial Statement Findings."

## Financial compliance confirmation

All expenditures authorized by Measure I have been reviewed by the Citizens' Oversight Committee to ensure the money was spent only on improvement projects as required by Proposition 39. All funds expended from Measure I will be audited annually by an independent accounting firm.

The Citizens' Oversight Committee has reviewed expenditures and projects, and finds the district is in compliance with the requirements of Article XIII A, Section 1(b)(3)(C) of the California Constitution and consistent with the district's approved Measure I local bond measure.

## Allan Hancock Joint Community College District

### General Obligation Bond Expenditure Report

September 1, 2006 – December 31, 2018

Total General Obligation	
Bond Authorization: . . . . .	\$180,000,000
Series A Issuance: . . . . .	\$68,000,000
Series B and B1 Issuance: . . . . .	\$29,999,556
Series C Issuance: . . . . .	\$38,860,309
Series D Issuance: . . . . .	\$8,773,376
General Obligation Bond Balance	
to be Issued: . . . . .	\$34,366,759

### REVENUE

Series A Issuance: . . . . .	\$68,000,000
Premium on Sale of Bonds Issuance A: . . . . .	\$528,271
Series B and B1 Issuance: . . . . .	\$29,999,556
Premium on Sale of Bonds	
Issuance B and B1: . . . . .	\$115,261
Series C Issuance: . . . . .	\$38,860,309
Premium on Sale of Bonds Issuance C: . . . . .	\$135,891
Series D Issuance: . . . . .	\$8,773,376
Premium on Sale of Bonds Issuance D: . . . . .	\$70,187
Interest: . . . . .	\$7,323,574
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE REVENUE: . . . . .</b>	<b>\$153,806,425</b>

### EXPENDITURES (January 1 - December 31, 2018)

Public Safety Complex. . . . .	\$504,419
One-Stop Student Services Center . . . . .	\$(89,901)
Fine Arts Complex . . . . .	\$176,709
Technology - General . . . . .	\$96,628
Technology Equipment Modernization. . . . .	\$4,266
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES 2018 . . . . .</b>	<b>\$692,121</b>
Total Prior Period Expenditures: . . . . .	\$152,693,477
<b>GRAND TOTAL EXPENDITURES: . . . . .</b>	<b>\$153,385,598</b>

ENDING BALANCE: . . . . . \$420,827

## Measure I Projects Status

### Current Capital Construction Projects

#### FINE ARTS COMPLEX

The Fine Arts Complex is a new 88,000 sq. ft., two-story building that includes classroom and office space for visual arts, multimedia and applied design, photography, film and video, dance, music, and a recital hall. The project consolidates all of the fine arts and performing arts (except theatre arts) currently housed in buildings D (Theatre Arts Center), E (Music), F (Fine Arts), O (Industrial Technology), and S (Community Education), into one Fine Arts Complex.



On November 28, 2018 the Fine Arts Complex construction drawings reached a 50% complete milestone. The architects, DLR Group, are currently working towards a 100% completion of the construction drawings with anticipated submission to the Division of State Architects in early February 2019. The music hall design has been updated to reflect the district's needs for a state of the art instruction lab with acoustic harmony. Faculty and staff are working diligently with the architect to produce a modern facility that will enable the fine arts department to resonate with a crescendo into the future.

Preliminary estimates for the construction drawings is estimated between \$36 -\$49 million.

**Architect:** DLR Group | **Construction Manager:** TBD | **Contractor:** Pending Future Award  
**Total Project Budget:** \$47,869,000

## Technology Projects

### Technology Equipment Modernization

The major projects in 2018 included the following:

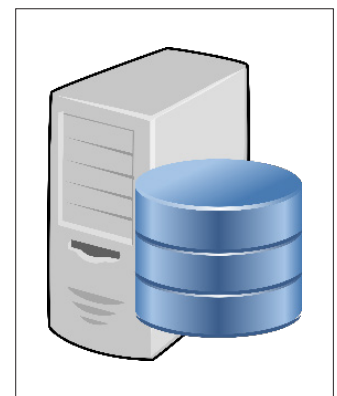
- Banner ODS (Operational Data Store) upgrade
- Live Scan fingerprinting at Campus Police
- Server replacements

Of the project budget, a total of 100 percent has been committed.

**Project Manager:** Andy Specht, interim director, Information Technology Services

**Vendors:** Various | **Total Project Budget:** Measure I Funds \$11,357,446

**2018 Project Expenditures:** \$100,894





PCPA Performing Arts Center

## COMPLETED SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE PROJECTS

### PROJECT NAME

Building D Repairs and Upgrades	LVC EMS Upgrade & HVAC Repair	Roof Repair and Replacement, Buildings E, F, G & M300
Parking Lot 1 Expansion	Pool Resurfacing	Audio Visual, Skills & Science
Copper Cabling Project	Building N Roof, Phase III	Underground Fuel/Oil Tank Repair & Replacement
Building C Roof, Paint, and Flooring	M300 HVAC Upgrades Phase I	Campus Upgrade to VOIP
LVC Chiller Replacement	Phase I Energy	Copper Cabling Project

**Completed Scheduled Maintenance Total: \$13,913,739**



Lompoc Valley Center

# Projects Successfully Completed by Bond Measure I

## CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION



**Academic Resource Center**

Project total:  
\$3,317,135  
Year Completed:  
2006



**Student Services Center**

Project total:  
\$21,242,157  
Year Completed:  
2013



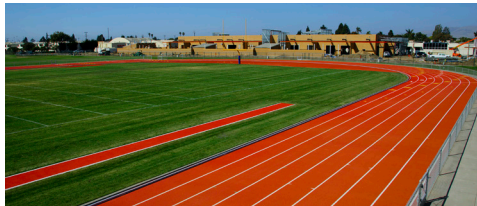
**Science Building**

Project total:  
\$4,611,072  
Year Completed:  
2007



**Industrial Technology/  
Physical Education and Athletic Fields (Buildings and Fields)**

Project total:  
\$24,742,261  
Year Completed:  
2014



**Community Education Building**

Project total:  
\$1,971,485  
Year Completed:  
2007



**Public Safety Training Complex**

Project total:  
\$39,507,148  
Year Completed:  
2017



**Childcare Center Addition**

Project total:  
\$8,371,957  
Year Completed:  
2013

## 2018 Allan Hancock Joint Community College District Board of Trustees

**Ms. Hilda Zacarías, President**

Area 1 (Central & Northern Santa Maria)

**Mr. Larry Lahr, Vice President**

Area 3 (Southern Santa Maria, Guadalupe)

**Mr. Jeffery Hall, Trustee**

Area 4 (Lompoc Valley)

**Mr. Dan Hilker, Trustee**

Area 2 (Southeast Santa Maria, Orcutt, Cuyama Valley)

**Mr. Gregory A. Pensa, Trustee**

Area 5 (Casmalia, Santa Ynez Valley, Vandenberg Air Force Base)

**Inri Serrano**

Student Representative

---

**Kevin G. Walthers, Ph.D.**

Superintendent/President

---



800 South College Drive, Santa Maria, CA 93454-6399  
[www.hancockcollege.edu/measurei](http://www.hancockcollege.edu/measurei)  
(805) 922-6966

**Annual Report**

Editors:  
Melinda Martinez  
Lauren Milbourne

Design & Printing:  
Matt MacPherson  
Allan Hancock College  
Campus Graphics



**INFORMATION ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Scorecard Interaction with the Board of Trustees	Item Number: 14.E.
Strategic Goal: Goal IE2: Provide valid and reliable assessment of institutional processes in a consistent and timely manner.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 2

BACKGROUND

**Scorecard Data** (*Goal IE2: Provide valid and reliable assessment of institutional processes in a consistent and timely manner.*) Per Education Code, Section 84754.5(d):









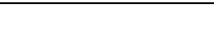
“As a condition of receiving specified funds in the annual Budget Act, each community college district board of trustees shall annually review and adopt its contribution to the segment wide annual report as part of a regularly scheduled and noticed public meeting at which public comment shall be invited.”

In 2004, Assembly Bill 1417 triggered the creation of the first performance measurement system for the California Community Colleges (CCC). That legislation and ensuing budget action authorized the California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office (CCCCO) to design and implement a performance measurement system containing indicators for the system and its colleges. In 2012, the Student Success Task Force (SSTF) recommended the implementation of a new accountability framework, whose purpose is to provide stakeholders with clear and concise information on key student progress and success metrics in order to improve performance. The recommendation specified that a **Scorecard** be built from the previous reporting system.

With the introduction of the *Vision for Success*, the Scorecard is intended to be replaced by Student Success Metrics (SSM). The SSM is organized around common goals of progression and completion of adult education/ESL, short-term career education, and degree/transfer seeking students. The metrics capture progression along students’ educational journey from recruitment to completion, transfer, and the workforce. Student Success Metrics pinpoint critical milestones and accomplishments that align with the Vision for Success and the Student Centered Funding Formula, and integrate metrics associated with various initiatives and funding streams.

Since this report on the Scorecard data will likely be the last, fewer details are provided in this report compared to prior years. **Chart One** summarizes completion outcomes for AHC in the most recent cohort year of 2016-17 compared to the prior four cohorts. The structure of the Scorecard outcomes is around six-year cohorts with the outcomes reported in the last year of each six-year cycle. Five of the outcomes showed increases over the prior year and five-year averages. Most notably are the increases in students progressing from remedial math and English and ESL to completion of college level course work. Faculty and staff efforts in the area of acceleration and multiple measures placement are responsible for these improvements. Outcomes of the other metrics were at or above the five-year averages, except for persistence (definitions follow Chart One).

Administrator Initiating Item: Paul M. Murphy	Final Disposition:
--	--------------------

Chart One	Ending Year Cohort				Latest Cohort	Five Year Unweighted Ave	College 5-Year Trend
	12-13	13-14	14-15	15-16			
Completion Prepared	61.40%	61.60%	64.70%	63.10%	62.6%	62.7%	
Completion Unprepared	36.60%	35.30%	30.70%	37.60%	39.0%	35.8%	
Completion Overall	45.40%	44.70%	42.80%	46.70%	47.60%	45.4%	
Persistence	68.80%	71.40%	71.50%	73.20%	69.50%	70.9%	
30 + Units	65.90%	64.10%	66.30%	67.50%	67.60%	66.3%	
Remedial English	41.00%	41.80%	42.20%	38.70%	43.60%	41.5%	
Remedial Math	31.00%	29.30%	32.10%	35.70%	39.10%	33.4%	
ESL	11.50%	12.80%	13.40%	14.50%	25.90%	15.6%	
CTE	47.80%	50.00%	51.20%	52.40%	51.20%	50.5%	

#### Scorecard Cohort Definitions:

- Outcomes of first time student earning at least 6 units with an English or math attempt in first 3 years.
  - Completion (degree or certificate, transfer prepared, transfer)
  - Persistence (3 consecutive primary terms of credit enrollment)
  - 30+ Units (credit)
  - Each outcome is measured for all students in the cohort and disaggregated by preparedness; “prepared” includes students whose first math and English courses were college level – “unprepared” includes students whose first math or English course was one or more levels below transfer.
- Outcomes of students whose first enrollment was in a developmental level course.
  - Developmental English (English 511 through 595 or Reading) students completing college composition (English 101 or above)
  - Developmental mathematics (math 521 through 311/309) students completing intermediate algebra (math 331) or higher
  - ESL students completing English 101
- Outcome of first time students earning 8+ Career Technical Education (CTE) units
  - CTE student with Completion (see above) or apprenticeship completion

**INFORMATION ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Employee Resignations, Retirements and Separation from Service	Item Number: 14.F.
	Enclosures: Page 1 of 2

BACKGROUND:

The superintendent/president has accepted the following:

Resignations

1. Richard Partida, counseling assistant, counseling and student services, effective February 1, 2019.

Mr. Partida has been employed with the district since August 16, 1995.

2. Jessica Sheaff, public information specialist, public affairs and publications, effective February 2, 2019.

Ms. Sheaff has been employed with the district since June 1, 2017.

3. Alison Herson, college district police officer, campus police, effective February 19, 2019.

Ms. Herson has been employed with the district since August 1, 2014.

Colby Baldwin, instructional assistant, public safety department, effective February 26, 2019.

Mr. Baldwin has been employed with the district since June 1, 2017.

Retirements

4. Tammy Brannon, biology professor, life and physical sciences department, effective June 1, 2019.

Ms. Brannon has been employed with the district since August 22, 1990.

5. Edward Blake English, counselor/professor, student success and support program, effective May 18, 2019.

Mr. English has been employed with the district since July 1, 1995.

6. **Linda Shelby, purchasing supervisor, business services, effective May 18, 2019.**

**Ms. Shelby has been employed with the district since July 18, 2007.**

(Continued)

Administrator Initiating Item: Ruben Ramirez	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

Separation from Service

7. Joshua Motenko, CAFYES/CARE specialist, Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS), effective February 1, 2019.

Mr. Motenko has been employed with the district since November 14, 2018.



## INFORMATION ITEM

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Monthly Report, Associate Superintendent/Vice President, Academic Affairs	Item Number: 14.G.
Strategic Goal: Goal IE1: To identify the institutional capacity to fulfill the college mission	Enclosures: Page 1 of 1

### BACKGROUND

The Associate Superintendent/Vice President of Academic Affairs will report on the items listed below in regards to academic affairs:

**PCPA Graduates Go Anywhere** (*Goal SLS2: To support student access, achievement, and success.*) PCPA had a couple of nice affirmations recently that "Start Here, Go Anywhere" is a real outcome for our students. During the week of January 21, PCPA Artistic Director/Associate Dean was in Chicago to attend the 50th anniversary event for the University/Resident Theatre Association, of which PCPA is an affiliate (producing under the URTA contract through Actors' Equity Association). During his keynote speech at the URTA Gala event on Friday, January 25, Executive Director Tony Hagopian, in recounting the history and accomplishments of the organization for the room of over 300 university and professional theatre leaders, reflected that everyone in the room had an 'URTA story' and that his began at PCPA in Santa Maria, CA. Tony was raised in Santa Maria and did his first plays as a young performer in PCPA productions here at Allan Hancock College! This reflection was redoubled over the several days Mark Booher spent in Chicago visiting three of the city's many theatres (Steppenwolf, Goodman and Chicago Shakespeare) and meeting with about 10 (of the dozens) of PCPA alumni now living, working and seeking work in Chicago's vibrant and diverse theatre scene. The alumni, whose experience at PCPA ranged from 2001 - 2018, unanimously affirmed that the training and professional experience they received at PCPA had been a vital and positive foundation upon which all their other experience stood. These anecdotes are difficult to gather into data sets, but they are part of the real picture of how the work of the college's CTE programs are changing the odds for students across the Central Coast and across the country.

**Regional SkillsUSA Competition** (*Goal SLS2: To support student access, achievement, and success.*) Twelve Allan Hancock College students representing Industrial Technology and Student Leadership programs, together with competition faculty and staff advisors Patrick McGuire, Robert Mabry, Gabriel Marquez, and Rebecca Jacobs, are looking forward to participating in Regional SkillsUSA Competitions on Saturday, February 23, at Paso Robles High School. The twelve student competitors are:

- Joseph Biggs: Auto Service Technology
- Hannah Elliott: Auto Service Technology
- Alexia Gonzales: Auto Service Technology
- Lorena Hernandez-Chavoya: CNC Milling Specialist
- Nathan Burnnett: CNC Milling Specialist
- Joi Zapatero: CNC Milling Specialist
- Miguel Aguilera: Welding
- Joaquin Cruz: Welding
- Andrew Leyva: Welding
- Benjamin Lopez: Welding
- Inri Serrano: Leadership
- Frankie Maldonado: Leadership

Administrator Initiating Item:  Robert Curry	Final Disposition:
--	--------------------

**INFORMATION ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Monthly Report, Associate Superintendent/Vice President, Student Services	Item Number: 14.H.
Strategic Goal: Goal IE1: To identify the institutional capacity to fulfill the college mission	Enclosures: Page 1 of 1

**BACKGROUND**

The Associate Superintendent/Vice President of Student Services will report on the items listed below in regards to student support services and special programs, and/or other matters affecting student success:

**Winter Grades** (*Goal SLS2: To support student access, achievement, and success.*) For the first time in recorded history, all grades for all students enrolled in winter 2019 were submitted by the deadline of Monday, January 22. The timeliness of the submission, allowed winter grade finalization to occur in less than two business days. The importance of timely submission is critical to transfer students who attend AHC during the winter, and to our continuing students who are fulfilling many academic needs with one or more winter courses. The winter faculty are to be applauded.

Administrator Initiating Item: Nohemy Ornelas	Final Disposition:
--	--------------------

**INFORMATION ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: Monthly Report, Vice President, Institutional Effectiveness	Item Number: 14.I.
Strategic Goal: Goal IE2: Provide valid and reliable assessment of institutional processes in a consistent and timely manner.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 1

**BACKGROUND**

**Academic Senate for California Community Colleges 2019 Student Learning Outcomes (SLO) Symposium** (*Goal IE1: To identify the institutional capacity to fulfill the college mission.*) In January 2019, the Academic Senate for California Community Colleges (ASCCC) held an annual symposium at Santa Ana College where faculty, staff, and administrators connected and discussed current trends in Student Learning Outcomes (SLO) assessment. Steven Butler, from the Institutional Effectiveness office, attended. Significant sessions included, “Creating a Culture of Assessment: How to Survive and Thrive Through the Accreditation Process,” which discussed strategy to change assessment culture and perception on campus; “Assessing SLO Assessment,” which helped inform our current survey and assessment strategy; and finally, “Expectations for Accreditation, Old and New,” which gave a historical lens of SLOs in accreditation and provided updates on 2019 standards. The new standards for accreditation include changes to Annual SLO reporting and procedures for campus visits and expectations.

**Planning Retreat** (*Goal IE2: Provide valid and reliable assessment of institutional processes in a consistent and timely manner.*) The annual college planning retreat is scheduled for February 22. All constituency groups represented through the college shared governance councils, along with additional faculty, are invited. The agenda includes a review of college initiatives in the morning followed by validation of priorities and review of the new resource allocation process. The afternoon will focus on integrating the California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office Vision for Success with college plans and establishing the goal setting process.

**Integrated Planning College Council Meeting** (*Goal IE1: To identify the institutional capacity to fulfill the college mission.*) A Collaborative Brain Trust (CBT) consultant team will provide a one-day on-site strategy session for Integrated Planning at Allan Hancock College on February 11. The purpose of the session is to discuss the current state of the college’s integrated planning processes and provide training to College Council members on integrated planning models and how they help guide planning at a college. The current Educational Master Plan and Strategic Plan are nearing the end of the planning cycle, so the college is beginning the process to establish time lines and responsibilities for developing new plans.

Administrator Initiating Item: <b>Paul M. Murphy</b>	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

**INFORMATION ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Executive Director, College Advancement	February 12, 2019
Subject: Monthly Report, Executive Director, College Advancement	Item Number: 14.J.
Strategic Goal: Goal SLS2: To support student access, achievement, and success.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 1

**BACKGROUND**

**2019 Bellwether Award Materials Support.** (*Goal SLS2: To support student access, achievement, and success.* ) Both the Public Affairs and Communications and Campus Graphic teams worked on support materials for the 2019 Bellwether Award presentation that took place recently in Texas. A Hancock Promise overview video was fully produced in house by Photographer/videographer Kevin Boland, a press release was crafted and distributed, and a PowerPoint presentation was enhanced by Campus Graphics.

**Inspirational Stories are Changing the Odds.** (*Goal II: Community Integration* ) Over the past month, various student and program success stories were publicized, including:

- *2019 Community News* cover story regarding the college's new agriculture program. According to a recent email from agriculture instructor Erin Krier, "Both of the meetings I had today were a direct result of local agriculture businessmen seeing our program on the cover of the *Community News* that was mailed to them." Krier made invaluable connections with local agriculture industry representatives, already changing the trajectory of the program.
- Formerly incarcerated Allan Hancock College student Arturo Raygoza credits Hancock for helping him turn his life around. *La Ley*, a Los Angeles-based Spanish newspaper, featured Raygoza in an article about how community colleges are changing the odds for former prison inmates. Also included in the article are Hancock student services representatives, Raul Arambula and Yvonne Teniente-Cuello.
- *Santa Maria Times* recently profiled the college's public safety dispatcher course, helping to get the word out about this not-very-well-known program.

**Bulldog Bound.** (*Goal II: Community Integration* ) Hundreds of students attended the first Bulldog Bound event of the year on February 1, 2019. This session was a brand new pilot program for hundreds of seventh and eighth grade students in the Lompoc Unified School District and included expanded, age-appropriate workshops tied to career paths. Event organizers report it was very successful. The final two Bulldog Bound events for the year will take place on March 1, 2019 at the Santa Ynez Center, and March 15, 2019 on the Lompoc Valley Center.

**Community Education Advertising Underway.** (*Goal II: Community Integration* ) A comprehensive advertising campaign is underway for spring 2019 community education courses. The campaign includes television, radio, print, and digital advertising.

Administrator Initiating Item:  Jon Hooten	Final Disposition:
--	--------------------





## INFORMATION ITEM

To:	Board of Trustees	Date:	
From:	Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019	
Subject:	Monthly Report, Associate Superintendent/Vice President, Finance and Administration	Item Number:	14.K.
Strategic Goal:	Goal IR2: To develop district financial resources adequate to support quality programs and services.	Enclosures:	Page 1 of 1

### BACKGROUND

**Student Centered Funding Formula Calculator** (*Goal IR2: To develop district financial resources adequate to support quality programs and services.*) The State's Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team (FCMAT) has developed an excel based calculator to assist community college districts with projecting revenue under the new funding formula. The calculator allows users to input values into the base allocation (i.e. FTEs), supplemental allocation and student success allocation of the funding models, and to adjust those values by projected cost of living adjustments (COLA) to project current and future funding. Finance and Administration is planning on using the calculator during the development of the district's 2019-20 fiscal year budget.

**Cash Handling Guidelines** (*Goal IR2: To develop district financial resources adequate to support quality programs and services.*) Auxiliary Accounting Services has established cash handling guidelines for the district's ASBG, ASB Athletics, District Trusts, and Student Clubs. The guidelines prescribe cash control procedures to ensure security, accountability, and control of all cash receipts, and have been distributed to all parties who may come in contact with cash.

**Building N Boiler Failure** (*Goal IR4: To provide a safe, attractive, and accessible physical environment that enhances the ability to teach, learn, and work.*) Facilities is working on replacing the 3,750,000 British thermal unit (BTU) boiler in building N. The AJAX boiler was installed in 1967 and serves the locker room showers, training room, equipment manager's area, restrooms, team rooms and department offices. The unit is on the verge of complete failure.

**Fine Arts Complex Construction Schedule** (*Goal IR4: To provide a safe, attractive, and accessible physical environment that enhances the ability to teach, learn, and work.*) Finance and Administration has been working with DLR Group to identify the number of calendar days in the schedule for the construction of the Fine Arts Complex. It appears that the construction of the project will take between 18 and 24 months to complete.

Administrator Initiating Item: Eric D. Smith	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

**INFORMATION ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: A Monthly Report on the Year-to-Date Financial Data for Various Funds	Item Number: 14.L.
Strategic Goal: Goal IR2: To develop district financial resources adequate to support quality programs and services.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 23

**BACKGROUND**

Attached are copies of financial statements for the following funds:

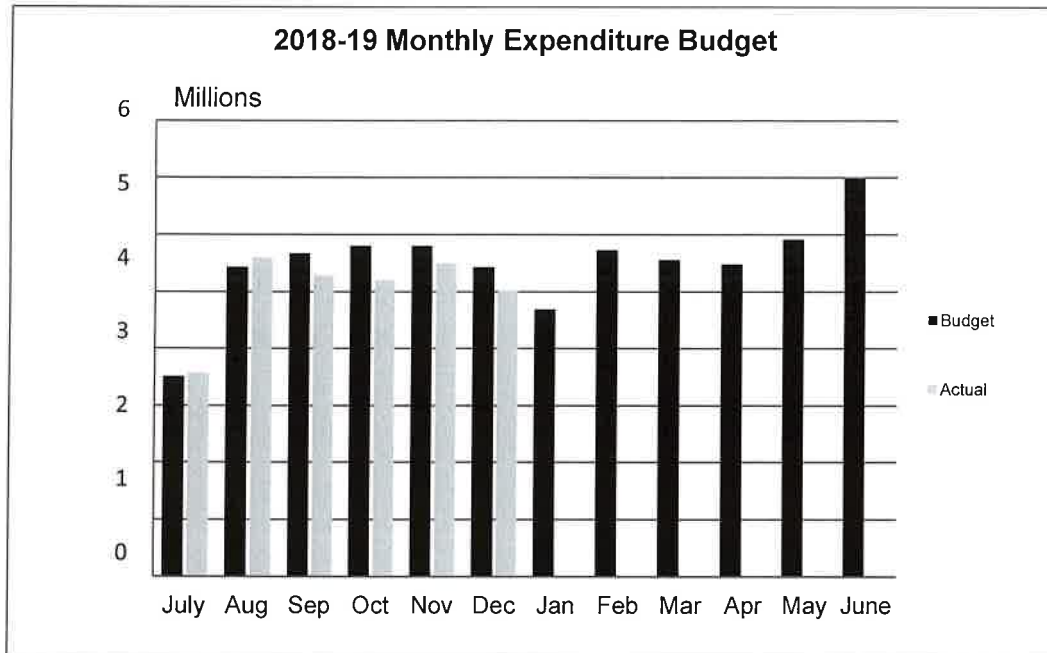
General Fund - Unrestricted  
 General Fund - Restricted  
 Child Development Fund  
 PCPA Fund  
 Capital Outlay Projects Fund  
 General Obligation Bond Building Fund  
 Dental Self-Insurance Fund  
 Health Exams Fund  
 Property and Liability Self-Insurance Fund  
 Post-Employment Benefits Fund  
 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Trust Summary  
 Associated Students Trust Fund  
 Student Representation Fee Trust Fund  
 Student Body Center Fee Trust Fund  
 Student Financial Aid Trust Fund  
 Scholarship and Loan Trust Fund  
 District Trust Fund  
 Student Clubs Agency Fund  
 Foundation Agency Fund  
 AHC Viticulture & Enology Foundation Agency Fund

The statements reflect year-to-date budgets and financial data.

Administrator Initiating Item: Eric D. Smith	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

**GENERAL FUND UNRESTRICTED EXPENDITURE BUDGET**

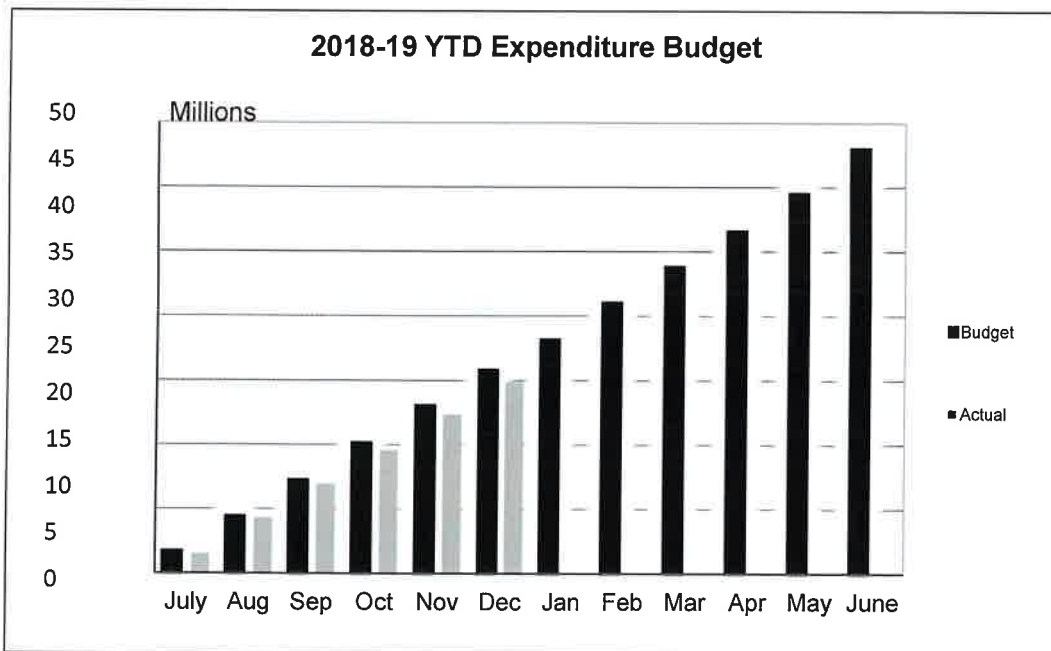
	<b>December Budget</b>	<b>December Expenditures</b>	<b>Percentage Variance</b>
Academic Salaries	2,263,090	2,198,649	97.15%
Classified Salaries	1,296,897	1,294,485	99.81%
Employee Benefits	1,097,918	972,434	88.57%
Supplies and Materials	112,856	59,493	52.72%
Other Operating Expenses	507,117	403,776	79.62%
Capital Outlay	122,276	102,039	83.45%
Other Outgo/Transfers	<u>94,227</u>	<u>-864</u>	<u>-0.92%</u>
	5,494,381	5,030,012	91.55%



## GENERAL FUND UNRESTRICTED EXPENDITURE BUDGET

### *Year to Date Expenditures*

	July-December Budget	July-December Year to Date	Percentage Variance
Academic Salaries	12,372,855	12,091,131	97.72%
Classified Salaries	7,772,307	7,672,590	98.72%
Employee Benefits	6,117,630	5,471,234	89.43%
Supplies and Materials	755,089	519,891	68.85%
Other Operating Expenses	3,850,972	3,460,670	89.86%
Capital Outlay	389,740	349,184	89.59%
Other Outgo/Transfers	<u>417,055</u>	<u>216,396</u>	51.89%
	<b>31,675,648</b>	<b>29,781,096</b>	<b>94.02%</b>



Allan Hancock College Governmental Funds Group  
General Fund

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

	<u>Unrestricted Budget</u>	<u>Unrestricted Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>	<u>Restricted Budget</u>	<u>Restricted Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>						
Federal Revenues	34,200	13,737	40.17%	2,519,232	211,925	8.41%
State Revenues	42,273,312	21,837,112	51.66%	14,982,844	7,645,910	51.03%
Local Revenues	22,559,631	11,884,081	52.68%	2,089,140	1,137,846	54.46%
Total REVENUES	<u>64,867,143</u>	<u>33,734,930</u>	<u>52.01%</u>	<u>19,591,216</u>	<u>8,995,681</u>	<u>45.92%</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
Academic Salaries	24,808,527	12,091,131	48.74%	3,060,564	1,425,430	46.57%
Classified Salaries	15,741,221	7,672,590	48.74%	5,227,408	2,102,839	40.23%
Employee Benefits	13,197,889	5,471,234	41.46%	2,415,054	892,512	36.96%
Supplies and Materials	1,477,744	519,891	35.18%	2,149,979	427,387	19.88%
Other Operating Exp. and Services	7,751,816	3,460,670	44.64%	5,202,804	1,040,701	20.00%
Capital Outlay	1,083,510	349,184	32.23%	1,655,563	268,524	16.22%
Total EXPENDITURES	<u>64,060,707</u>	<u>29,564,700</u>	<u>46.15%</u>	<u>19,711,372</u>	<u>6,157,393</u>	<u>31.24%</u>
Excess of Revenues over (Under) Expenditures	806,436	4,170,230		(120,156)	2,838,288	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES(USES)</b>						
Other Financing Sources	410,000	202,000	49.27%	86,369	13,047	15.11%
Total OTHER FINANCING	<u>410,000</u>	<u>202,000</u>	<u>49.27%</u>	<u>86,369</u>	<u>13,047</u>	<u>15.11%</u>
<b>OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT</b>						
Other Outgo	2,024,576	216,396	10.69%	866,150	495,773	57.24%
Total OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT	<u>2,024,576</u>	<u>216,396</u>	<u>10.69%</u>	<u>866,150</u>	<u>495,773</u>	<u>57.24%</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(808,140)	4,155,834		(899,937)	2,355,562	
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>						
Fund balance, July 1	<u>12,301,500</u>	<u>12,301,500</u>		<u>13,230,045</u>	<u>13,230,045</u>	
Current Balance	<u>11,493,360</u>	<u>16,457,334</u>		<u>12,330,108</u>	<u>15,585,607</u>	

Allan Hancock College  
Child Development Fund

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Federal Revenues	448,340	107,702	24.02%
State Revenues	677,541	239,337	35.32%
Local Revenues	854,371	27,283	3.19%
Total REVENUES	<u>1,980,252</u>	<u>374,322</u>	<u>18.90%</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Academic Salaries	391,404	106,098	27.11%
Classified Salaries	399,882	206,429	51.62%
Employee Benefits	203,778	41,844	20.53%
Supplies and Materials	398,855	11,224	2.81%
Other Operating Exp. and Services	193,084	3,956	2.05%
Capital Outlay	298,094	20,762	6.96%
Total EXPENDITURES	<u>1,885,097</u>	<u>390,313</u>	<u>20.71%</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	95,155	(15,991)	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES(USES)</b>			
Other Financing Sources	25,000	0	0.00%
Total OTHER FINANCING	<u>25,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	120,155	(15,991)	
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>			
Fund balance, July 1	<u>310,979</u>	<u>310,979</u>	
Current Balance	<u>431,134</u>	<u>294,988</u>	

Allan Hancock College  
PCPA Fund

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Local Revenues	2,919,823	1,923,627	65.88%
Total REVENUES	<u>2,919,823</u>	<u>1,923,627</u>	<u>65.88%</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Classified Salaries	2,063,244	1,064,500	51.59%
Employee Benefits	659,849	270,613	41.01%
Supplies and Materials	464,165	211,950	45.66%
Other Operating Exp. and Services	590,916	389,956	65.99%
Capital Outlay	38,800	8,640	22.27%
Total EXPENDITURES	<u>3,816,974</u>	<u>1,945,659</u>	<u>50.97%</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(897,151)	(22,032)	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES(USES)</b>			
Other Financing Sources	1,501,949	37,324	2.49%
Total OTHER FINANCING	<u>1,501,949</u>	<u>37,324</u>	<u>2.49%</u>
<b>OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT</b>			
Other Outgo	604,798	389,050	64.33%
Total OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT	<u>604,798</u>	<u>389,050</u>	<u>64.33%</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	0	(373,758)	
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>			
Fund balance, July 1	<u>410,279</u>	<u>410,279</u>	
Current	<u>410,279</u>	<u>36,521</u>	

Allan Hancock College  
Capital Outlay Project Fund

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
State Revenues	826,353	61,544	7.45%
Local Revenues	1,318,033	52,666	0.00%
Total REVENUES	<u>2,144,386</u>	<u>114,210</u>	<u>5.33%</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Supplies and Materials	2,544	486	19.10%
Other Operating Exp. and Services	13,345	35,388	265.18%
Capital Outlay	5,179,888	1,480,404	28.58%
Total EXPENDITURES	<u>5,195,777</u>	<u>1,516,278</u>	<u>29.18%</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(3,051,391)	(1,402,068)	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES(USES)</b>			
Other Financing Sources	278,980	0	0.00%
Total OTHER FINANCING	<u>278,980</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
<b>OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT</b>			
Other Outgo	0	0	0.00%
Total OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(2,772,411)	(1,402,068)	
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>			
Fund balance, July 1	<u>8,971,891</u>	<u>8,971,891</u>	
Current Balance	<u>6,199,480</u>	<u>7,569,823</u>	



Allan Hancock College  
General Obligation Bond Fund

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Local Revenues	500	1,285	256.92%
Total REVENUES	<u>500</u>	<u>1,285</u>	<u>256.92%</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Other Operating Exp. and Services	0	1,137	0.00%
Capital Outlay	320,210	(100,969)	-31.53%
Total EXPENDITURES	<u>320,210</u>	<u>(99,832)</u>	<u>-31.18%</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(319,710)	101,117	
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>			
Fund balance, July 1	<u>319,710</u>	<u>319,710</u>	
Current Balance	<u>0</u>	<u>420,827</u>	

Allan Hancock College  
Dental Self Insurance Fund

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Local Revenues	840,000	127,690	15.20%
Total REVENUES	<u>840,000</u>	<u>127,690</u>	<u>15.20%</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Other Operating Exp. and Services	825,000	343,063	41.58%
Total EXPENDITURES	<u>825,000</u>	<u>343,063</u>	<u>41.58%</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	15,000	(215,373)	
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>			
Fund balance, July 1	<u>1,447,461</u>	<u>1,447,461</u>	
Current Balance	<u>1,462,461</u>	<u>1,232,088</u>	

Allan Hancock College  
Self - Insurance Health Exam Fund

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Local Revenues	500	1,449	289.80%
Total REVENUES	<u>500</u>	<u>1,449</u>	<u>289.80%</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Employee Benefits	13,311	3,473	26.09%
Total EXPENDITURES	<u>13,311</u>	<u>3,473</u>	<u>26.09%</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(12,811)	(2,024)	
<b>OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT</b>			
Other Outgo	200,000	0	0.00%
Total OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT	<u>200,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(212,811)	(2,024)	
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>			
Fund balance, July 1	<u>362,057</u>	<u>362,057</u>	
Current Balance	<u>149,246</u>	<u>360,033</u>	

Allan Hancock College  
Self Ins - Property & Liab. Fund

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Local Revenues	10,000	4,708	47.08%
Total REVENUES	<u>10,000</u>	<u>4,708</u>	<u>47.08%</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Supplies and Materials	215	0	0.00%
Other Operating Exp. and Services	13,507	7,019	51.97%
Total EXPENDITURES	<u>13,722</u>	<u>7,019</u>	<u>51.97%</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(3,722)	(2,311)	
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>			
Fund balance, July 1	<u>1,178,375</u>	<u>1,178,375</u>	
Current Balance	<u>1,174,653</u>	<u>1,176,064</u>	

Allan Hancock College  
Post Employment Benefits Fund

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Local Revenues	151,000	84,584	56.02%
Total REVENUES	<u>151,000</u>	<u>84,584</u>	<u>56.02%</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Employee Benefits	151,000	0	0.00%
Total EXPENDITURES	<u>151,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	0	84,584	
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>			
Fund balance, July 1	<u>959,295</u>	<u>959,295</u>	
Current Balance	<u>959,295</u>	<u>1,043,879</u>	

BENEFIT TRUST COMPANY  
AS TRUSTEE FOR ALLAN  
HANCOCK COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
DISTRICT

# TRUST EB FORMAT

Statement Period  
Account Number  
12/01/2018 through 12/31/2018  
115150007100

## Summary Of Fund

MARKET VALUE AS OF 12/01/2018

8,901,633.20

### EARNINGS

NET INCOME CASH RECEIPTS

213,231.48

FEES AND OTHER EXPENSES

6,578.14-

REALIZED GAIN OR LOSS

224.91-

UNREALIZED GAIN OR LOSS

466,012.39-

TOTAL EARNINGS

259,583.96-

TOTAL MARKET VALUE AS OF 12/31/2018

8,642,049.24

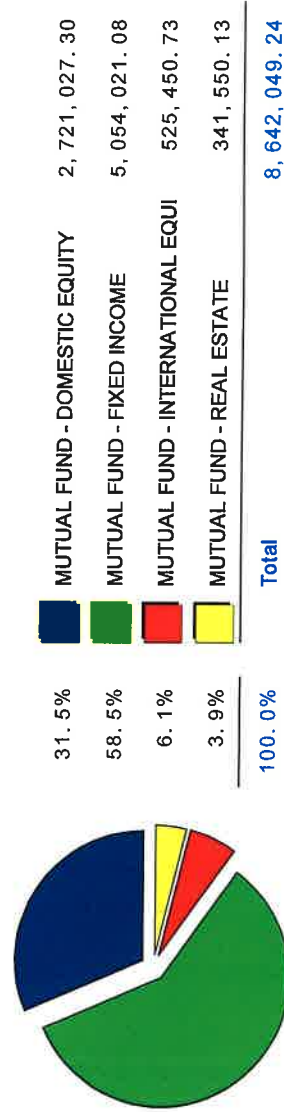
# TRUST EB FORMAT

Statement Period: 12/01/2018 through 12/31/2018  
Account Number: 115150007100

## Asset Summary As Of 12/31/2018

DESCRIPTION	MARKET VALUE	AVG COST	% OF PORT
MUTUAL FUND - FIXED INCOME	5,054,021.08	5,199,167.31	58
MUTUAL FUND - DOMESTIC EQUITY	2,721,027.30	3,015,243.06	31
MUTUAL FUND - INTERNATIONAL EQUITY	525,450.73	538,701.00	6
MUTUAL FUND - REAL ESTATE	341,550.13	371,272.52	4
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	8,642,049.24	9,124,383.89	
CASH	14,347.51		
DUE FROM BROKER	0.00		
DUE TO BROKER	14,347.51		
TOTAL MARKET VALUE	8,642,049.24		

## Ending Asset Allocation



Allan Hancock College  
Associated Students Trust Fund

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Local Revenues	29,415	121,045	411.51%
Total REVENUES	<u>29,415</u>	<u>121,045</u>	<u>411.51%</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Supplies and Materials	129,155	61,006	47.23%
Other Operating Exp. and Services	70,643	47,481	67.21%
Total EXPENDITURES	<u>199,798</u>	<u>108,487</u>	<u>54.30%</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(170,383)	12,558	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES(USES)</b>			
Other Financing Sources	177,047	177,047	100.00%
Total OTHER FINANCING	<u>177,047</u>	<u>177,047</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
<b>OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT</b>			
Other Outgo	4,500	89,900	1997.78%
Total OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT	<u>4,500</u>	<u>89,900</u>	<u>1997.78%</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over/(Under) Expenditure and Other Uses	2,164	99,705	
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>			
Fund balance, July 1	<u>64,246</u>	<u>64,246</u>	
Current Balance	<u>66,410</u>	<u>163,951</u>	



Allan Hancock College  
Student Representation Fee Trust Fnd

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Local Revenues	18,010	16,658	92.49%
Total REVENUES	<u>18,010</u>	<u>16,658</u>	<u>92.49%</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Other Operating Exp. and Services	15,900	5,378	33.82%
Total EXPENDITURES	<u>15,900</u>	<u>5,378</u>	<u>33.82%</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	2,110	11,280	
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>			
Fund balance, July 1	<u>22,431</u>	<u>22,431</u>	
Current Balance	<u>24,541</u>	<u>33,711</u>	

Allan Hancock College  
Student Body Center Fee Trust Fund

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Local Revenues	28,500	22,779	79.93%
Total REVENUES	<u>28,500</u>	<u>22,779</u>	<u>79.93%</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Capital Outlay	27,000	0	0.00%
Total EXPENDITURES	<u>27,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	1,500	22,779	
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>			
Fund balance, July 1	<u>160,906</u>	<u>160,906</u>	
Current Balance	<u>162,406</u>	<u>183,685</u>	

Allan Hancock College  
Student Financial Aid Trust Fund

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Federal Revenues	10,377,221	5,010,758	48.29%
State Revenues	984,995	1,812,334	183.99%
Local revenues	0	30	0.00%
Total REVENUES	<u>11,362,216</u>	<u>6,823,122</u>	<u>60.05%</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES(USES)</b>			
Other Financing Sources	<u>0</u>	<u>129,945</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Total OTHER FINANCING	<u>0</u>	<u>129,945</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
<b>OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT</b>			
Other Outgo	<u>11,362,216</u>	<u>5,931,717</u>	<u>52.21%</u>
Total OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT	<u>11,362,216</u>	<u>5,931,717</u>	<u>52.21%</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	0	1,021,350	
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>			
Fund balance, July 1	<u>21,600</u>	<u>21,600</u>	
Current Balance	<u>21,600</u>	<u>1,042,950</u>	

Allan Hancock College  
Scholarship and Loan Trust Fund

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Local Revenues	1,000	0	0.00%
Total REVENUES	<u>1,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
<b>OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT</b>			
Other Outgo	1,000	0	0.00%
Total OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT	<u>1,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	0	0	
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>			
Fund balance, July 1	<u>8,708</u>	<u>8,708</u>	
Current Balance	<u><u>8,708</u></u>	<u><u>8,708</u></u>	

Allan Hancock College  
District Trust Fund

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Local Revenues	218,905	103,176	47.13%
Total REVENUES	<u>218,905</u>	<u>103,176</u>	<u>47.13%</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Academic Salaries	1,900	0	0.00%
Classified Salaries	32,100	0	0.00%
Supplies and Materials	83,149	30,153	36.26%
Other Operating Exp. and Services	57,571	19,422	33.74%
Capital Outlay	6,545	1,797	27.46%
Total EXPENDITURES	<u>181,265</u>	<u>51,372</u>	<u>28.34%</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	37,640	51,804	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES(USES)</b>			
Other Financing Sources	3,240	210	6.48%
Total OTHER FINANCING	<u>3,240</u>	<u>210</u>	<u>6.48%</u>
<b>OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT</b>			
Other Outgo	55,910	410	0.73%
Total OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT	<u>55,910</u>	<u>410</u>	<u>0.73%</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(15,030)	51,604	
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>			
Fund balance, July 1	995,658	995,658	
Current Balance	<u>980,628</u>	<u>1,047,262</u>	

Allan Hancock College  
Student Clubs Agency Fund

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Local Revenues	51,731	24,084	46.56%
Total REVENUES	<u>51,731</u>	<u>24,084</u>	<u>46.56%</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Supplies and Materials	29,320	8,695	29.66%
Other Operating Exp. and Services	17,008	1,084	6.37%
Capital Outlay	350	0	0.00%
Total EXPENDITURES	<u>46,678</u>	<u>9,779</u>	<u>20.95%</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	5,053	14,305	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES(USES)</b>			
Other Financing Sources	0	0	0.00%
Total OTHER FINANCING	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
<b>OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT</b>			
Other Outgo	13,385	0	0.00%
Total OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT	<u>13,385</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(8,332)	14,305	
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>			
Fund balance, July 1	<u>65,316</u>	<u>65,316</u>	
Current Balance	<u>56,984</u>	<u>79,621</u>	

ALLAN HANCOCK COLLEGE FOUNDATION  
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 12/31/2018

	Cash Admin	General Operations	Restricted	Scholar- ships	Endowment Principal	Endowment Rev/Exp	Total
<b>REVENUES:</b>							
Contributions, Gifts, Grants & Endwmnts	0	36,829	455,101	162,061	90,115	0	744,105
District/Grant Contribution	0	34,746	0	0	0	0	34,746
Interest and Investment Income	0	12,613	0	0	0	206,087	218,700
Realized Gain/Loss on Invest	0	55,937	0	0	0	312,444	368,381
Unrealized Gain/Loss on Invest	0	(53,284)	0	0	0	(961,488)	(1,014,772)
Other Local Revenues	0	425	3,992	0	0	0	4,417
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>87,266</b>	<b>459,093</b>	<b>162,061</b>	<b>90,115</b>	<b>(442,956)</b>	<b>355,578</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
Non Bargaining Unit	0	136,658	0	0	0	0	136,658
Classified Non Instr FICA-Soc Scrtty	0	8,473	0	0	0	0	8,473
Classified Non-Instr FICA-Medicare	0	1,982	0	0	0	0	1,982
Classified Non Instr Health & Wlfr	0	676	0	0	0	0	676
Classified Non-Instr SUI	0	306	0	0	0	0	306
Classified ETT-Foundation	0	14	0	0	0	0	14
Classified Non Instr Workers Comp	0	1,196	0	0	0	0	1,196
Public Relations/Recognitions	0	176	0	0	0	0	176
Office/Operational Supplies	0	1,814	7,086	0	0	0	8,900
Non Instr Printing	0	797	3,834	0	0	0	4,631
Contest Prizes	0	0	700	0	0	0	700
Food - Business Meetings/Events	0	3,494	18,912	0	0	0	22,406
Food - Student Activities	0	0	1,574	0	0	0	1,574
Indep Contractor (Individuals)	0	4,250	(2,703)	0	0	0	1,547
Service Contracts (Businesses)	0	1,355	0	0	0	0	1,355
Travel - All Travel Costs	0	255	195	0	0	0	450
Travel-Conference/Registration Fees	0	0	2,745	0	0	0	2,745
Foundation Community Activities	0	18,986	38,258	0	39,708	0	96,953
Dues & Memberships	0	0	1,005	0	0	0	1,005
Non-Tech Licenses, Permits, Fees	0	397	429	0	0	0	826
Telephone	0	280	0	0	0	0	280
Equipment Rental	0	202	208	0	0	0	410
Fngprnt/Bckgrnd/Psy Tst/Poly	0	99	0	0	0	0	99
District/College Support	0	0	136,019	0	0	0	136,019
Postage/Express Services	0	643	145	0	0	0	789
Mailing Service	0	0	521	0	0	0	521
Advertising	0	2,043	801	0	0	0	2,844
Bank Service Charges	0	474	289	0	0	0	763
Investment Brokerage Fees	0	6,868	0	0	0	80,744	87,611
PCPA Support	0	0	0	37,324	0	0	37,324
Student Assistance	0	0	6,200	0	0	0	6,200
Scholarships	0	0	0	426,980	(8,485)	0	418,495
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>191,438</b>	<b>216,217</b>	<b>464,304</b>	<b>31,223</b>	<b>80,744</b>	<b>983,926</b>
<b>Net Income (Loss)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(104,172)</b>	<b>242,876</b>	<b>(302,243)</b>	<b>58,891</b>	<b>(523,700)</b>	<b>(628,348)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/OUTGO:</b>							
Intrafund Transfer-In	0	127,697	16,473	8,500	79,670	0	232,340
Intrafund Transfers-Out	0	0	162,656	14,819	2,500	123,575	303,550
<b>Net Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>127,697</b>	<b>(146,183)</b>	<b>(6,319)</b>	<b>77,170</b>	<b>(123,575)</b>	<b>(71,210)</b>
<b>Net Inc/Dec in Fund Bal</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>23,526</b>	<b>96,693</b>	<b>(308,562)</b>	<b>136,061</b>	<b>(647,276)</b>	<b>(699,558)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE:</b>							
Fund Equity, July 1	0	140,801	1,764,750	708,033	20,168,127	3,345,584	26,127,293
<b>Current Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>164,326</b>	<b>1,861,443</b>	<b>399,471</b>	<b>20,304,188</b>	<b>2,698,308</b>	<b>25,427,735</b>

Allan Hancock College  
Viticulture & Enology Foundation Fund

Income Statement by Fund  
For Period Ending 12/31/18

<b>REVENUES</b>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>% Budget</u>
Contributed Gifts/Grants/Endw	7,500	265	3.53%
Non-Cash Contributions	0	1,710	0.00%
Other Local Revenues	0	0	0.00%
Net Revenue	<u>7,500</u>	<u>1,975</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
<b>WINE OPERATION</b>			
Sales & Commissions	30,000	32,061	106.87%
Less: Returns & Allowances	0	0	0.00%
Less: Sales Discounts	<u>(3,500)</u>	<u>(9,122)</u>	<u>260.63%</u>
Net Sales	26,500	22,939	
Less: Cost of Goods Sold	<u>(12,000)</u>	<u>(8,460)</u>	<u>70.50%</u>
Gross Profit	<u>14,500</u>	<u>14,480</u>	
 Total REVENUES	 <u>22,000</u>	 <u>16,455</u>	 <u>74.79%</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Supplies and Materials	27,835	11,161	40.10%
Inventory Allocation Expense	(37,425)	(17,597)	47.02%
Other Operating Exp. and Services	28,943	11,412	39.43%
Capital Outlay	2,812	1,141	40.58%
Total EXPENDITURES	<u>22,165</u>	<u>6,117</u>	<u>27.60%</u>
 Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	 (165)	 10,338	
<b>OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT</b>			
Other Outgo	2,500	0	0.00%
Total OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT	<u>2,500</u>	<u>0</u>	
 Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	 <u>(2,665)</u>	 <u>10,338</u>	
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>			
Fund balance, July 1	143,350	143,350	
 Current Balance	 <u>140,685</u>	 <u>153,688</u>	



**INFORMATION ITEM**

To: Board of Trustees	Date:
From: Superintendent/President	February 12, 2019
Subject: A Status Report on Bond Measure I and Fine Arts Phase II	Item Number: 14.M.
Strategic Goal: Goal IR4: To provide a safe, attractive, and accessible physical environment that enhances the ability to teach, learn, and work.	Enclosures: Page 1 of 2

**STATUS**

The figures for the Fine Arts Complex Phase II are the only numbers that've changed since the last reporting period.

<b>Bond Measure I Technology Projects</b>							
<b>Project Name &amp; Phase</b>	<b>BMI Funding</b>	<b>Other Funding</b>	<b>Encumbered</b>	<b>Expended</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Project Percentage Complete</b>	<b>Projected Occupancy or Completion</b>
Technology and Instructional Equipment Modernization	\$11,357,446	0	0	\$11,357,446	\$0	100%	Summer 2018
<b>Total</b>		0	0	\$11,357,446	\$0		

<b>Bond Measure I Fine Arts Complex (Initial Phase)</b>							
<b>Project Name &amp; Phase</b>	<b>BMI Funding</b>	<b>Other Funding</b>	<b>Encumbered</b>	<b>Expended</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Project Percentage Complete</b>	<b>Projected Occupancy or Completion</b>
Fine Arts Complex I	\$2,824,223	0	0	\$2,824,223	\$0	N/A	See phase II
<b>Total</b>		0	0	\$2,824,223	\$0		

<b>Fine Arts Complex Phase II</b>							
<b>Project Name &amp; Phase</b>	<b>Proposed Bond Funding TBD</b>	<b>State and Patricia Boyd Funding</b>	<b>Encumbered</b>	<b>Expended</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Project Percentage Complete</b>	<b>Projected Occupancy or Completion</b>
Fine Arts Complex II	\$14,000,000	\$34,000,000	\$1,207,050	\$2,132,963	\$44,659,987	50%	August 2021
<b>Total</b>		\$34,000,000	\$1,207,050	\$2,132,963	\$44,659,987		

Administrator Initiating Item: Eric D. Smith	Final Disposition:
---	--------------------

<b>Bond Measure I Capital Construction Projects</b>					
<b>Project Name</b>	<b>BMI Funding</b>	<b>Other Funding</b>	<b>Encumbered</b>	<b>Expended</b>	<b>Balance</b>
Public Safety Complex	\$37,930,509	\$5,000 Private Donation	0	\$39,512,147	(\$1,576,638)
One Stop Student Services Center	20,560,907	16,558,250 State Funding	30,538	37,797,510	(708,891)
Childcare Center Addition	8,371,957	150,000 Orfalea Grant	0	8,521,475	482
Theatre Arts Complex	362,247	0	0	305,049	57,198
Industrial Technology/ Physical Education and Athletic Fields	25,053,520	250,000 City of SM 250,000 Capital Project Fund	0	25,010,222	543,298
<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$92,279,140	\$17,213,250	\$30,538	\$111,146,403	(\$1,684,551)
<b>Bond Measure I Schedule Maintenance Projects – Completed Phase</b>					
<b>Project Name</b>					<b>Total Expended</b>
Building D Repairs and Upgrades					\$5,710,091
Parking Lot 1 Expansion					1,483,478
Building C, Roof, Paint, and Flooring					1,372,916
LVC EMS Upgrade & HVAC Repair					447,196
Pool Resurfacing					55,500
Building N Roof, Phase III					355,543
M300 HVAC Upgrades Phase I					335,549
Phase I Energy					535,488
Roof Repair and Replacement, Buildings E, F, G & M300					487,916
Underground Fuel/Oil Tank Repair & Replacement					124,205
Campus Upgrade to VOIP & Copper Cabling Project					2,731,970
Fire Alarm & Emergency Call System Upgrade					36,459
LVC Roof/ADA Upgrade					126,640
Forum Lighting & AV Replacement					109,330
<b>Total Scheduled Maintenance</b>					\$13,912,281

## ALLAN HANCOCK COLLEGE



# FEBRUARY 2019

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1 Before I Die Art Exhibit through February 8 Ann Foxworthy Gallery	2 1:00 p.m. Softball vs. Glendale College
3	4	5 2:00 p.m. Baseball vs. Bakersfield College	6 10:00 a.m. Bulldog Bow WOW Rabobank Student Center	7 <i>Shakespeare In Love</i> through March 3 Marian Theatre	8	9 1:00 p.m. Softball vs. Riverside City College  3:00 p.m. Men's Basketball vs. Oxnard College  5:00 p.m. Women's Basketball vs. Oxnard College
10	11 Drepung Monks Visit through February 14 Ann Foxworthy Gallery	12 2:00 p.m. Baseball vs. College of the Canyons  6:00 p.m. <b>Board of Trustees Meeting</b>	13 10:00 a.m. Bulldog Bow WOW LVC	14	15 Lincoln Day College Closed  2:00 p.m. Baseball vs. San Joaquin Delta College	16 12:00 p.m. Baseball vs. San Joaquin Delta College  3:00 p.m. Men's Basketball vs. Moorpark College  5:00 pm. Women's Basketball vs. Moorpark College
17	18 Washington Day College Closed	19 2:30 p.m. Softball vs. LA Valley College	20	21	22 5:00 p.m. Men's Basketball vs. Cuesta College  7:00 pm. Women's Basketball vs. Cuesta College	23
24	25	26 2:00 p.m. Baseball vs. College of the Sequoias  2:30 pm. Softball vs. Santa Barbara City College	27	28 2:00 pm. Baseball vs. Taft College		

## ALLAN HANCOCK COLLEGE



# MARCH 2019

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1 <i>Shakespeare In Love</i> through March 3 Marian Theatre	2
3	4	5 2:00 p.m. Baseball vs. Cuesta College 2:30 p.m. Softball vs. Ventura College	6	7 2:30 p.m. Softball vs. Cuesta College <i>The Wolves</i> through March 24 Severson Theatre	8 2:00 p.m. Softball vs. Citrus College	9 1:00 p.m. Baseball vs. Santa Barbara College
10	11	12 6:00 p.m. Board of Trustees Meeting	13 Dance Spectrum 50th Anniversary through March 17 Marian Theatre	14 2:30 p.m. Softball vs. Moorpark College	15	16 1:00 p.m. Baseball vs. Oxnard College
17	18 Spring Recess through March 22	19 2:30 p.m. Baseball vs. Moorpark College	20	21 2:30 p.m. Softball vs. Oxnard College	22 Spring Recess College Closed	23 1:00 p.m. Baseball vs. Ventura College
24	25	26 2:30 p.m. Softball vs. Santa Monica College	27	28 2:30 p.m. Baseball vs. Cuesta College	29	30 12:00 p.m. Softball vs. Monterey Peninsula College
31						